

And now, for something completely different. . . .

#144  
\$3.50 USA

# Dragon® MAGAZINE



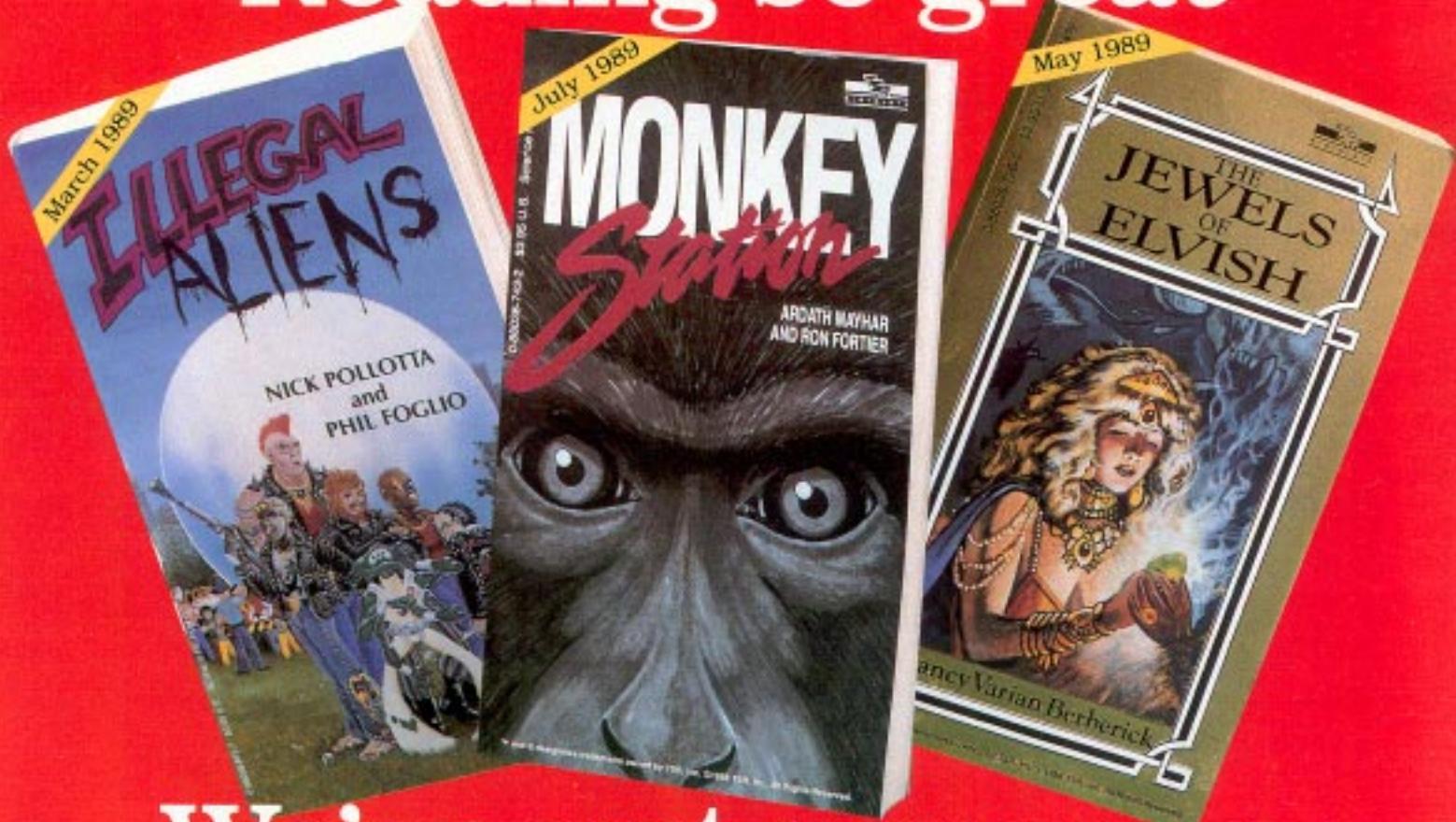
... Our spring  
swimsuit issue!

0-88038-695-7



DANIEL R. HORNE

# Reading so great



## We've put our name on the line

TSR launched the legendary DRAGONLANCE® Saga in 1984 and each successive novel in the line made it to the New York Times best-seller list. The ever-popular DRAGONLANCE novels have sold a phenomenal five million copies!

TSR launched the FORGOTTEN REALMS® novels just over a year ago. The four novels released so far have already sold more copies than the first DRAGONLANCE novel sold in its first year.

Well, TSR has done it again!

The same award-winning quality and imaginative fiction can be found under the TSR® Books imprint. More than great fantasy, TSR Books include the best in fantasy, mystery, science-fiction and horror.



Look for these great books

at your local book store,

or hobby shop.

Reading so great,

we've put our name on the line!

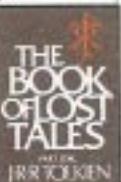
The Jewels of Elvish is the newest novel written by Nancy Varian Berberick, author of the best selling DRAGONLANCE® novel *Stormblade*. *Jewels of Elvish* includes all the elements that make up a fantasy best seller.

Illegal Aliens is a one-of-a-kind science-fiction thriller where a New York City street gang becomes guinea pigs for a group of weirdo aliens.

In Monkey Station by Ardath Mayhar and Ron Fortier, a custodian's error sends a deadly, mutating plague across the globe.

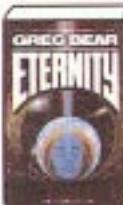


8214 Pub. ed. \$16.95 1362 Pub. ed. \$14.95  
Club ed. \$9.98 Club ed. \$9.98



1362 Pub. ed. \$14.95  
Club ed. \$9.98

# WINDOWS TO NEW WORLDS



3517 Pub. ed. \$16.95 5251 Pub. ed. \$19.95  
Club ed. \$9.98 Club ed. \$9.98



5251 Pub. ed. \$19.95  
Club ed. \$9.98



3862 Pub. ed. \$19.95  
Club ed. \$9.98 Club ed. \$10.98



3864 Spec. ed. ▲  
Club ed. \$10.98



6726 Pub. ed. \$17.95  
Club ed. \$7.98 Club ed. \$14.95  
Club ed. \$4.98



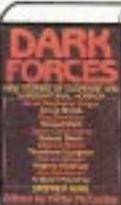
7369 Pub. ed. \$14.95  
Club ed. \$4.98



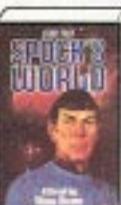
9413 Spec. ed. ▲  
Club ed. \$7.98



7336 Spec. ed. ▲  
Club ed. \$8.98



★ 9507 Pub. ed. \$16.95  
Club ed. \$9.98



12816 Pub. ed. \$16.95  
Club ed. \$9.98



2998 Pub. ed. \$18.95  
Club ed. \$9.98



2311 Pub. ed. \$17.95  
Club ed. \$9.98



5736 Pub. ed. \$16.95  
Club ed. \$4.98



2857 Pub. ed. \$15.95  
Club ed. \$4.98



3625 Pub. ed. \$17.95  
Club ed. \$4.98



7361 Spec. ed. ▲  
Club ed. \$4.98



8073 The First 5  
Novels, 2 vols.  
Comb. pub. ed. \$32.30  
Club ed. \$8.98



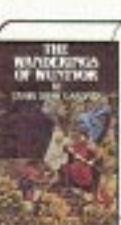
1426 Includes the  
First, Second and  
Third Books:  
Spec. ed. ▲  
Club ed. \$7.98



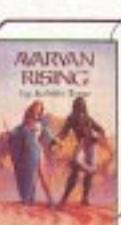
7260 Woodheaden's  
Story; Sightblinder's  
Story; Stonewatcher's  
Story;  
Comb. pub. ed. \$45.85  
Club ed. \$7.98



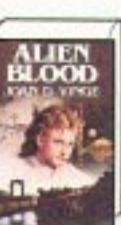
7377 Seventh Son:  
Red Prophet;  
Practical Alvin;  
Pub. ed. \$32.95  
Club ed. \$9.98



7344 Spec. ed. ▲  
Club ed. \$7.98



★ 5322 Includes The  
Hall of the Mountain  
King; The Lady of  
Hannibal; A Fall of  
Princes;  
Comb. pub. ed. \$51.85  
Club ed. \$9.98



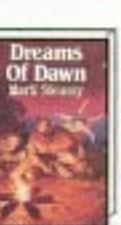
★ 6745 Palace;  
Cassone, 2-in-1 vol.  
Comb. pub. ed. \$30.90  
Club ed. \$7.98



2873 Sweet Silver  
Blues; Bitter Gold  
Hearts; Cold Copper  
Tears, 3-in-1 Vol.  
Spec. ed. ▲  
Club ed. \$8.98



6346 Pub. ed. \$15.95  
Club ed. \$4.98



7365 Spec. ed. ▲  
Club ed. \$4.98



**TAKE ANY 5 BOOKS FOR \$1 PLUS A FREE TOTE BAG**

with membership.

**THE Science  
Fiction BOOK  
CLUB**

Garden City, NY 11535

**YES**, I want to live the ultimate adventure in SF and fantasy. Please accept my application for membership in The Science Fiction Book Club. Send me the 5 books indicated in the boxes below plus my FREE Tote Bag, and bill me just \$1 (plus shipping and handling). I agree to the Club Plan as described in this ad. I will take four more books at regular low Club prices in the coming year and may resign at any time thereafter. The FREE Tote is mine to keep even if I decide not to remain a member. The Club offers serious works for mature readers.

DT229

--	--	--	--	--

□ M      □ MA      \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

If under 18, parent must sign.

The Science Fiction Book Club offers its own complete hardbound editions sometimes altered in size to fit special presses and save you even more. Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Canadian members will be serviced from Canada. Offer slightly different in Canada.

28-BF39

## How The Science Fiction Book Club works:

You'll receive your choice of any 5 books for only \$1 (plus shipping and handling)—and a FREE Tote Bag—after your application for membership is accepted. We reserve the right to reject any application. However, once accepted as a member, you may examine the books in your home and, if not completely satisfied, return them within 10 days at Club expense. Your membership will be canceled and you'll owe nothing.

About every 4 weeks (14 times a year), you'll receive the Club's bulletin, *Things to Come*, describing 2 coming Selections and a variety of Alternate choices. A few times a year, you may receive additional offers or special Selections, always at low Club prices. If you want the 2 Selections, you do nothing; they'll be shipped automatically.

If you don't want a Selection, prefer an Alternate or no book at all, just fill out the convenient form always provided and return it to us by the date specified.

We allow you at least 10 days for making your decision. If you do not receive the form in time to respond within 10 days and receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at our expense.

As a member you need buy only 4 books at regular low Club prices during the coming year. You may resign anytime thereafter or continue to enjoy Club benefits for as long as you wish. One of the 2 Selections each month is always only \$4.98. Other Selections are higher, but always much less than hardcover publishers' editions — UP TO 65% OFF. The Club offers more than 600 books to choose from. Each volume printed on our special presses is produced on high-quality acid-free paper. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments. Send no money now, but do mail the coupon today!

▲ Exclusive hardcover edition  
\* Explicit scenes and/or language  
may be offensive to some

Copyright ©1988 Paramount Pictures Corporation All Rights Reserved.  
STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of Paramount Pictures Corporation.



Issue #144  
Vol. XIII, No. 11  
April 1989

Publisher  
Mike Cook

Editor  
Roger E. Moore

Associate editor      Fiction editor  
Robin Jenkins      Barbara G. Young

Editorial assistant  
Kimberly J. Walter

Art director  
Lori Svikel

Production staff  
Paul Hanchette      Betty Elmore  
Kim Janke      Angelika Lokotz

Subscriptions      U.S. Advertising  
Janet L. Winters      Sheila Gailloro

U.K. correspondent  
Lyn Hutchin

U.K. advertising  
Dawn Carter      Kris Starr



# CONTENTS

## Special Attraction

- 1 1** **Everything You've Ever Wanted To Know About Role-Playing** (Everything that wasn't in the rules, that is.)
- 1 2** **A Field Guide to Game-Convention Ornithology** - Skip Williams See any Bull-headed Slashers in your gaming group last evening?
- 2 0** **Cheating Made Easy** - Jefferson P. Swycaffer Creative ways to roll dice, measure movements, and enrage your friends
- 2 4** **Cheating Made Even Easier** - Spike Y. Jones If the last article didn't stop you, then you're ready for the big time!
- 2 8** **Claydonia Conquers the World!** - Paul C. Easton Clay-O-Rama campaigns; or, "My Claydonian is stuck to the ceiling!"
- 3 2** **Still More Outrages from the Mages** - John M. Maxstadt Loads of great new spells that only a killer DM could possibly love.

## Other Features

- 3 8** **Role-playing Reviews** - Jim Bambra In the land of cartoon characters, death is a four-letter word.
- 4 6** **When Gods Walk the Earth** - Paul Jaquays In Chaosium's RUNEQUEST® game, Divine Intervention is not divine at all.
- 5 8** **The Game Wizards** - James M. Ward Bad puns, good games, and free-lance work at TSR, Inc.
- 6 0** **The Role of Computers** - Hartley, Patricia, and Kirk Lesser Try a fantasy golf course to end all golf courses.
- 7 0** **Through the Looking Glass** - Robert Bigelow How much damage can a BattleMech's lasers do? Find out in this column.
- 8 4** **Red Guns** - William Wilson Goodson, Jr. Which is deadlier: your Marvel Universe® hero or a Soviet Hind helicopter?

## Departments

- |                      |                               |                                    |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>3 Letters</b>     | <b>56 TSR Previews</b>        | <b>96 Dragonmirth</b>              |
| <b>6 Sage Advice</b> | <b>80 Gamers Guide</b>        | <b>100 Bludgeons &amp; Flagons</b> |
| <b>8 Forum</b>       | <b>88 Convention Calendar</b> | <b>102 SnarfQuest</b>              |

## COVER

If *Sports Illustrated* can have a swimsuit issue, so can we. Daniel Horne provides the cover artwork for this month: a ravishing Valkyrie on her magnificent Pegasus. Or that's what Lori told me it was. I haven't seen the artwork yet, really, but Lori said it was great. Christie Brinkley, eat your heart out.

# LETTERS

What did you think of this issue? Do you have a question about an article or have an idea for a new feature you'd like to see? In the United States and Canada, write to: Letters, DRAGON® Magazine, PO. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. In Europe, write to: Letters, DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd., 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LD, United Kingdom.

## Odds & ends II

The following letters were actually received by the editors of DRAGON Magazine and, except for minor editing, appear as they were written.

Dear Dragon:

I'm a new subscriber, and I love your magazine. This is my first letter, so I have high hopes you'll answer me. This isn't your everyday letter. It deals with sexuality among the different races in the AD&D game. I hope you can answer the questions I was brave enough to ask. [Remainder of letter deleted by editor.]

Um... next!

Dear Dragon:

Being a high priest in good standing of Zeus, I am slightly perturbed at having been called upon or, as the case often is, yelled at to heal wounded fools who haven't sense enough to run from such dangers as red dragons or Asmodeus himself, or to chase away skeletons, zombies, and other such undead merely because the remaining members of the party have no wish to fight the beasts themselves.

If you please, explain to your readers that we clerics have studied to accomplish better things than to turn the undead and to heal idiots.

Certainly. We can't have that going on.

Dear Dragon:

A couple of years ago, I was in some mall in Penn. I saw a strange-looking man with dark sunglasses and a cane. It may have been my imagination but he met this lady. They started to talk about overthrowing TSR.

It was your imagination

Dear Dragon:

My character was recently polymorphed into a worm. Another character cut my worm/character in half. If both halves were each allowed to grow into two whole worms, then were polymorphed back to my character's regular form, would I have two identical characters? And since both parts are equal, I will not have to worry about them trying to kill each other, such as it would be with a clone, right?

*Our sage refused to answer this question and handed the letter back to the editors. We think you will get two midgets instead of two normal characters, since each half of a worm grows back to form a shorter worm. You'll have to decide which half of the worm got the brains. Better still, perhaps you should take up chess.*

Dear Dragon:

I would like to submit this article on dwarf mud wrestling. I am a 40-year-old homemaker and mother of two.

*We almost accepted this article, which suggests that your editors should take up chess, too.*

jDear Edcitor.

I rote to yo avoubt 3 moth s ago and yout didn't asndteer. Mye charcther agot won of its folowers fptregndnt. what can I doo abvout thiso... My dungan gasyer saisd too cal dr Ruth about ist on Her nexst showe. I dont thind I shoukd beleive him. He saysis he ist seroiws. Whot do yoo thindk. I alsoot want to knowed syhty there is nakerd babies on Led Zep; asblums.(is Houses of the Holydl). ;l + -0 Whyu do ythinmsk.

*You're still not getting an answer.*

Dear Dragon:

Is there such a thing as an elf sapper?

*Yes, but you cannot get much sap from them.*

Dear Dragon:

I particularly liked [issue # 129]. It was the best of your recent issues. One thing I missed was an illustration by Gustave Dore. His pictures have a real feeling for medieval times. Who is he? Is he a contemporary artist? Is he releasing any posters or the like?

*Gustave Dore, the famed French painter and illustrator, died in 1883. He is not currently releasing any posters. His pictures had a real feeling for medieval times because he lived a lot closer to them than we do.*

Dear Dragon:

Hello, I would like to know what the cow skulls are for.

*Keeping cow's brains warm.*

*Continued on page 95*

## Legend

The mountain pass was called the Demon Tongue, which implied there might be a demon and treasure there, so the party headed for it right away. The characters were hungry for combat and cash - lots of each. I was the DM. We were gaming on the pool table in the medical company rec room in West Germany, a decade ago last fall.

Not many of the details of that adventure are left with me now, but I remember what happened when the adventurers got to the Demon Tongue. The paladin was the point man, mounted up and armored like a tank (he had volunteered for - no, demanded the position). Some distance behind, the wizard was checking the landscape with his *amulet of ESP*, hunting for enemy thoughts. Everyone else was gathered near the wizard, weapons ready. They were on a narrow road in the pass itself, with a slope up to the left and a sheer drop to the right, when the wizard got a reading.

I rolled the dice and checked the books. The party had found the demon, but the *amulet of ESP* had malfunctioned. I scribbled a note and passed it to the wizard's player. He read it and gave me an incredulous look.

"Hey, guys," said the wizard, reigning in his horse. "That demon is here, but that demon is the Demogorgon. We are doomed."

Everyone stared at the wizard's player, then at me. Everyone had read the *Monster Manual*. The entire party came to a halt. Then the characters began to guide their horses back the way they had come, looking around with nervous grins.

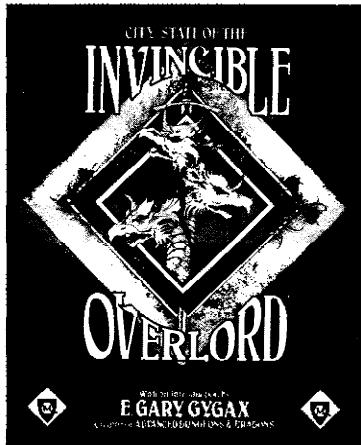
All but the paladin, that is. He stopped where he was, stood up in his stirrups, raised his sword, and shouted, "COME OUT AND FIGHT, YOU MISERABLE @#\$ + \$&%\*!!!" at the top of his lungs. Seconds later, a giant ball of darkness appeared on the road ahead.

Before anyone could react, one of the characters was telekinetically hurled into the canyon beside the road. He took 20 dice of damage and became a memory. Every one of his companions bolted - except for the paladin, who roared, "SHOW YOURSELF, DEMON!!!" (The rest of the players screamed that they were riding

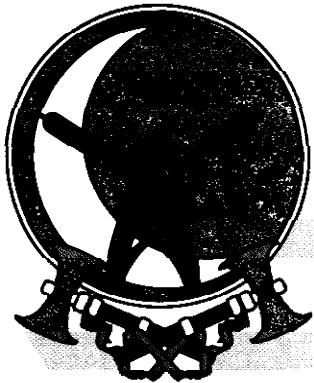
*Continued on page 94*

**Master Set**

- Background & Encounter Book
- Map & Population Book
- Character Race Booklets
- City Guides
- Poster Map of Briarwood\*
- Parchment Players' Map
- Adventure: To Catch a Thief\*
- Product # 101



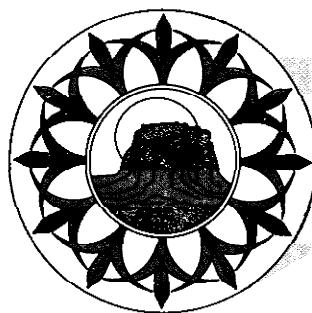
**Betrayal at Bogwater\***  
Lake District\*  
Adventure /Guidebook Set  
Product #105



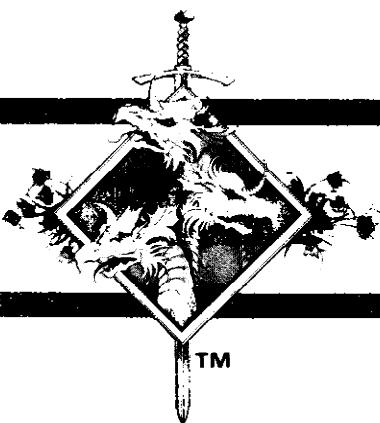
The **City-State of the Invincible Overlord\*** fantasy campaign is a beautifully executed continent full of adventures. Each district in Calandia\* is an adventure supplement which can be played separately or as part of a series. Each includes a guidebook of reference material for the district, a full-color poster map, a parchment players' map, and an exciting adventure. When combined, the individual districts become Calandia- home to the Invincible Overlord; a complete fantasy world. Calandia has its own language, religion and history - all presented in the Calandia Guidebook reference set. Discover the world of the Overlord with Mayfair's **City-State of the Invincible Overlord** line; the creative alternative when looking for fantastic fantasy.

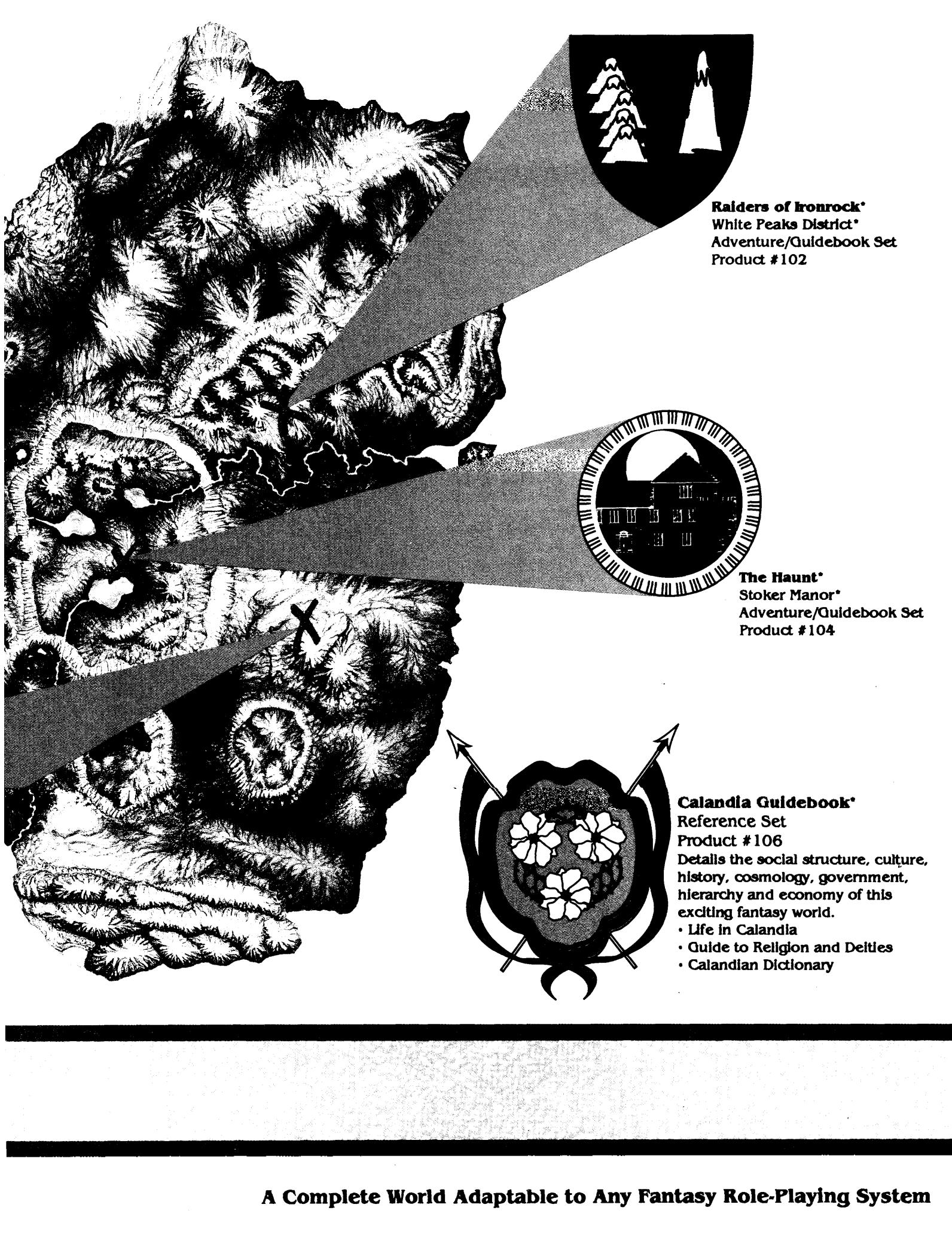


**Deception at Dasa\***  
Wheatlands District\*  
Adventure/Guidebook Set  
Product #107

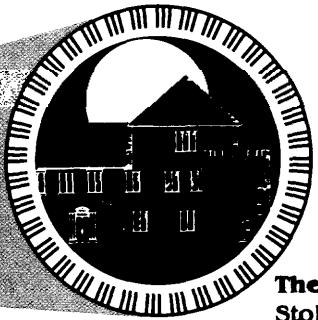


**Wraith of Derric's Deep\***  
High Fens District\*  
Adventure/Guidebook Set  
Product #103

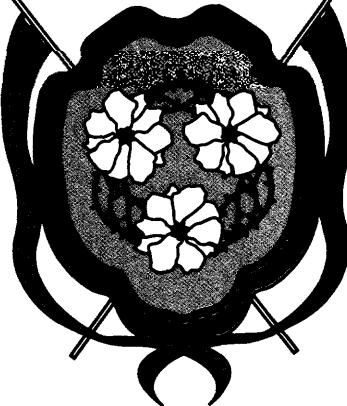




**Raiders of Ironrock\***  
White Peaks District\*  
Adventure/Guidebook Set  
Product #102



**The Haunt\***  
Stoker Manor\*  
Adventure/Guidebook Set  
Product #104



**Calandia Guidebook\***  
Reference Set  
Product #106  
Details the social structure, culture, history, cosmology, government, hierarchy and economy of this exciting fantasy world.

- Life in Calandia
- Guide to Religion and Deities
- Calandian Dictionary

A Complete World Adaptable to Any Fantasy Role-Playing System

# SAGE ADVICE

by Skip Williams

If you have any questions on the games produced by TSR, Inc., "Sage Advice" will answer them. In the United States and Canada, write to: Sage Advice, DRAGON® Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. In Europe, write to: Sage Advice, DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd., 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LD, United Kingdom.

This month, "Sage Advice" covers a potpourri of questions on various topics related to TSR® games.

## D&D® game

The D&D Expert Set says that only maidens can ride unicorns. How can my female PC become a maiden?

Females don't become maidens. Maidens are born, not made. In fantasy literature, a maiden is a young, unmarried woman. In the D&D game, a true maiden also has a Lawful alignment. You might also look up the word "virgin" in a dictionary.

**At what level can PC mystics start on a path to Immortality? Does any path favor Mystics?**

Mystics can seek immortality any time after reaching 16th level. A mystic's intense devotion to his discipline makes the Epic Hero the only suitable path for a mystic; the DM must decide if this is also the favored path (see the *Master DM's Book*, page 15).

**Will a weapon of wounding negate a troll's regeneration ability in the D&D game?**

Only insofar as the troll suffers the extra damage caused by the "wound" (1 hp per round). The troll can regenerate this damage, however.

## STAR FRONTIERS® game

I enjoyed the article "Armored and Dangerous" in issue # 129 (page 70), but I have a few questions. Does the basic suit of powered armor come with a bodycomp and any special scanners? I assume there is a body comp because *Zebulon's Guide to Frontier Space* says that an enviro-

comp is required, and implies that a master-comp is also required.

The basic suit has no scanners, but it does have a bodycomp with a type D processor and a kingpack power supply. The standard progs are: master-comp, med-inject (three of them), body-scan, and enviro-comp. Additional progs can be added to the computer, up to the kingpack's 12-prog limit.

**I like the helmet rafflurs and grenade launchers in *Zebulon's Guide*, but I can't find costs and weights for them.**

As explained on page 70 of that book, helmet attachments cost 20% more than their regular counterparts. The weights of the helmet and regular versions are identical. Helmet rafflurs, for example are merely two rafflur M-1s attached to a helmet. The cost and weight of the rafflur M-1 are given on page 34 as 300 Cr and .50 kg. Therefore, helmet rafflurs cost 720 Cr ((300 X 2) X 1.2) and weigh 1 kg.

## AD&D® game

**Why does a paladin become a cavalier instead of a fighter when he loses his paladinhood?**

With the appearance of *Unearthed Arcana*, paladins became a subclass of the cavalier, not the fighter.

**Both the *Monster Manual* I and the Best of DRAGON Magazine Anthology, vol. III, say that halflings have a + 3 "to hit" with missile weapons. Do PC halflings get this bonus in addition to any adjustments for dexterity?**

No; the + 3 bonus is given only to NPC halflings, who are assumed to spend a lot of time practicing with short bows or slings (as well as to have high dexterities). The + 3 bonus applies only to these two weapons.

**Are elves immune to charm effects that aren't from spells, such as a vampire's gaze or a harpy's song?**

Elves and half-elves are resistant (not immune) to all forms of sleep and *charm*, including those above.

**If a dwarven character and a human character got married and had kids, wouldn't their offspring be half-dwarves? What would the**

**racial characteristics of half-dwarves be?**

We suppose that a human and a dwarf would produce a half-dwarf, if they could produce a child at all. Such a child, however, might be either a tall, hairless dwarf or a short, hairy human, as there are no half-dwarves in the AD&D game. While it is possible to create more crossbreeds than are already present in the AD&D game, we recommend that you stick with the ones in the rules.

**Can humanoids such as gnolls or orcs use weapon specialization?**

No; weapon specialization is for the fighter class only. We suppose that some very extraordinary humanoids might actually have fighter training and so could specialize. This would be very rare.

**Here is my 8th-level troll thief. What do you think of him?**

See the *DMG*, page 21, "The Monster as a Player Character: for the official view on this and all other cases like it involving monsters as PCs.

**Can a character worship a deity from the pantheon of another race? Why or why not?**

Yes, he can, but he might find himself outcast, accepted neither by his own race nor the race associated with the deity. This depends on how appropriate the deity is for the character. The Greek deity Hephaestus, for example, is very appropriate for dwarves or gnomes. Likewise, deities who are associated with a particular class are generally appropriate for any character of that class regardless of race. A dwarven worshiper of a giants' deity, however, is likely to be unwelcome wherever he goes. Clerics are a different matter; refer to the individual descriptions of each deity to determine which races the deity will accept as clerics.

**When can a character build a stronghold and attract followers?**

Characters who are allowed to construct strongholds in order to attract followers may do so when they reach "name" level. "Name" level is the level at which a class no longer gains additional hit dice or constitution bonuses (see *Unearthed Arcana*, page 12). DRAGON issue #117, pages 16-17 ("Feuds and Feudalism"), has some suggestions for midlevel strongholds as well. Any PC with the money may build a stronghold - but attracting followers other than the usual henchmen and hirelings could be difficult if the PC is of low level.

**Which classes get a constitution bonus higher than +2 per hit die?**

To be absolutely clear: fighters (including rangers and barbarians) and cavaliers (including paladins).

**Do nonthief characters have any**

## chance to open locked chests or doors?

Only thieves can pick locks in the AD&D game. Other characters can try to force locked closures by making an open doors attempt or bend bars/lift gates roll, as per the *Players Handbook*, page 9. It is up to the DM to decide when and how a locked door or chest can be opened.

## Do nonthief characters have any chance to listen at doors?

See page 60 of the DMG for nonthief hear noise attempts.

## What is the effect of nonmagical exercise on ability scores?

Officially, none. All character classes are assumed to exercise to a degree appropriate to their professions, as a normal part of training for advancement. The less-physical classes fill in their nonadventuring time with study and mental exercises.

## Can a character hold his breath and avoid the effects of gases?

Yes, it is possible for a character who suspects or detects poisonous gas *before* having to make a saving throw against it to hold his breath and avoid the effects of most gases. Some gases, such as green dragon breath, take effect on contact and cannot be avoided simply by holding one's breath. Rules for characters holding their breaths are given in the *Dungeoneer's Survival Guide*, page 12.

## Do characters still get constitution bonuses to their hit points after reaching "name" level?

No. Once the character stops gaining new hit dice, he also stops gaining constitution bonuses.

## When a character is raised or resurrected and loses a point of constitution, does he also lose bonus hit points? For example, would a 13th-level paladin with an 18 constitution lose 13 hp after being raised?

Yes, a character who loses a point of constitution loses all the bonus hit points that went with it. Note that the paladin in your example would have stopped gaining bonus hit points for constitution at level 9, so he would lose 9 hp. Some campaigns, rather than subtracting previously acquired hit points for the constitution loss, allow the PC to retain his old hit points but restrict new hit-point bonuses for constitution to the amount appropriate for the new constitution. For example, an 8th-level magic-user with a 16 constitution dies, is brought back to life, and loses a point of constitution. His hit points are unchanged, but when he earns his next level, he gets only a +1 bonus for his 15 constitution.

Page 13 of the DMG says that

adjustments due to aging will lower an ability score a full point, so that a -1 will reduce an 18/00 strength to 17. Yet under "Middle Aged," it says: "Subtract 1 point (or half exceptional rating) of strength." Please resolve this contradiction.

The text has been changed in a later printing of the *DMG*. When going from "Mature" to "Middle Aged," a character loses one point of strength or half the exceptional rating. Thereafter, any loss lowers strength a full point. A percent-age-rated 18 strength at middle age drops to 16 with the two-point loss at "Old."

## If a character's intelligence, wisdom, or charisma score increases, can he make a new check for psionic ability?

Yes. The character may check for psionic ability each time his chance improves, but never when it gets worse. Fractions are dropped when calculating psionic potential, so the new number must round down to a number at least one point higher than the old number before the character is entitled to a new roll.

## Can a character be awarded experience points for an adventure in which he dies?

Yes, but this is up to the DM. The *DMG* suggests an optional 1,000 xp bonus for dying (see pages 85-86). (The *DMG* also says that earned experience should be divided equally among the surviving characters; see page 85.) Survivors may be counted after all attempts to revive characters by magical means have been resolved.

## If a character has been fighting or doing something very strenuous for a long time, would he still be able to use his strength bonuses?

See the fatigue rules on page 88 of the *Wilderness Survival Guide*.

## What do you do with a character who has accumulated enough experience to advance more than one level? Say that a 1st-level fighter earns 4,500 xp on an adventure, enough to make him a 3rd-level fighter. Does he simply train for 3rd level, or does he also have to spend time and money training for 2nd level at the same time?

Characters are limited to gaining one level at a time (see the *DMG*, page 86). If a character earns a windfall of experience, he gains only enough to place him within one point of the next highest level – the 1st-level fighter in the example would have 4,000 xp, one point short of 3rd level. The extra 500 xp are lost, and the character cannot gain additional experience until he completes his training for 2nd level.

## How do you figure the training cost and time for a character who hasn't gone adventuring, such as a city NPC who earns all his money (and hence experience) through a business or service?

You figure them just as you would for an adventuring character (see the *DMG*, page 86). Substitute individual transactions or standard periods of time for adventures when rating overall performance.

## Where can I get a map of Kara-Tur for inclusion in the WORLD OF GREYHAWK® setting? Where is Kara-Tur in relation to Oerik? I assume to the west, since Zeif, Ekbir, and their neighbors have a Middle-Eastern flavor.

Maps for Kara-Tur are now available for the FORGOTTEN REALMS™ setting in the form of a boxed set released in the fall of 1988. WORLD OF GREYHAWK setting DMs should have little trouble adapting this product for use with their campaigns. Otherwise, the section on the geography of Kara-Tur, starting on page 136 of *Oriental Adventures*, gives you all the information you need in order to make your own maps. DMs can place Kara-Tur anywhere they want in relation to Oerik, but the opposite side of Oerth is best.

**SPIRIT games**

98 Station Street  
BURTON ON TRENT  
Staffs  
Tel: 0283 511293

We stock a comprehensive range of RPG and boardgames and 20 different makes of fantasy, SF and historical figures and buildings.

Croydon Indoor Market  
Park Street  
CROYDON Surrey  
Tel: 01 760 0078

# FORUM

"Forum" welcomes your comments and opinions on role-playing games. In the United States and Canada, write to: Forum, DRAGON® Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. In Europe, write to: Forum, DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LD, United Kingdom. We ask that material submitted to "Forum" be either neatly written by hand or typed with a fresh ribbon and clean keys so we can read and understand your comments.

I am writing this letter in response to some of the past letters in "Forum" concerning the topic of the low-level magic-user. Some of the letters have been a little too compassionate toward the poor little guy. Others, though, were saying that it's a tough world out there, and if you don't like it, well, that's life as a magic-user.

First, I think that some weapons like the sling, club, mace, flail, and hammer should be allowed because they are not too hard to learn how to use effectively. Also, there could be a penalty for the new weapons requiring two or more proficiency slots because these weapons were not originally intended for the magic-user class. If the character opts not to use one of the newly introduced weapons, however, he could get the bonus of an added nonweapon proficiency or added spell/cantrip.

Secondly, dealing with the problem of armor for our defenseless mage, a mage does *not* need to use any armor whatsoever. Just think for a minute here: If all the modifications that have been voiced in "Forum" were to be put into effect, we would come up with Joe, a 4th-level magic-user wearing chain mail and a *ring of protection* +3, carrying a *short sword* +4, with a 17 dexterity and a backpack holding his spell book and two potions of *giant strength*. Give a little thought to this guy for a minute; he has an armor class of -1! And if he and his buddies decide to go adventuring in the Dungeon of Death and happen to meet up with a band of spectres (say about a dozen or so), and the party's cleric is killed by a shambling mound in their last battle, we could have Joe the mage jump into the front row with all the warriors and kill off the spectres without wasting any of his precious spells.

Finally, a note on the hit-point debates: The mage does not need more hit points to survive. In fantasy literature, magic-users do not strive to be the healthiest people around. They rely instead on their magical nature and spell-casting abilities. If a player wants more hit points, he shouldn't have a magic-user.

Also, if you want to be able to protect yourself with good weaponry and armor, try running a ranger. You get armor, weapons, and magic-user spells, along with druidic spells. I hope that this debate is settled by the time the AD&D® 2nd Edition *Players Handbook* is published.

Tim Oakes  
Berlin CT

Issue #134 presented some very educational reading. I particularly enjoyed the letter to "Forum" by Tim Lieberg. I applaud his attempt to improve on a situation that so many other people have failed to do effectively. I myself have been doing many of the same things that Tim suggests to realign the powers of 1st-level magic-users. I do not fully agree with him on his views on cantrips; however, I am not using the cantrip system quite how it was presented, and I am not prepared to actively disagree with him.

I am writing to state my belief that too many AD&D game players these days put too much emphasis on combat, and thus can only think of 1st-level magic-users as one-shot *sleep* spells. Even though Tim's article centered entirely on the magic-user, much could be learned about the other classes by applying the theories in Tim's article to those other classes. I have noticed a general tendency of late to add power to the low-level characters of all classes. Specific examples of power boosting can be seen in: weapon specialization, new character die-rolling methods, new statistics minimums for 1st-level characters, and the addition of cantrips (to name a few). This tendency, I believe, stems from the fact that most players and DMs believe that the game is centered on combat.

I am not arguing with the fact that the game itself is a combat-heavy system. I am merely pointing out the fact that there are many more things that a low-level party could do besides fight everything that it sees. Players become bored with noncombative activity and put pressure on the DM to liven things up a bit. This leads to other problems. Too many times have I played in games in which each and every encounter forces the party to rest or heal up. This usually causes the DM to warp the rules on spell memorization, to include multiple regaining of spells during a day's time. At higher levels, this also causes the DM to allow much more healing or even boost the effects of the standard potions or spells. Fighters and clerics start to look like Sherman tanks, bristling with magical weaponry, armor, and healing spells. Magic-users start to look like artillery units, each boasting several wands, rings, cloaks, etc.

My point is that combat should be deemphasized right from the beginning. Characters should have more to strive for than just more power and wealth. Use of noncombative skills should be rewarded by experience points and some form of praise for those who skillfully role-play their characters. If this is done, then ultimately the players might be more willing to accept those things presented to them which add depth, instead of power, to their characters. "The Mystic College" (issue #123) presented a perfect example of such. I know of very few campaigns where such an idea would go over well with the players of wizards. "Why would I want to waste my money on *that!*" is the response that usually comes back. The idea that one should spend money in order to gain prestige or a good reputation is alien to most.

Many DMs complain that their players' char-

**DRAGON® Magazine** (ISSN 0279-6848) is published monthly by TSR, Inc., P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva WI 53147, United States of America. The postal address for all materials from the United States and Canada except subscription orders is: DRAGON Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A.; telephone: (414) 248-3625. The postal address for all materials from Europe is: DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LD, United Kingdom; telephone: (0223) 212517 (U.K.), 44-223-212517 (international); telex: 818761; fax: (0223) 248066 (U.K.), 44-223-248066 (international).

**Distribution:** DRAGON Magazine is available from games and hobby shops throughout the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom, and through a limited number of other overseas outlets. Distribution to the book trade in the United States is by Random House, Inc., and in Canada by Random House of Canada, Ltd. Send orders to: Random House, Inc., Order Entry Department, Westminster MD 21157, U.S.A.; telephone: (800) 638-6460 toll-free except Alaska (call (800) 492-0782 toll-free in Maryland). Newsstand distribution throughout the United Kingdom is by Seymour Press Ltd., 334 Brixton Road, London SW9 7AG, United Kingdom; telephone: 01-733-4444.

**Subscriptions:** Subscription rates via second-class mail are as follows: \$30 in U.S. funds for 12 issues sent to an address in the U.S. or Canada, £18 for 12 issues sent to an address within the United Kingdom; \$50 in U.S. funds for 12 issues sent by surface mail to any other address; or \$90 in U.S. funds for 12 issues sent airmail to any other address. Payment in full must accompany all subscription orders. In the U.S. and Canada, methods of payment include checks or money orders made payable to TSR, Inc., or charges to valid MasterCard or VISA credit cards; send subscription orders with payments to: TSR, Inc., P.O. Box 72089, Chicago IL 60678, U.S.A. In the United Kingdom, methods of payment include cheques and money orders made payable to TSR Ltd, or charges to a valid ACCESS credit card; send subscription orders with payments to TSR Ltd, as per the above address. Prices are subject to change without prior notice. The issue of expiration of each subscription is printed on the mailing label of each subscriber's copy of the magazine. Changes of address for the delivery of subscription copies must be received at least six weeks prior to the effective date of the change in order to assure uninterrupted delivery.

**Back issues:** A limited quantity of back issues is available from either the TSR Mail Order Hobby Shop (P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A.) or TSR Ltd. For a copy of the current catalog that lists available back issues, write to either of the above addresses.

**Submissions:** All material published in DRAGON Magazine becomes the exclusive property of the publisher unless special arrangements to the contrary are made prior to publication. DRAGON Magazine welcomes unsolicited submissions of written material and artwork; however, no responsibility for such submissions can be assumed by the publisher in any event. Any submission accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope of sufficient size will be returned if it cannot be published. We strongly recommend that prospective authors write for our writers' guidelines before sending an article to us. In the United States and Canada, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope (9" long preferred) to: Writers' Guidelines, c/o DRAGON Magazine, as per the above address; include sufficient American postage or International Reply Coupons with the return envelope. In Europe, write to: Writers' Guidelines, c/o DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd; include sufficient return postage or IRCs with your SASE.

**Advertising:** For information on placing advertisements in DRAGON Magazine, ask for our rate card. In the United States and Canada, contact: Advertising Coordinator, TSR, Inc., P.O. Box 756, 201 Sheridan Springs Road, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. In Europe, contact: Advertising Coordinators, TSR Ltd.

DRAGON is a registered trademark of TSR, Inc. Registration applied for in the United Kingdom. All rights reserved to the contents of this publication are reserved, and nothing may be reproduced from it in whole or in part without first obtaining permission in writing from the publisher.

® designates registered trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.™ designates trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. Most other product names are trademarks owned by the companies publishing those products. Use of the name of any product without mention of trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.

©1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
Second-class postage paid at Lake Geneva, Wis., U.S.A., and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to TSR, Inc., P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. USPS 318-790, ISSN 0279-6848.

# No mortal can escape the Great War of the Gods!

*Prepare for a new  
kind of adventure...*

The excitement mounts as the spectacular new series by the authors of the bestselling Darksword Trilogy continues. Expect the unexpected as gods and mortals clash in a mysterious world of magic unlike any you've ever known before—a world where the only thing you can be sure of is the unlimited power of the imagination.

## VOLUME II **THE PALADIN OF THE NIGHT**

# ROSE OF THE PROPHET



**MARGARET WEIS AND TRACY HICKMAN**  
authors of the bestselling DARKSWORD TRILOGY



acters become too powerful for the monsters, or that they become too rich. True enough! Then the DMs go one step further and blame the new rules or articles in DRAGON Magazine. I propose that DMs should look to their policy in bringing up the characters from low levels in order to find out where the fault lies!

R. J. Wenzel  
Lancaster CA

The DMG says [DMs should] give out experience points for gold pieces on a one-for-one basis if the value of the guardian equals or exceeds that of the party which took the treasure. The DMG then says that this is a compromise, and a more realistic system would be too boring and would disrupt the game flow. Then it gives a system for level advancement that has the characters spend gold to gain levels.

I believe a better system wouldn't give experience for gold at all unless that gold were spent on training. In one stroke, you could provide for level advancement with no training and also take the gold, with the players feeling that they are getting a valuable exchange.

Thus, if Ned Nimblefingers the thief is stealing without the Thieves' Guilds knowledge, he would be foolish to try and go to the Guild to buy training. In that case, he would only earn experience for performing his jobs, and it would take longer for him to gain a level, though he would have more money. If Ned was a member of the Guild, then he could add as many experience points to his total as he paid on his Guild dues. This would simulate [his association with] the older, more experienced thieves and [use of] the training devices that the Guild owns.

In the first case, Ned could earn 1,000 xp and 2,000 gp in five jobs. In the second case, Ned could have earned the same amount but might also have had to pay out 25% of his take to the Guild, which would be 500 gp (adding another 500 xp to his experience total).

Clerics and wizards would gain experience for each new magical spell they research, successful or not, and each magical item they create that they have never created before.

Fighters would gain experience on the money spent for training and on the number of troops they command (everybody respects a man with 1,000 men at his beck and call).

You get the idea. The characters get experience for doing the things their classes are noted for. A magic-user isn't going to get any experience for running an army, and a fighter won't get any for trying to research a spell.

Finally I come to the point of getting experience for magical items. I don't understand how picking up a wand, pointing it, and saying the right word is going to gain any experience. Maybe figuring out the right word to say will gain experience for the person who figured it out, if the problem was hard enough. Making the wand in the first place would have been hard, but the way the DMG is written, you don't gain any experience for that.

I have been playing the AD&D game since January 1982 and had a DM who had been playing since the very beginning. He had worked it out so that PCs didn't get experience for gold and didn't have to train for level advancement. Other groups I played in would give experience for gold but no training for level advancement. I believe that my system will balance out some of the problems and fairly award experience for actions performed by the characters.

James M. Rogers  
McConnelsville OH

Yes, the standard method of distributing experience according to monsters slain and treasures won is fairly well balanced and fair. Yes, it is much better than methods using training or class-related activities or even [giving experience only for slaying] monsters.

So, do I use the standard experience-point system? Of course not!

My old DM did, and he spent a few hours after every adventure adding up the experience points from all the monsters killed, then letting us add in the treasure and any special bonuses or penalties. I am simply too lazy for that.

Before I start an adventure, I decide approximately how many experience points I want the characters to get when the adventure ends. If they did well and defeated all the challenges, they get that many experience points, plus any bonuses I award. If they did poorly, they only get part of it. The final result has more to do with how long I want it to be until they hit next level than how many monsters they killed and how much treasure they found.

This lets me control just how fast they rise in levels. If I have an adventure ready for next time that is a little too tough for them, I award [more experience points].

Sometimes simpler is better.

Tommy Sronce  
Fort Worth TX

I would like to throw my two cents worth in on an item I noticed in "Forum" in issue #136, from David Carl Argall, which was the latest comment in a continuing discussion regarding the accrual of experience points.

In my eight-year career as a Dungeon Master, I have never given any experience points for magical items found, and at present, I give no experience for gold. (I used to give some experience points for gold pieces gained, in a ratio of 1 xp per 10 gp obtained. I no longer do even this.)

Further, with only one lamentable exception, no Dungeon Master I have ever played with ever gave his players points in this manner. In that exception, I took a human thief character from 6th level to 14th in only 10 weeks! I freely admit that we played a lot, two to four sessions per week and six to eight hours per session, and we had some incredible hauls of treasure, but I maintain that giving experience points for magical items and gold is neither worthwhile nor balanced.

As an example, I am currently running a campaign that is six scenarios old. Most of the characters have crossed their thresholds for 2nd level and now await an opportunity to train. I believe that this rate (five to six adventures to go from 1st to 2nd level) is a reasonable and balanced progression through the ranks. I give experience points for actions other than combat, such as spell-casting, thieving functions, and actions in accordance with the character's alignment. I admit that this system is a bit complex, but if you keep on top of it, the accounting is not that bad.

Mr. Argall states that training is dull and is to be kept in the background. I must disagree with him yet again. As a Dungeon Master, it's a real trip at training time to watch the players huddle over their sheets, calculating whether they can afford to train, buy new equipment, and still eat on the funds they have. When the player of a 1st-level character in my world discovers that it will cost 1,800 gp to be trained to 2nd level, the expression on his face is priceless! I use training as a major method (along with taxes) of siphoning off a party's wealth, and it works like a charm. The shoe fits on the other foot as well.

As a player, many times I have squirmed over my calculator and had to finagle loans from other characters to finance my character's training.

Nelson E. Hemstreet  
Brick NJ

For quite some time now, I've read the polemics about how the AD&D game is a different game from the old D&D game, and how the new Mentzer D&D game is the true descendant of the old D&D game. I beg to differ. I have researched copies of all the D&D and AD&D games, and I have come to some easily proven conclusions:

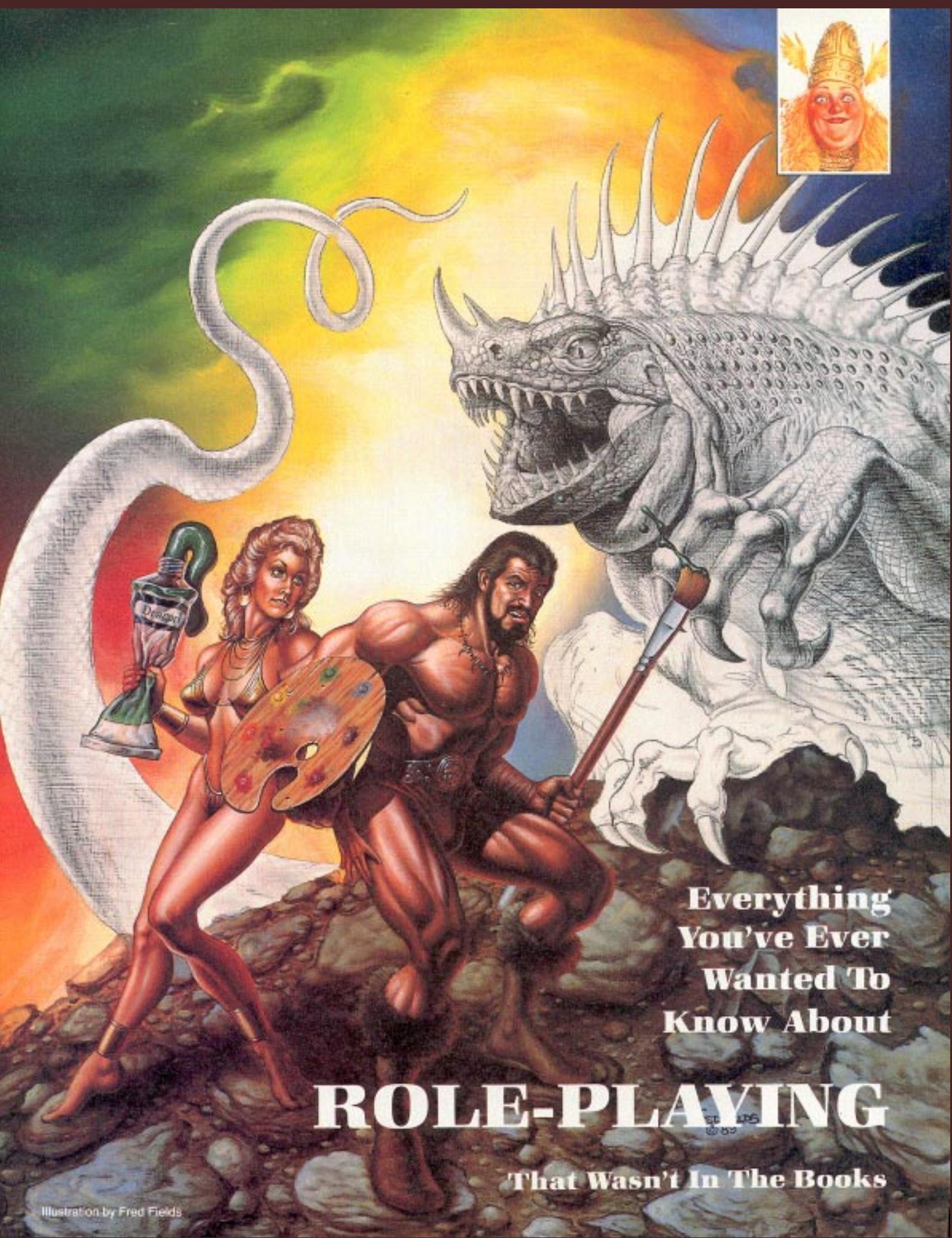
1. The AD&D game is the original D&D game put into hard covers, with the rougher edges filed down. Almost everything in the DMG, Players Handbook, and Monster Manual is from the original three books (with the Blackmoor, Greyhawk, and Eldritch Wizardry expansion books) or the early DRAGON and The Strategic Review issues. For example: artifacts and relics from Eldritch Wizardry (page 41) are now in the DMG, page 155; the bard character class, from TSR #6, is now in the Players Handbook (pages 117-119); the ranger character class, from TSR #2, is now in the Players Handbook (pages 24-25); the druid character class, from Eldritch Wizardry (page 1), is in the Players Handbook (page 20-21); and the thief, dwarf, paladin, elf, hobbit (now halfling), and half-elf, from Greyhawk (pages 1-12), are now in the Players Handbook, (pages 15-30). Most of the treasures in the DMG first appeared in those small paper-bound books. The game matured a bit in the rewriting and reprinting into hard covers, but the major difference between the version is that everything has been made easier for the players than it was in the earlier three-book-plus set.

2. The new D&D game is actually the latest rewrite, of the D&D game. This game IS different, relies more on skill [than does the AD&D game], and is MUCH better [than the AD&D game]. It is a carefully thought-out game designed for play up to very high levels with challenge all the way. [The monsters are relatively stronger than their counterparts in the D&D game, the characters are relatively weaker], and in the D&D game, the monsters have more friends, too. An AD&D game fire giant has a 25% chance of having 1-4 hell hounds; a D&D game fire giant has an 80% chance for 3-18 hell hounds and a 20% chance for 1-3 hydras. Experience-point awards are smaller in the D&D game, and you don't even get experience points for magic, period (this corrects itself, though, as it takes fewer experience points to advance to levels higher than the first nine).

This is an answer for all those folks who think of the new D&D game as being for "kids." I believe that any player why tries it will find, as I have, that the new D&D game, not the so-called ADVANCED D&D® game, is skill-based.

Ivy K. Reynolds  
Portland OR

Continued on page 79



Everything  
You've Ever  
Wanted To  
Know About

# ROLE-PLAYING

That Wasn't In The Books



©1989 by Skip Williams

# A Field Guide to Game-Convention Ornithology

Is that a Common Worrywort or a  
Spoon-billed Kibitzer?

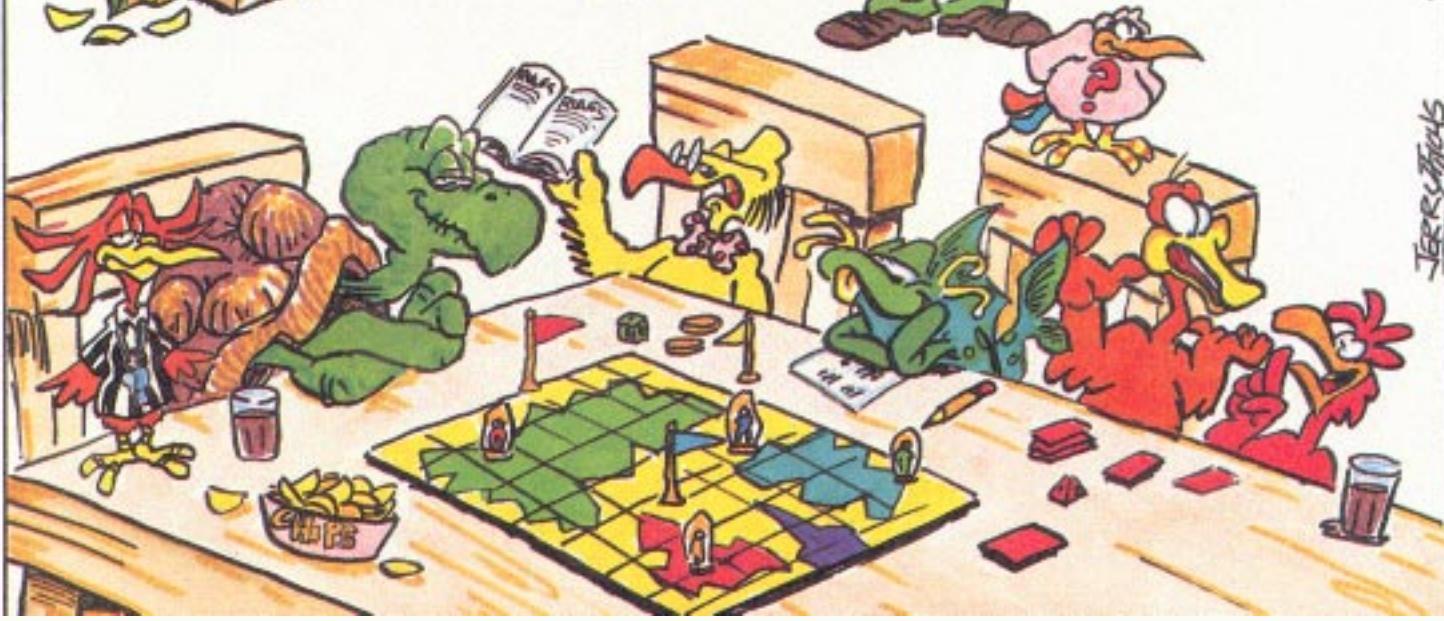
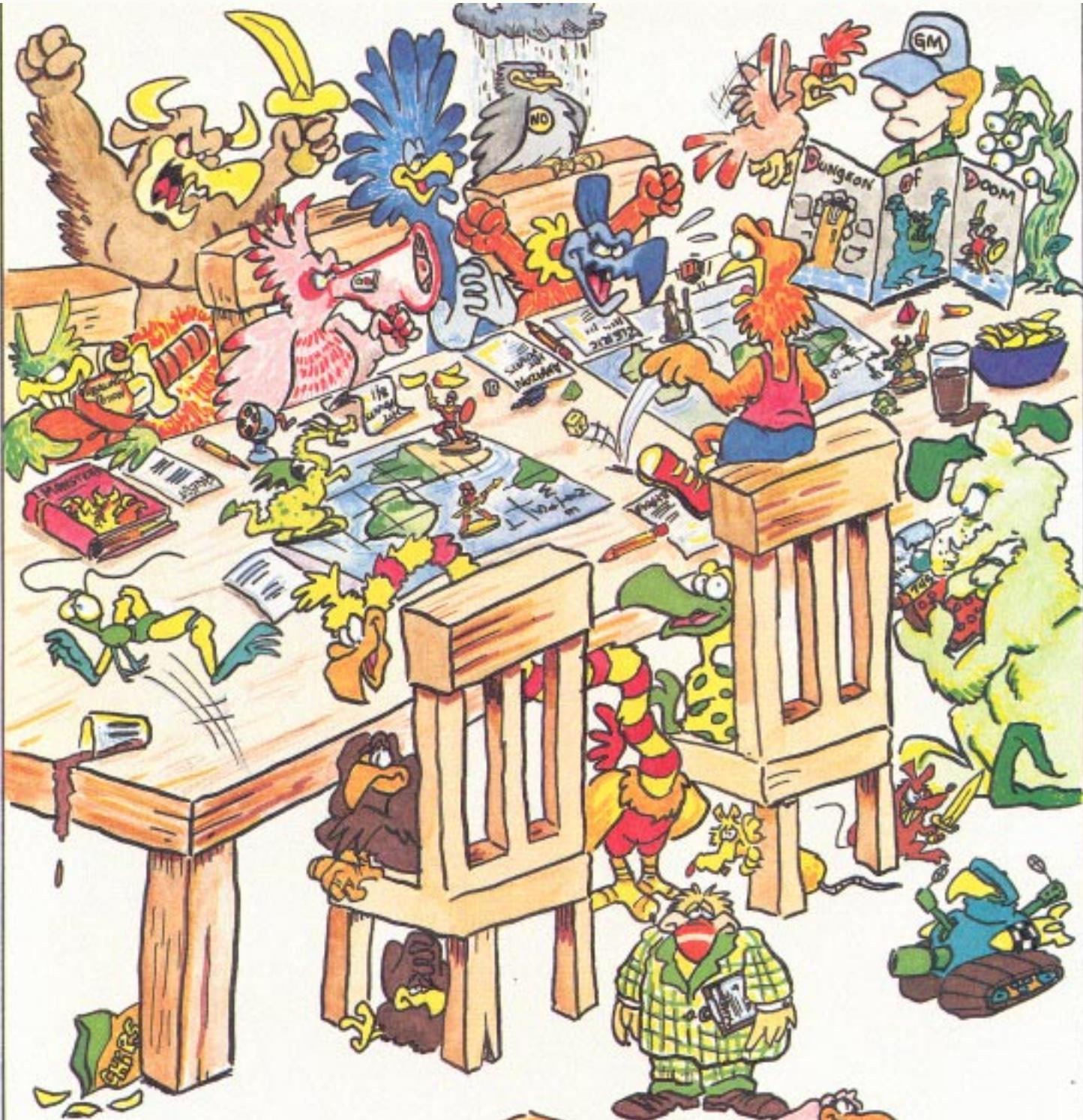
Most campers and hikers find bird and animal watching to be pleasant additions to their outdoor activities. Gamers can engage in the same enjoyable distractions – and not just at game conventions, either. Many of the unusual species described in this article can be spotted in your own living room or den whenever there is a role-playing or war game in progress. Good close-up views of a few of these species can also be had in store windows and bathroom mirrors.

Birds are far and away the most common and visible forms of game-convention wildlife. They can be found in all convention habitats and display a wide range of calls and behaviors, many of them annoying.

Normal ornithologists have a distinct advantage when identifying different avian species, as normal birds come in a variety of sizes, shapes, and colors. Not so with game-convention species: They *all* look alike. The usual plumage of game-convention birds consists of a tight T-shirt (which displays a ubiquitous abdominal bulge), ratty shorts, tattered sneakers or loafers, and the obligatory satchel or stack of rule books. A grimy baseball cap is common but optional. This sameness makes visual identification impossible, so it is best to rely on habitat, activity, and sometimes voice. Some of the most common species to look for follow, in no particular order.

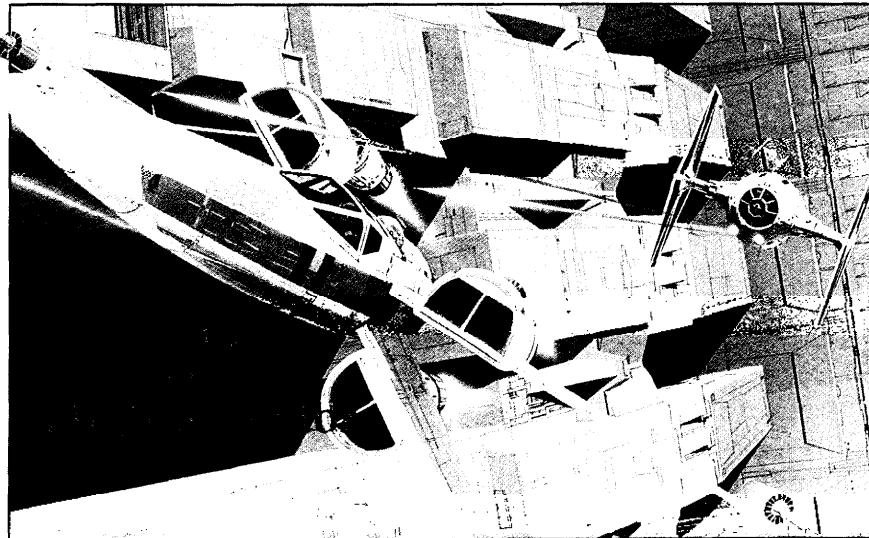
**C**an you identify  
these species of game-  
convention wildlife?

Read this article  
and test your skills  
of identification.  
The answers are  
on page 18.



JERRY SIEGEL

# Exciting New Adventures in that Galaxy Far, Far Away...



## STARFIGHTER BATTLE BOOK

Starfighters tangle in deadly combat as Rebel and Imperial pilots battle among the stars! In this exciting two-player game, one player pilots a Rebel X-wing and the other controls an Imperial TIE Interceptor. This action-packed, spectacularly illustrated flip-book game contains everything you need to stage daring starfighter battles in the *Star Wars* galaxy.

A New Two-Player  
*Star Wars* Game

## The Empire Strikes Back™

### Collectors' Movie Set

The newest set of *Star Wars* miniatures features heroes and villains from *The Empire Strikes Back*™ movie. This 10-figure boxed set includes Luke Skywalker, Yoda, Lando Calrissian, Snowtroopers, General Veers, and the dread Probot, as well as character statistics for use with *Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game*.



West End Games products are available at these and other fine book and hobby stores:

Napoleon's  
3948 Maryland Avenue  
Shorewood, WI 53211  
414-962-6730

Campaign HQ  
145 E. Little Creek  
Norfolk, VA 23505  
804-583-9451

Honesdale Hobby & Craft  
604 Main Street  
Honesdale, PA 18431  
717-253-2257

Now Available  
From

**WEST  
END  
GAMES**

RD 3 Box 2345  
Honesdale, PA 18431

### Star Wars Product Checklist

#### Hardcovers

- Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game
- The Star Wars Sourcebook

#### Supplements

- Star Wars Campaign Pack
- Galaxy Guide I: A New Hope

#### Adventures

- Tatooine Manhunt
- Strike Force: Shantipole
- Battle for the Golden Sun
- Starfall
- Otherspace

#### Games

- Star Warriors
- Assault on Hoth
- Lightsaber Dueling Pack
- Starfighter Battle Book

#### Minis

- Heroes of the Rebellion
- Imperial Forces
- Bounty Hunters
- A New Hope Movie Set
- Stormtroopers
- The Empire Strikes Back™ Movie Set

## Ruffle-necked Windsprinter

(*Quixotous impetuous*)

This bird is found only in role-playing areas. It can be distinguished by its excessive energy (rare among sedentary gamers), and it cannot sit still for more than two minutes. It can always be found either trying to get the GM's attention or engaging in some inane game activity, such as interrogating the town drunk, helping little old ladies across the street, or tilting at windmills. This bird doesn't care what it does as long as it's the center of attention. Windsprinters like to be game referees so that they can be in the limelight all the time. This bird can often be recognized by its oft-repeated and plaintive call, "Isn't there anything to do?" Some of the more vocal specimens of this species might be confused with the Spotted Chatterbox. Close observation, however, will reveal that the Windsprinter actually pays attention to the GM and has its character do things.

## Bull-headed Slasher

(*Anarchistus desperadus*)

A close relative of the Ruffle-necked Windsprinter, this bird should migrate to the traditional war-game habitats where killing things is all there is to do. Unfortunately, this species lacks the historical background and the understanding of strategy and tactics required for success in the war-gaming habitats, so it remains among the role-players. Like the Windsprinter, the Slasher is seldom satisfied with what is actually happening in the game, so it seeks to create its own action. Such action almost always involves combat, but the Slasher can make do with anything that requires a die roll instead of thought. Not satisfied with helping little old ladies across streets, the Slasher tries to throw them under speeding wagons, chop them into little pieces, or at least pick their pockets. A Slasher never tilts at windmills (windmills don't bleed), but it will cast bolts of lightning into crowded bars. Occasionally, a Slasher will bite off more than it can chew, whereupon it mutates into a Why Me? Bird.

## Common Worrywort

(*Paranoidus certainus*)

The gaming birds known as the Worryworts (*genus Paranoidus*) are most commonly found in role-playing habitats, although the board-game and miniatures areas have their shares of them. All Worryworts appear to have a symbiotic attachment to their characters or gaming pieces (even to those assigned to them 10 minutes ago). The Worrywort lives in constant fear that some harm will befall its character. While all good role-players suffer for their characters, the Worryworts suffer with them.

For example, the Common Worrywort is certain that the referee is out to get his character or the character's entire party.

Common Worryworts find it impossible to negotiate with NPCs, and they conduct dungeon adventures like bomb-squad missions. The pining calls of these birds attract Windsprinters, Slashers, and Spoon-billed Kibitzers like bees to honey. Occasionally, though, particularly intelligent specimens of Worryworts are encountered which are actually capable of formulating workable plans.

## Common Naysayer

(*Paranoidus pessimist*)

This Worrywort bird can find at least one reason why any given plan will not work, and it can manufacture at least a dozen horrible consequences for any given failure. This bird's gloomy outlook can drive even a Rubber-necked Butt-in into a fit of depression, although a Lesser Kibitzer can often persuade a party to temporarily ignore the Naysayer.

## Goldbricker

(*Paranoidus milksoop*)

This Worrywart bird cannot tolerate any damage to its character. Goldbrickers prefer to play warriors or priests (fighters with over 100 hp and more armor than the U.S.S. New Jersey are perennial favorites with the species). When a fight breaks out, the Goldbricker's character heads straight for the rear (if it isn't there already), even if the opponent is an

arthritic goblin. This habit often causes the bird to be confused with the Get Behind, an altogether different creature. If the character's hasty retreat fails to take it to safety, the Goldbricker will do all it can to obliterate the opponent before the opponent gets an attack, stopping only long enough to berate the GM for not allowing its character to win initiative. If its character is damaged, the Goldbricker will immediately use its most potent healing magic (if it has any) or whine pitifully until someone cures all its character's damage, even if all opponents are dead and the character still has 99 hp left.

## Don't Waste It Bird

(*Paranoidus frugalis*)

A close relative of the Goldbricker, this Worrywort bird hordes everything: spells, gold, and especially charged magical items. It can be immediately distinguished from its cousin by its distinctive call (e.g., "No, I won't use my wand; it has only 57 charges left on it").

## Barrel-chested Loudspeaker Bird

(*Vociferous stridentus*)

Usually heard but not seen, this bird's piercing call is audible almost everywhere within a crowded game room. The call is usually sufficient to disrupt games in the bird's immediate vicinity. This strange behavior is triggered when the bird thinks



**THE  
"WARRIOR"  
GAMES SHOP**



Stockists of:

Citadel \* Grenadier \* Games Workshop  
 \* Dungeons & Dragons \* Most RPGs &  
 Supplements \* Napoleonic \* E.C.W.  
 Medieval \* Dixons Samurai \* SF Figures  
 and Vehicles \* Boardgames

818 London Road, LEIGH-ON-SEA, Essex, U.K.  
 Tel. Southend 73308

Open 9:30-1:30 and 2:30-5:30, Mon-Sat, Closed all day Wednesday.

## ESDEVIUM GAMES

### LOW COST MAIL-ORDER SPECIALISTS

From CHAOSIUM, much material for

CALL OF CTHULHU:

Boxed Cthulhu Rules	£14.95
Fungi from Yuggoth	£7.50
Spawn of Azathoth	£14.95
Cthulhu Now	£11.95
Peterson's Field Guide to Cthulhu Monsters	£10.95
Field Guide to Creatures of the Dreamlands	£10.95
New Cthulhu Keeper's Screen	£4.50
Dreamlands, new edition	£12.95
Cthulhu by Gaslight (New Edn)	£12.95
Cthulhu Book Covers (3-pack)	£4.50

These are just some of our games. Our catalogue contains details of virtually all games available in the UK. Send 20p in stamps & 22p SAE (overseas 4 IRC) for a copy (FREE with orders over £6).

Telephone Order with Access/Visa. Payment in £s Sterling please.  
 Trade enquiries welcome. Prices advertised are post free.  
 © denotes trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.

Come to Esdevium Games and see the best display of games in the country  
 Open 6 days a week

Fastest telephone mail order service

From Flying Buffalo	£14.95
NUCLEAR WAR	£13.95
NUCLEAR ESCALATION	£13.95
Also	
Skyrealms of Jorune RPG	£19.95
Ardoth £5.95 Earth-Tec Sourcebook £5.99	
From TSR Inc	
GAMMA WORLD® revised edition	£13.95
Alpha Factor £6.50 Beta Principle £6.50	
Gamma Fragment £6.50 Delta Frag-	
Epsilon £6.50 Cyborgs £4.95	

**ESDEVIUM GAMES (D4)**  
 185 Victoria Road, Aldershot  
 Hants GU11 1JU  
 ☎ Aldershot 311443 (Shop Hours)  
 Farnham 722269 (Other Times)

## TELFORD MODELS

TSR'S D&D (R) Game and associated gaming miniatures and books all available from:

### Telford Models

5 Bell Street

Wellington

Telford, Shropshire TF1 1LS

Telephone: 0952-244779 and ask for Roger or Geoff

### Valley Models Bridgenorth

Ebenezer Place

Railway Street

Bridgenorth, Shropshire

Telephone: 0746-765729 and ask for George or Robert

### Toy & Model Shop

Village Trader Shopping Centre

Watergate Street

Whitchurch, Shropshire

SY13 1DW

Telephone: 0948-3323 and ask for Toy & Model Shop

### Wem Hobbies

72 High Street

Wem, Shropshire

SY4 5DR

Telephone: 0939-337223 and ask for Bill

### Modeltronics

27 Friar Street

Worcester

WR1 2NA

Telephone: 0905-29467 and ask for Chris or Carl

**CALL AND HAVE A CHAT.  
TELL US ABOUT YOUR  
HOBBY!!**

D&D is a registered trademark owned by TSR, Inc.

it sees someone it knows on the other side of the room. Unfortunately, the bird never gets a response because the target person has been misidentified or cannot hear the call because he is out of range. When the Loudspeaker Bird gets no response, it will repeat its strident call with foghorn regularity until it grows hoarse or gets clipped in the beak. Angry remonstrations of a nonphysical nature from nearby GMs and players are always ignored, although a Lesser Kibitzer can usually induce this bird to lapse into five minutes of bemused silence by suggesting that the Loudspeaker Bird actually walk the short distance to the target person and converse normally.

### Spotted Chatterbox

(*Vociferous verbosus*)

A close relative of the Loudspeaker Bird, the Spotted Chatterbox lacks its cousin's volume and power, but it makes up for this by chattering nonstop, pausing only occasionally for breath. It has learned to space these pauses, however, so that the GM and players think they're getting a word in edgewise. Its constant habit of interrupting everybody often causes it to be misidentified as a Ruffle-necked Windsprinter, but the Spotted Chatterbox never says anything worth hearing. Occasionally, a GM or party manages to get on with the game in spite of the Chatterbox; this doesn't bother the bird at all, as it simply selects a new victim and chatters away. This habit makes the Chatterbox a terrible hazard to any Spoon-billed Kibitzers hovering about the game.

### Are-you-sure-you-heard-me

(*Prolix adnauseus*)

This bird can be found nearly everywhere, though it prefers games where a Spotted Chatterbox is already causing confusion and providing a smoke screen for the Are-you-sure-you-heard-me's activities. This bird has an uncanny ability to pick the worst possible time to tell a referee what it intends to do, then judge the possible results and rebroadcast a slightly altered version a moment later. An Are-you-sure-you-heard-me will never accept the fact that it has made an error; instead, it insists that it wasn't properly understood. If allowed to repeat itself often enough, it can transform even the silliest action into a brilliant operation. Skilled Are-you-sure-you-heard-mes are able to make this transformation virtually undetectable.

### Why Me? Bird

(*Obstreperous excusus*)

This gaming bird can be identified by its unparalleled bad judgment and its adamant refusal to accept any blame for the often fatal consequences of its ill-considered actions. The Why Me? Bird has one of the most complex songs of all convention birds, sometimes so prolonged that the bird is mistaken for a Spotted Chatter-

box. A typical excerpt runs like this: "I had to open that chest or the thief would've gotten all the treasure, and if the fighter hadn't led us into that nest of scorpions, the cleric wouldn't have had to use his antipoison spell on him, and besides, he should have had two antipoison spells. . . ."

### Rubber-necked Butt-in

(*Omnisciencea cad*)

This particularly obnoxious bird often inhabits role-playing games, hoping that the GM will ask the party to designate a caller. Other specimens prefer miniatures games where they can steal the other players' thunder under the guise of acting as overall commander. The Butt-in has the amazing ability to control several characters or units simultaneously, stepping on other players' toes with impunity and citing superior experience (or bigger fists) as justification. If left uncontrolled, this pest will usurp the prerogatives of every other player at the table; experienced referees use gags, muzzles, or straitjackets to exert proper control. Rubber-necked Butt-ins sometimes join flocks of Spoon-billed Kibitzers, but they only do this in order to attack GMs.

### Spoon-billed Kibitzer

(*Omnisciencea maximus*)

This bird generally shuns role-playing areas, being cowed by the GM's presence. Its favorite habitat is the board-game area, where it can quietly watch a game in progress and quickly offer unsolicited advice before anyone can stop it. Occasionally, large flocks of Spoon-billed Kibitzers will descend on a role-playing game, however, where they exchange comments with each other as the game progresses. These flocks are skilled at staying out of the GM's hearing range while making sure they can be overheard by at least two players.

### Lesser Kibitzer

(*Belatus sagacious*)

This close relative of the Spoon-billed Kibitzer is never found in flocks; in fact, it occasionally actually joins games. Like the Rubber-necked Butt-in, this bird has ideas for every character, but it always offers suggestions instead of issuing commands. The Lesser Kibitzer often withholds its advice until after a player has made an error, then explains its own ideas. Unfortunately, by that time it's too late for the advice to do any good. This tactic frustrates players but usually placates referees when the Kibitzer is not a player. When functioning as a player, this bird often remains detached from the game for long periods of time, and in this passive mode it can actually be mistaken for a Great Groggy Tortoise. Once the Kibitzer settles down in this way, only a prolonged session of dithering will rouse it. Once so roused, however, there is no way to stop the stream of advice coming from the bird.

When the Lesser Kibitzer is operating in this fashion, it often appears to be a Rubber-necked Butt-in, but it may be distinguished from the latter by its politeness. Like the Ruffle-necked Windsprinter, the Lesser Kibitzer often prefers to be a referee, where its smarts can be more fully appreciated.

### Crested Falseeto Bird

(*Androchauvinus superficialis*)

Curiously, no females of this species have ever been observed. This bird is undetectable until it is given a female character to play. When this happens, the bird immediately begins priming and preening and adopts an ear-wrenching falsetto voice. When it does drop its adopted voice, it is usually only to give the GM witty instructions, such as: "My character goes off and does girl stuff."

### Fisher Rex

(*Deceptus ex cathedra*)

There is a theory that the Fisher Rex is not a true species at all, but merely a mutated Rubber-necked Butt-in or Lesser Kibitzer. This bird is found only as a referee, and it delights in giving players equivocal or incomplete information in order to force them to make serious blunders. Dealing with this bird can be particularly frustrating, as it often drops subtle hints and clues that will reveal the truth if they are noticed in time. This insidious bird can even fool a Common Worrywort, though its favorite prey is the Walking Sucker Catfish. The Fisher Rex also takes a heavy toll of Conclusion Hoppers.

### Blue-faced Role-player

(*Rantus vaudevillies*)

The bird is named for its habit of role-playing until it is blue in the face. It is found only in role-playing habitats. Large flocks of them regularly gather at the most exclusive and prestigious role-playing events. Their favorite call is: "I don't care which character you give me." It is often voiced just as the bird comes to roost. Great Groggy Tortoises prefer to act as GMs for players of this species, since these birds are capable of running an entire game all by themselves. (This ability infuriates Ruffle-necked Windsprinters, but Lesser Kibitzers don't seem to notice.) Individuals of this species will invariably fall into confusion when confronted with a situation that requires the application of common sense or game logic, and thus they often fall prey to the Fisher Rex.

### Convention Organizer

(*Travailus exhaustus*)

A few respected ornithologists maintain that this bird does not exist at all, and indeed this species is seldom seen. The fact that these birds are similar to the legendary phoenix helps to maintain their mystique: Each individual disappears yearly, only to rise again from the ashes of

old conventions. Some subspecies have been known to disappear and reappear on a quarterly basis. Typical specimens exhibit an overall rumpled appearance and a jaundiced expression. This is usually not helpful in identifying them, as all convention gamers tend to look like this, especially on days three and four of a four-day convention. On closer inspection, however, an observer will note that this bird has an inexplicably belligerent attitude (actually caused by ignorant conventioneers who insist on feeding these birds too many stupid questions and inane complaints). While this bird is not always dangerous, observers should take special care, as the smallest misstep can cause an outbreak of frenzied violence. Usually, however, the Convention Organizer will issue a warning call first, such as: "Clear out of here! I've got an event scheduled in this room in two minutes!" Such warnings can be ignored only at extreme peril.

### Great Crested Rules Lawyer

(*Proctus obstructus*)

This bird is arguably the worst pest of all convention birds. While it is usually less obnoxious than the Rubber-necked Butt-in, it has a wider living range, encompassing all convention habitats (it is rumored, however, to be quite respected in board-game areas). Generally innocuous, the Great Crested Rules Lawyer becomes immediately noticeable when it begins its distinctive behavior and song. The bird squares its shoulders; throws out its chest, and clears its throat with an audible "ahem." Thereafter, it pontificates about the rules currently in play. When in full song, it resembles a Spotted Chatterbox, but it can be distinguished by the monotony of its recitations. Several things can trigger this behavior, the two most common being the appearance of a monster the party has never encountered before, and the sight of anyone reaching for a rule book.

All Great Crested Rules Lawyers actually know their rule books by heart with only a few (usually quite convenient)holes in

memory, and they can quote the rules verbatim. Some specimens can actually recite the rules backwards - this is not as impressive as it seems because these individuals tend to try to apply the rules backwards as well. Unfortunately, even when this bird remembers the words frontward, it often does not know what they mean. The same methods used to control Rubber-necked Butt-ins will usually quell the Great Crested Rules Lawyer's outbursts, but some referees like to add a smack from a cattle prod, too.

## Other Notable Species

While you enjoy watching the many varieties of convention birds, be sure to keep an eye out for these game-convention plants and animals.

### Look-see Creeper

(*Encroachus agogus*)

This vine can be found growing right at the referee's elbow. When the plant is full grown, it is impossible for the referee to move without brushing against it. The vine's everquesting tendrils constantly try to sneak a peek behind the referee's screen and often succeed at knocking the screen over. A shrublike subspecies grows at the foot of a gaming table, where it can get a look at the adjacent referee's materials.

### Get Behind

(*Poltroonus skulk*)

There are two distinct subspecies of this annoying rodent, both of which inhabit role-playing areas. The first, the Back Biter, prefers to play thieves and assassins, but it plays characters from other classes in the same manner. This rodent is constantly circling, climbing walls, flying, and otherwise trying to get behind any opponent encountered. It has been known to become very angry at GMs who allow it to be spotted either before or after it makes its back attacks. The second subspecies, the Hide Behind, often resembles a Gold-bricker. It spends all its time cowering

# THE FINAL FRONTIER

•LEICESTER'S FINEST INDEPENDENT GAMES SHOP•

•TSR•Dungeons & Dragons•FASA•Minifigs•Grenadier•

•Ral Partha•Prince August•Chaosium•Avalon Hill•GDW•

•Fine Art Castings•Metal Magic•Verlinden•Dice•Paints•Brushes•

•Huge stock of miniatures•

•Mail Order Service•Send SAE for Catalogue•

•29 St.Nicholas Place•Leicester•Tel~514347•

•43/44 Silver Arcade•Leicester•Tel~510775•

under cover, emerging only to launch missile attacks. Both subspecies will panic if confronted by a foe who can see or melee with them.

### Great Groggy Tortoise

(*Stuperous oblivious*)

This reptile is often overlooked amid the hurly-burly of a convention. It likes to drowse in the body heat of other gamers, and can be found quietly snoozing at gaming tables, its appendages and head wrapped in a semifetal position. It is known for being able to sleep even through the blustering of a Loudspeaker Bird, and one specimen has even been seen with a Spotted Chatterbox perched on its carapace. The tortoise can sometimes be roused in order to roll a die, but thereafter it dozes off again. Great Groggy Tortoises can sometimes be found running morning games, much to the chagrin of Ruffle-necked Windsprinters and the delight of Are-you-sure-you-heard-mes.

### Walking Sucker Catfish

(*Clodus faux pas*)

This amphibious fish resembles the walking catfish of the southeastern United States. When confronting other players, it can be a hardy and tenacious foe. It has one great weakness, however - it always takes a referee at his word, making it an easy target for the Fisher Rex. Many specimens have reportedly taken bait, hook, line, sinker, and pole.

### Conclusion Hopper

(*Spurious prejudgus*)

This insect can be found almost everywhere, except in face-to-face board-gaming habitats (although it can be found in double-blind and PBM board games). The Conclusion Hopper is always willing to make a decision based on an assumption or incomplete information. Once this insect reaches a conclusion, it is almost impossible to convince it that it is wrong. In fact, it is usually able to convince other players that it is right. A Conclusion Hopper that has just made a disastrous conclusion often resembles a Why Me? Bird.

### Point Hound

(*Cupidius enfant terrible*)

Though this bothersome canine occupies the same habitats as the Blue-faced Role-player, it does not care about role-playing for its own sake. It only cares about being recognized for role-playing.

All Point Hounds belong to a huge conclave whose territory covers most of the continental U.S. and southern Canada, with smaller packs in places as widely scattered as Alaska, Germany, and Norway. Communication within the conclave is remarkably efficient; even the most distant and isolated members always know what the other members have been up to. They probably cover such vast distances by howling in relays (see below), but no

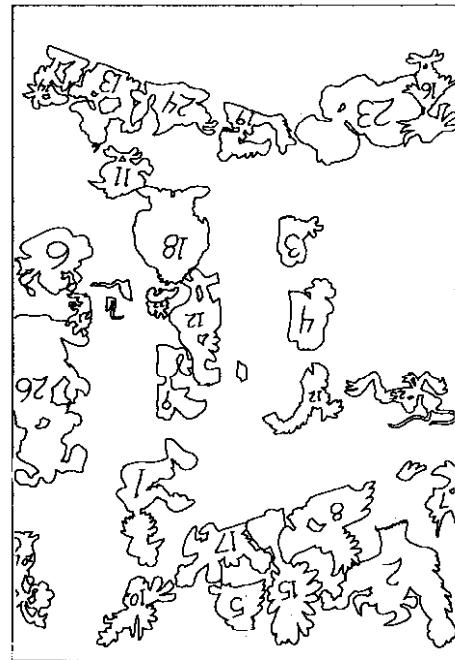
one knows for sure. Point Hounds typically travel in packs of three to seven individuals, but even these tend to split up when unleashed upon a convention. When two Point Hounds from different packs meet, they usually engage in a dominance tussle, and the Hound with the highest status within the conclave invariably wins. Lone Point Hounds are more pests than threats, although when role-playing they have been known to turn on fellow players and shred them at the drop of a hat. Point Hound GMs will ignore all other species and give their attention only to other Point Hounds.

Point Hounds appear to be exceptionally intelligent, but they are merely sly and devious. They often instigate elaborate subterfuges in order to get what they want, even when what they desire is easily obtainable (like event tickets) or totally imaginary (like the advancement advantages gained from sitting in a certain position at the gaming table). When not role-playing, they loll about tournament headquarters with their long, wet tongues hanging out, waiting for the results from their last event to be calculated and posted. If kept out of headquarters, they make nuisances of themselves by scratching and sniffing at the door. In any case, their incessant yipping and whining about point totals, advancements, and who probably took first place can try the patience of even the most saintly referee or convention worker.

When results are finally posted, all Point Hounds in the area will sit next to the sheet and howl at it. When other Point Hounds hear this, they immediately rush to the sheet and join in. Eventually, every unoccupied Point Hound at the convention will join the chorus, producing pandemonium that is audible for miles.

When encountered in a pack, Point Hounds are more confident, more noisy, and more rude, though usually not dangerous. If a potential victim is cornered, however, trouble is sure to ensue, as even a lone Point Hound becomes bold and downright vicious. Experienced tournament organizers often carry chairs and whips to guard against such possibilities. Muzzles and bludgeons are useless; an enraged Point Hounds slavering jaws and pin head will always slip a muzzle, and an attacking Point Hound is so single-minded that it simply doesn't notice blows to any part of its anatomy.

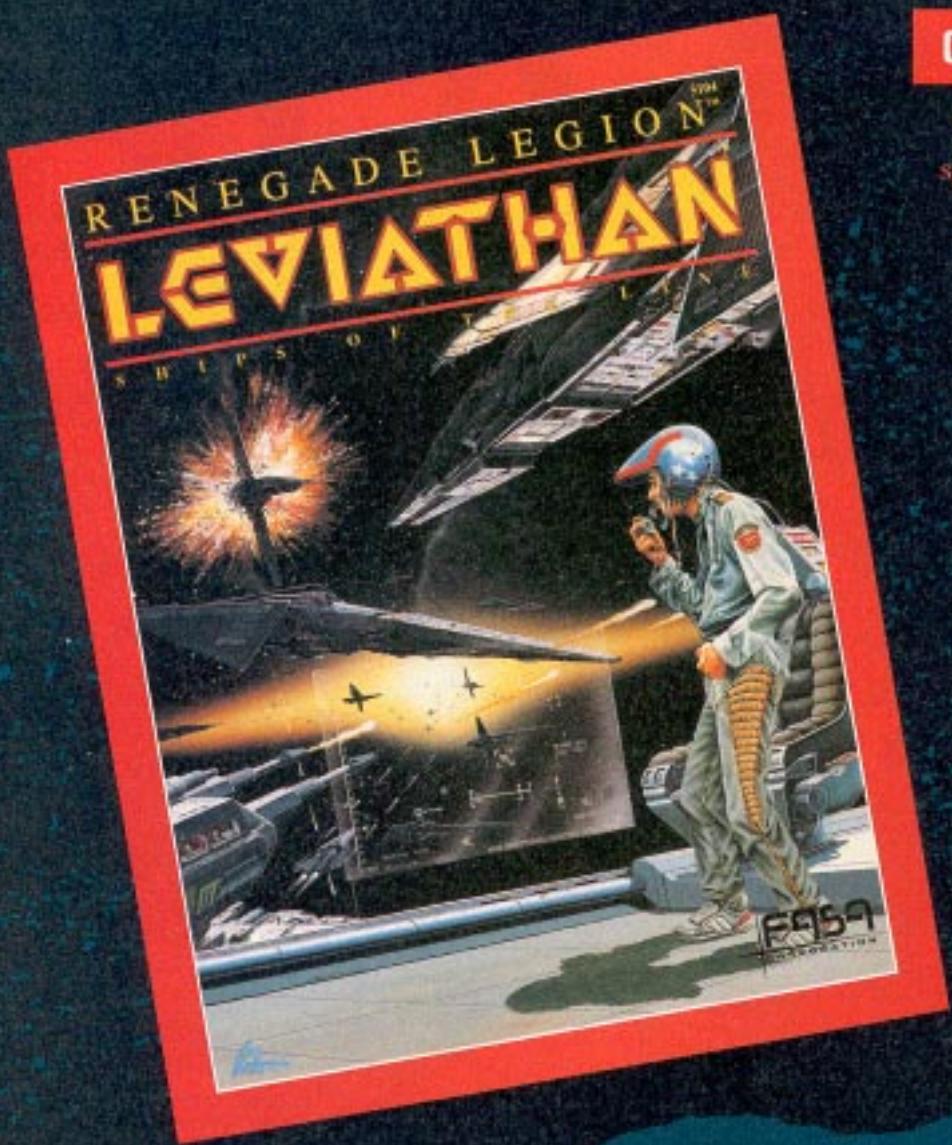
Many Point Hounds have a chameleon power that makes them look just like a normal gamer or one of the species mentioned previously. This has led at least one tournament organizer to collar and tag them for easy identification.



- 1. Ruffle-necked Windsprinter
- 2. Bull-headed Fisher
- 3. Common Worwyort
- 4. Another Common Worwyort
- 5. Common Nasyayter
- 6. Goldbrake
- 7. Don't Waste It Bird
- 8. Barrel-chested Loudspeaker Bird
- 9. Spotted Chatterbox
- 10. Are-you-sure-you-heard-me
- 11. Why Me? Bird
- 12. Rubber-necked Buttin
- 13. Spoon-billed Kibitzer
- 14. Lesser Kibitzer
- 15. Crested Flasherto Bird
- 16. Fisher Rex
- 17. Blue-faced Role-player
- 18. Convention Organizer
- 19. Great Crested Rules Lawyer
- 20. Look-see Creeper
- 21. Black Behind (Get Behind!)
- 22. Hide Behind (Get Behind!)
- 23. Great Groggy Tortoise
- 24. Walking Sucker Catfish
- 25. Concussion Hopper
- 26. Point Hound

**Convention Key**

**le·vi·a·than** (lə-vī'ə-thən) n. —a mythic sea creature of unbelievable size and power.



## COMING SOON!

TOG Leviathans move through deep space seeking enemies of the Empire. Kilometers in length, these colossal warships carry enough weapons to boil a planet. Their captains carefully maneuver their ships like Dreadnoughts of old to maximize firepower. Their opponents do the same, circling in a slow, sinister dance that covers thousands of kilometers. Finally, the order to attack is given and the fate of star systems is decided!

### CONTAINS:

A 64 page rulebook

A 16 page book of forms

(22) full-color 3-dimensional playing pieces

(2) 22" x 34" map sheets

A 10-sided die

(4) sheets of full-color flat counters representing squadrons of fighters, missiles, gunboats, and more.

### TARGET SUMMARY: TOG LEVIATHAN

**TYPE:** BATTLESHIP

**REGISTRY:** #0001597-BB7399

**NAME:** SHIVA

**ARMAMENT:**

SPINAL: Type E

MAIN: (4) Main batteries of (100) 30/20 lasers

SECONDARY: (6) batteries of (5) 37.5/30 lasers

TERTIARY: (18) turrets

(12) 7.5/30 lasers

(6) 37.5/20 lasers

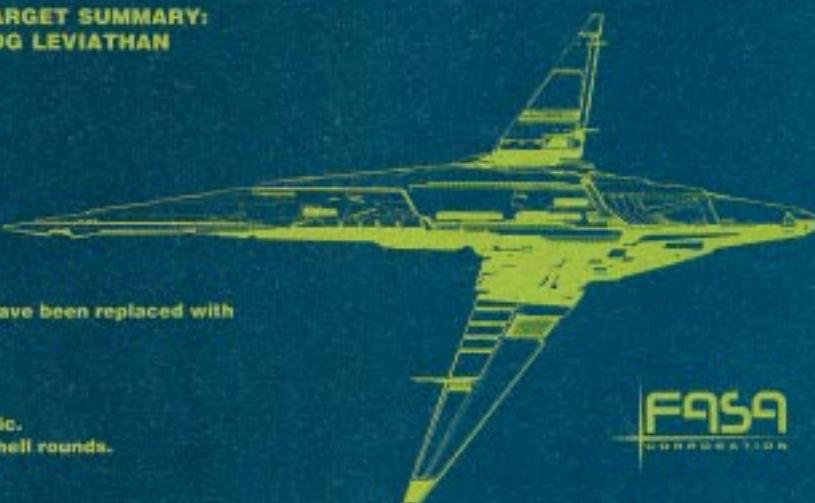
NOTE—(4) 7.5/30 lasers have been replaced with  
HELL missile launchers.

### WARNING\*\*\*WARNING\*\*\*WARNING

Type E Spinal mount: 2133 meter mass driver

Speed: UNKNOWN —approaching relativistic.

Yield: UNKNOWN —Roughly equal to 150 hell rounds.



**FASA**  
The Future Game Company

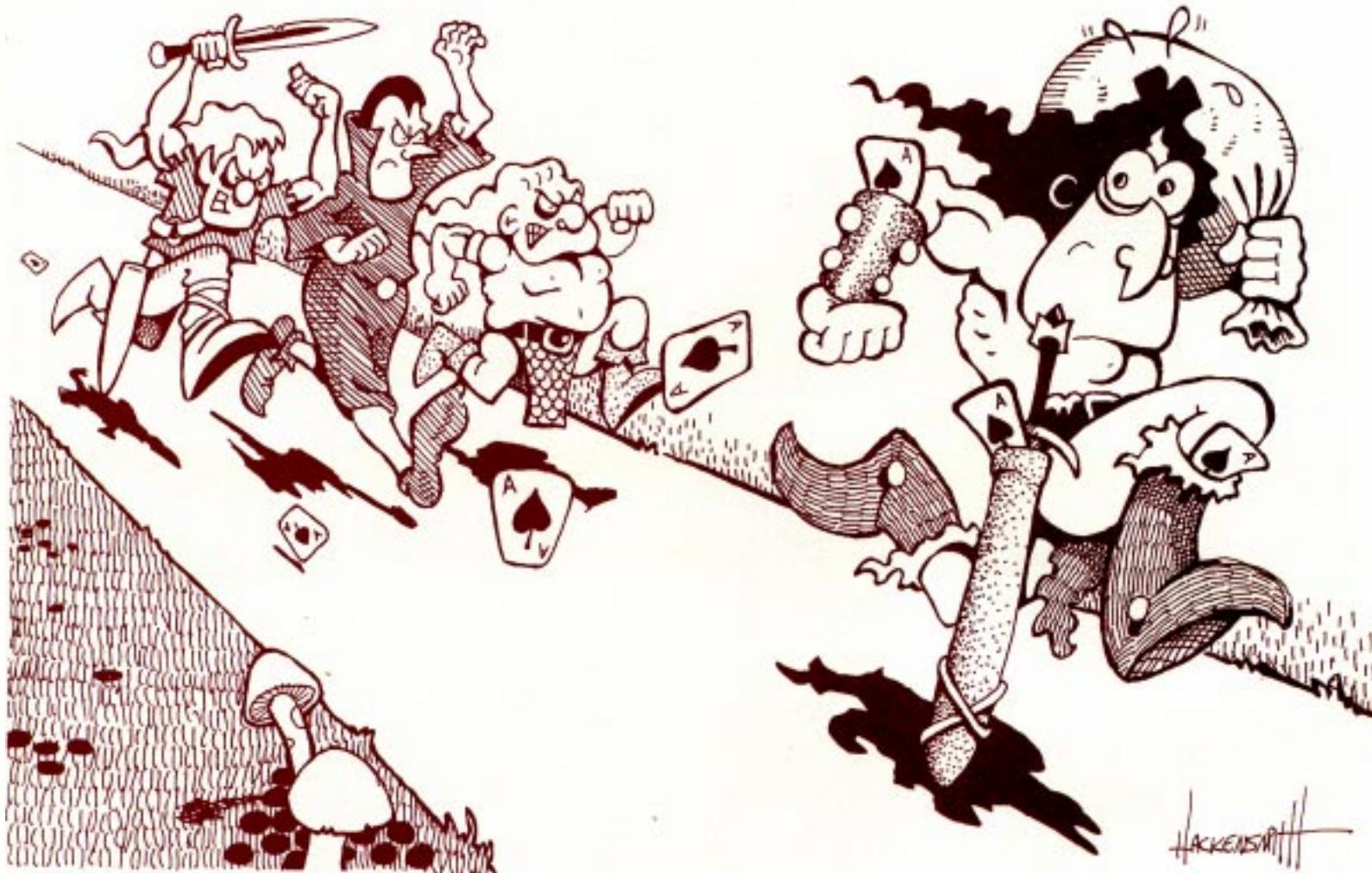
TOG and LEVIATHAN are Trademarks of FASA Corporation. RENEGADE LEGION is a Registered Trademark of FASA Corporation. Copyright © 1989 FASA Corporation.

All Rights Reserved. FASA Corporation, P.O. Box 6930, Chicago, IL 60680

FASA's exclusive distributor is T.M. Games, Chart House, Station Rd., East Peason, Luton LU1 1AG England and Jellico Games, 134 Cochrane Road, Moonee Ponds, Victoria, Australia 3189



by Jefferson P. Swycaffer



# Cheating Made Easy

Role-playing games are still games, and one of the hazards of any game is the fellow who believes he can get away with cheating. This lowlife blackguard ruins the fun for everyone else. He is scurrilous, villainous, shameful, and to be disdained.

**C**heating has always been one of the most fascinating parts of gambling. Las Vegas is alive with fascinating tales of clever scoundrels who each developed a new scam - from the man with a long crooked wire he uses to "fix" the slot machine, to the poker player with mirrored sunglasses (which she takes off and sets on the table, to reflect the cards that she deals). These knaves provide us all with two important benefits. First, the stories about them are entertaining. There is something funny about the "drunk" who walks up to the roulette wheel and places his bets on ambiguous points on the wheel, then argues loudly about how his bets were "actually" placed. Second, the stories are educational. We learn what tricks have been tried and how to catch and counter them.

The purpose of this article is both to entertain and to educate. Some of the tricks detailed herein are amusing, some are brash, and some are utterly ludicrous. Furthermore, once you've read about them, you'll know how to look for them when others try them on you.

That any readers of this magazine might actually try such tricks themselves is, of course, a fantasy to be instantly dismissed.

## The die is cast. . . .

Dice are fun. You can do all sorts of things with them. Just a slight rounding of one corner of a six-sided die will have an astonishing effect. To cause the die to roll higher than normal, just shave the corner where the 1, 2, and 3 meet.

No die is perfect, of course. You can often find a die that rolls consistently high or low because of some flaw in the casting. One die I owned - "Old Reliable" - had an almost incredible record of rolling 1s. I once got a record of fifteen 1s in a row with it. I was playing SPI's WAR IN EUROPE game at the time; in the air-war sequence, a roll of 1 killed an enemy aircraft. Soon the other players caught on, and that one die became very popular. After a few weeks, we started taking turns - the Russian player got to use it, then the German player, then the Western Allies Player. That die never let us down.

Finally, in a unique three-way consensus among warring nations, we took "Old Reliable" out to a driveway and bashed it into powder with a sledgehammer.

The interesting question that I still wonder about is, were we cheating when we used a die with a manufacturing defect?

Percentile dice offer even more opportunities for cheating. To generate numbers from 0 to 99, you roll two 10-sided dice, reading the results of one die as the tens digit and the other as the ones digit. A roll of eight and five is 85 - but it might also be 58.

The average roll using two 10-sided dice to return a 0-99 result is 49.5. Simply neglect to specify which die is high and

which is low, and the mean value of your roll can be as low as 34.65 or as high as 64.35. This has quite a powerful effect in gaming.

But there's another, more subtle effect you can get with percentile dice. Lots of gamers roll the two dice sequentially, first rolling the tens die and then the ones die. It draws out the suspense, and it certainly makes it obvious which die is which.

If you are rolling the dice and are fast enough, you can play a very naughty little game. Roll the tens die, and quickly decide whether or not you want to keep the result. If you don't like it, roll the die for the ones digit - and use it to knock the tens die flying. It's like billiards. You haven't any control over what the tens die will end up reading, but it gives you a second chance. For example, suppose you're rolling for low numbers and, further, suppose that high numbers - 90 or higher - are fumbles or are otherwise catastrophic. You roll the tens die, and it's a nine. You roll quickly, and the ones die bumps into the tens die, overturning it without knocking it off the table. (This is one of the risks with this kind of maneuver.) It looks very natural and is difficult to detect.

It's interesting to note that there's a trade-off here between the chances of getting caught and the mean value of the roll. Suppose again that you're rolling for low values. If you only reject a value of nine on the tens die, the mean value of the percentile roll is 45. But if you give the tens digit a bump any time it reads six, seven, eight, or nine, the mean value of the roll is 37.5. There's also a point of no return: Rejecting a value of one or higher brings the mean back up to 45. (See Tables 1 and 2 for details.)

Since performing this manipulation involves a very definite risk - namely, getting caught - accepting a less satisfying mean might be a sensible sacrifice in order to perform the manipulation less often.

An amusing sidelight is that in some game systems, a double zero (00) is treated as 100, not as zero. Furthermore, a roll of 100 is, in these systems, the worst fumble you can roll. When using this system of cheating to get low numbers, the chances of rolling double zero is increased. An error here can be highly amusing.

Other tricks with dice include dropping the dice from a low height (with the faces you want pointing up) instead of rolling them, making one face of a die slightly sticky (a maneuver that is "tacky" in every sense of the word) so that it usually lands down to allow the opposite side to face up, and simply rolling the dice out of sight of everyone else and lying shamelessly about the results.

## Computer fraud

What about other random-number generators? Many players have access to high-

**Table 1**

**Rolling For Low Values From 0-99**

Tens digit values kept	Tens digit values rejected	Mean values of roll
0	1-9	45
0-1	2-9	41.5
0-2	3-9	39
0-3	4-9	37.5
0-4	5-9	37
0-5	6-9	37.5
0-6	7-9	39
0-7	8-9	41.5
0-8	9	45
0-9	none	49.5

**Table 2**

**Rolling For High Values  
From 0-99**

Tens digit values kept	Tens digit values rejected	Mean values of roll
0-9	none	49.5
1-9	0	54
2-9	0-1	57.5
3-9	0-2	60
4-9	0-3	61.5
5-9	0-4	62
6-9	0-5	61.5
7-9	0-6	60
8-9	0-7	57.5
9	0-8	54

tech gadgetry. For instance, when I am a player in Victory Games' JAMES BOND 007 game, I've found that a hand-held computer is very convenient. (Resolving effects in this game involves multiplying two numbers, rolling percentile dice, then cross-indexing values on a table.) Since I programmed the computer myself, the opportunities for cheating are limitless.

Another interesting abuse of calculators and computers is simply to sit and "roll" as if tinkering aimlessly with the machine, until a really nice value comes up. When next asked to make a roll, pretend to push the buttons, then display the result you've been holding.

Many electronic random-number generators like the Dragonbone gadgets display the result for a brief time, then blank out again. This is of use only to the lowest class of die-roll cheaters: the poker-faced liars. I have found no means short of complete rewiring that will let me alter the results given by a Dragonbone - but there are gamers who are capable of doing this rewiring.

## Military measurements

Beyond cheating with the results of die rolls, there are other fun ways of having your way with reality. Sand-table miniatures players might be familiar with the cheater's definition of one inch. One inch is about this long:

plus about this much more:

and, in the heat of battle, perhaps an additional:

or so more.

When using a ruler or other movement gauge, remember that you can always add the length of the miniature's base to its movement. Just start a measurement from the base's front and end it from the back. If you get caught, ask the other player to reread the "charge bonus" rules which exist in many miniatures rules sets. (While he's reading, take the time to readjust the position of your troops. Some of the greatest generals in history won battles by stealing a march of the foeman.)

Sand-table movement can be incredibly sloppy, and that's one of the legitimate faults of that system, as opposed to using discrete movement measurements involv-

ing hexes or squares. On the other hand, when using a hex map, what's an additional hex or two between friends? Fifteen, sixteen - it's all pretty much the same. And lines of sight are quite difficult to ascertain on a map board. It's amazing how well arrows fly around corners, through massed ranks of friendly troops, and deep into the enemy formation.

- in which the object is to have fun?

Unfortunately, fun is a relative thing. People have the ability to be amazingly shortsighted. If a role-playing game lacks any possibility of character failure or death, it quickly devolves into forays through a "Monty Haul" gilded hole that also lacks excitement. If a game does have the possibility of character failure or death, then sooner or later characters will fail and will die. It's no fun to have a well-loved character die.

The tug-of-war is between game balance and wish fulfillment. Not everyone has the maturity and discipline to see how necessary the risk of failure is for success to have any meaning.

I believe the same laws of shortsightedness govern most illegitimate endeavors. People commit crimes because they imagine themselves to be immune to capture. ("Other people get caught, but not me.") One of the things that police officers see over and over again is the expression of utter surprise and panic on the face of a young criminal who thought it could never happen to *him*. Airlines sometimes scamp on their maintenance expenses, because a quick profit outweighs a tragic accident that might not happen. People leave their seat belts unfastened because they wrongly feel they can avoid accidents and injury. Smoke detectors are generally not sold to the very people who need them most: careless people. (I'm reminded that I haven't checked the batteries on my home smoke detector in over six months...)

Cheating is a quick-gratification trip with consequences that far outweigh the transient pleasure of the moment. It's comparable to shoplifting, which is easily done but at moderate risk. But when the risk finally comes home, the final payoff is at a tragically high cost. The inescapable rules of game theory win once more. The result is seldom pleasant.

In a game, the only real risk is the alienation of your friends. But that, for me, is far too high a price to pay.



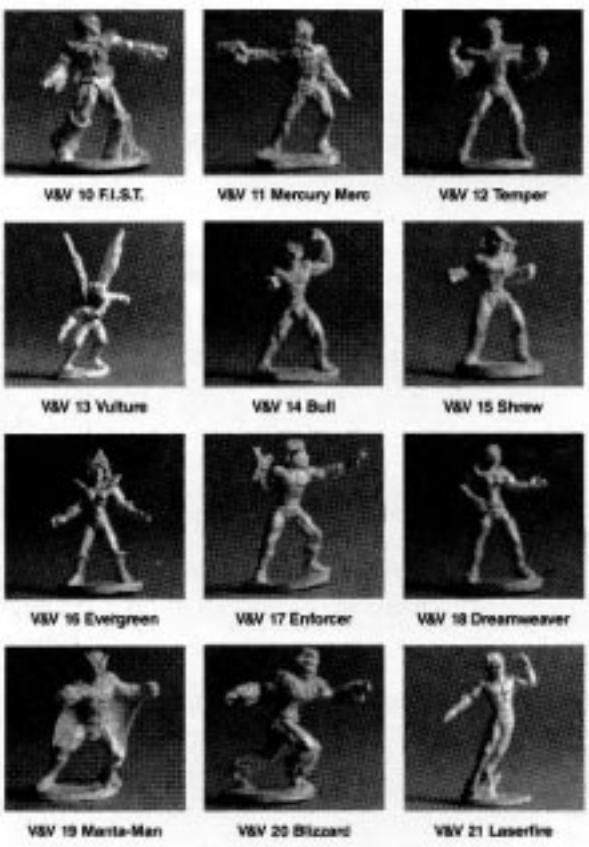
Licensed by Fantasy Games  
Unlimited, Inc.  
©Jeff Dee and Jack Herman

**ALL NEW  
VILLAINS &  
VIGILANTES  
MINIATURES  
SCULPTED BY  
BOB CHARRETTE**

- All figures \$1.25 each
- Add \$1.50 domestic postage and handling
- Catalog \$1.00 or free with purchase

**Lance & Laser**

P.O. Box 14491  
Columbus, OH 43214



These figures contain LEAD and should not be chewed or swallowed. Not suitable for children under 10 years of age.

**Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons**  
2nd Edition

The waiting is over.  
**Player's Handbook**  
is on sale NOW at  
your local toy, book,  
or hobby store!

® designates a trademark owned by TSR, Inc. ©1988  
TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# CHAOS IN THE CARIBBEAN

TOP SECRET/S.I.



Drug smuggling. Gun running. High-tech weapons thefts. Web does it all. And they're doing it from a Caribbean island called San Cristobal. The Web Wars adventure trilogy takes you there.

Web of Deceit, a multiple-component sourcebook, kicks off the Web Wars trilogy. It introduces San Cristobal which boasts a huge Web base, a Communist government, Soviet missile emplacements, a thriving drug trade, piracy, and more.

Find out where Web's hideouts are. Get the inside scoop on the floor plans of "critical" buildings. It's all in this new adventure module from TSR.

Pick up your copy today!  
*Web of Deceit* is available now at your local toy, book or hobby store.



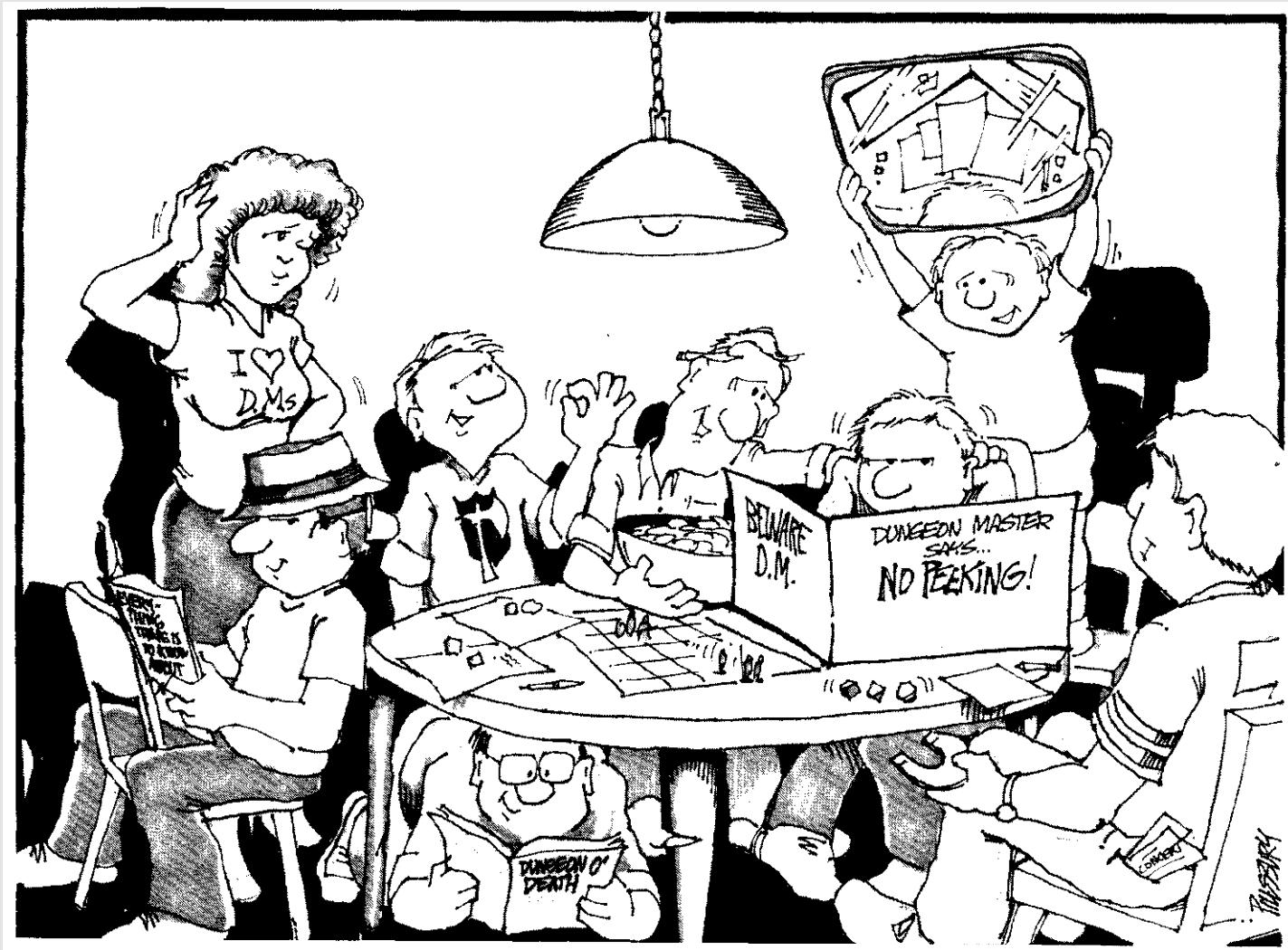


by Spike Y. Jones

# Cheating Made Even Easier

Of course, if you're going to cheat,  
then do it right!

As everyone knows, winning is everything and all's fair in love and war games. The Dungeon Master and the other players will always try to keep you from the treasure and experience that rightfully belong to you because of your gaming brilliance. What can you do? Use your aforementioned brilliance to further yourself in the only avenue left open to you: Cheat for all you're worth. After all, if the other players had your brains, they'd be doing it, too. If the DM hasn't the smarts to prevent it, that proves that you're justified in taking what you can get away with.



Although these suggestions were written for role-playing games, the methods described can be adapted for war, board, or card games with little difficulty for someone with your talents. Take #10, the Table-Leg Kick; it can accidentally happen during almost any type of game; but it takes only quick reflexes and a quicker mind to use this event to your advantage.

There are two classes of cheating tech-

niques: prepared cheats (which must be planned before gaming sessions) and unprepared cheats (which can be brought into play at any time). The first class requires forethought, research, and even a bit of money, but it doesn't require the same lightning reactions as the second class. All cheaters should honestly evaluate their resources and skills to decide which class of cheating they will use most.

## Prepared Methods

■ 1. First, there's the old favorite of dice-shaving or weighting. Don't make it too obvious, though. A spherical die can only roll one number, but even a Dungeon Master isn't dumb enough to fall for this one very often.

■ 2. When buying new dice, test them with a few hundred rolls to see if they are naturally "loaded." If so, buy them immediately and record what number each one rolls most often (in secret code, of course). No matter what number each is keyed to, given time there is bound to be a situation when it will come in handy to roll a 9 on a 12-sided die or a 15 on a 20-sided die. In fact, a die that consistently rolls an 18 is often more useful than one that always rolls a 20, as the DM and other players are more likely to keep track of the number of times 20 is rolled than any other result.

■ 3. Try painting a few extra marks on your dice to turn each 1 into a 7, single digits into "teens" etc. This method works better with larger numbered dice. No one would be fooled by a 7 on a four-sided die, and the faces on an eight-sided die can easily be checked, but 20-sided and 30-sided dice are too big for easy inspection.

■ 4. Practice looking innocent as you say "No, I haven't read that module; I couldn't afford to buy it." Then buy all the modules ever produced and memorize them to the last word. Don't let your secretly acquired knowledge become too obvious, so that you "guess" every orc's hit points; save it for the big stuff. If you can't afford the modules on your own, you may want to trick friends and relatives into buying the modules for you (Christmas and your birthday roll by every year). Beg, borrow, and steal modules you can't afford. All will be forgiven if you win.

■ 5. Check out the DM's record collection, noting any music group whose albums appear more than three times. Watch for that group's next concert in your area, then buy a couple of tickets. At the last moment, come up with a conveniently forgotten prior engagement and give the tickets to the DM. The day after the con-

cert, the *staff of power* should be yours. ("Oh, by the way, Jack, thanks for the Springsteen tickets.") Hockey cards, baseball pennants, and the like can also suggest sports events for the same purposes.

■ 6. If concert tickets are too expensive for you, bringing chips and drinks to the games will win the favor of the DM. He won't be eager to upset you by killing off your favorite character if it might mean the end of his free junk food. The other players will also be willing to support you in an argument if they're living off your largess as well.

■ 7. Subscribe to as many gaming magazines and fanzines as possible, and record or remember every useful rule variant (preferable on microfilm or some other, easily concealed medium). Whenever any situation comes up that was covered by an article you read, mention the rules variant in an attempt to convince the DM that this new method will work much better than the old way. Of course, only mention variants that would be helpful to you. If he trusts your word on these variants, then make a few up; he'll never know the difference.

■ 8. Try to write articles for these magazines, too. Most DMs have sent their articles to a number of places but have yet to find success in their writing aspirations. Thus, they will have sympathy for anyone else trying to break into the field. If you do happen to get something printed, you will win their respect and the admiration of the other players in the group.

■ 9. Arrange for a friend to phone the DM once or twice during the game. In the few minutes he's occupied, you can memorize three average-size paragraphs or skim two pages. This is very useful if the DM writes his own adventures, eliminating the advantage you gained by buying modules. In fact, with the money you saved by not buying the modules, you can probably afford to buy an Instamatic camera to take quick-developing copies of the DM's key sheets. Those new, hand-held photocopiers can also be of use. A good cheater must keep up with the latest technology.

# RAL PARTHA

HAS UNLEASHED

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons  
MINIATURES

Ral Partha proudly presents the official ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® miniatures line. Having worked closely with the excellent staff at Ral Partha during the evolution of this line, TSR believes these to be the finest miniatures possible for the ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS game settings.

11-401

BEHOLDER \$3.50

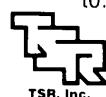


Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons

Call us now at 1-800-543-0272  
or send \$3.00 for our catalog  
to: 5938 Carthage Court  
Cin., OH 45212



ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. © 1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved

## Unprepared Methods

■ 10. Kick a table leg to topple figures, sneeze or breathe heavily at cards or counters, and spill your drink on game boards and maps marked with water-soluble ink. In games with extremely light playing pieces, telling a joke at an appropriate moment can easily cause gusts of laughter-produced wind to completely rearrange the game components. This allows you considerable leeway to reposition figures and counters or to redraw the spoiled maps. Don't try to get away with too much, as the other players may attempt to take advantage of this situation, too. The player making the most moderate changes will be the one least likely to suffer the DM's wrath if he notices the alterations.

■ 11. Lie about your character's saving throws, hit points, spells, skill levels, and so on. Try to keep your lies consistent, but don't worry much about it; the DM has hundreds of PCs and NPCs to keep track of, and he'll never remember what your character's dexterity really is.

■ 12. Write everything on your character sheet in light pencil. Not only can nobody read it, but it makes secret erasing and changing much easier. And while you're writing things on your character sheet, you might just forget to write down a few unimportant details, such as the fact that your character just lost 30 hp to a dragon's breath.

■ 13. Your character can carry anything at all with no encumbrance problems if nobody sees your character sheet. A few extra daggers, a coil of rope, even a second long sword in case your first one breaks - all of these things can be hidden in the unused corners of the page, on the back of the sheet, or even in the middle of the page if the items are written in lightly enough. ("Les, where did that alchemist on the mule come from?")

■ 14. Keep your character sheet in a clipboard with numerous other materials. If there is a lot of mundane paperwork in the clipboard, people are unlikely to look through everything to find the multiple character sheets you have hidden within, each one slightly different to deal with different situations.

■ 15. Sit as far from the DM as possible. This has numerous benefits to the cautious cheater. Most randomly encountered monster attacks and other unpleasantness will cause the people sitting closest to the DM to bother him as he concentrates. Thus, the DM will not notice you altering your character sheets, and he would never suspect you of peeking at the adventure (a well-placed mirror behind the DM can be very handy in this context).

■ 16. If you sit near the DM, try to convince him that mirrored sunglasses are the "in" thing to wear at games, even at indoor games. If he is hesitant, just buy him a pair of these glasses as a thank-you gift for all of the wonderful work he's done so far. In mirrors as small as these lenses, the only part of the DM's papers that are likely to be visible to you are the maps, but good cheaters can make a lot out of a little information.

■ 17. If the DM allows you to make your own "to hit" and damage rolls, develop the habit of rolling dice periodically, even when the rolls aren't required. If you end up with a good roll (remember rule #2 - a 17 could be better than a 20), leave the die lying there and point at it when a situation comes up that requires such a roll.

■ 18. If the DM uses chits or cards instead of dice, and he allows you to pick your own chit (an act which is illegal in 15 states; check local ordinances), mark the back or side of a chit having a good number with the edge of your fingernail. Make the mark small, but make sure it can be

felt with a fingertip so the next time you need that number, you can find it.

■ 19. If you happen to make a bad die roll, a simple distraction may allow you to make a second roll to replace the first one. Spilling a drink, knocking over an ashtray, or artfully exposing cleavage (if you have cleavage to expose) can distract many a DM.

■ 20. Always agree with the DM if he makes a mistake in your favor, but make no delay in pouncing on mistakes made against you. But remember to let mistakes stand that harm your fellow players. They're your enemies as much as the DM is.

■ 21. Better yet, butter up the DM by pointing out minor mistakes in your favor. Once he trusts your honesty, switch to method #11 (outright lying) and hope for the best. If you are cautious, ignore mistakes made in your favor but point out errors that affect the rest of the party.

■ 22. You can even challenge the DM when he makes a correct decision. Challenging the DM makes him lose self-confidence and he might make even more mistakes (and if he does, you can use method #20 or #21 as you see fit). If you can get three or four other players to agree with your complaint, the DM probably won't look up the problem in the rule book, hoping to save time and trouble.

■ 23. If the other players follow your example and start picking fights with the DM, take his side and try to keep the others in line. The hard-working DM needs all of the help he can get, and he'll look kindly on you for your assistance.

■ 24. Finally, if you catch someone else cheating (and he should be easy to spot for someone with your talents), immediately report him to the DM. DMs reward honest and helpful players like you.

### Note to the DM

Place this article in a prominent location and secretly observe the result, using a peephole, mirrors, video camera, etc. Any player who reads more than halfway through this article is probably untrustworthy. Anyone who smiles to himself is guilty of something. Who wants people around who'd cheat at a game, anyway?

Earlier versions of this article appeared in Sound & Fury #3 and Alarums & Excursions #139. My thanks to the readership and editors for their comments, and my thanks, too, to my friends, whose ideas I stole.

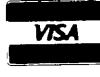
The Temple of Games for London and the Home Counties

# LEISURE GAMES

91 BALLARDS LANE, FINCHLEY, LONDON N3, UK  
01-346 2327

FULL RANGES OF: AVALON HILL, CHAOSIUM, COLUMBIA, F.G.U., FASA,  
G.D.W., GAMES WORKSHOP, HERO, I.C.E., MAYFAIR, PACE-SETTER,  
PALLADIUM, STANDARD, STEVE JACKSON, T.S.R., W.E.G., VICTORY, plus  
CITADEL, GRENADE, PRINCE AUGUST, MINIFIGS,  
- and much, much more - TRY US!

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK, 9.30am-6pm (SAT - 5.30)  
MAIL ORDER WELCOME - SEND SAE FOR LIST  
ACCESS/VISA WELCOME



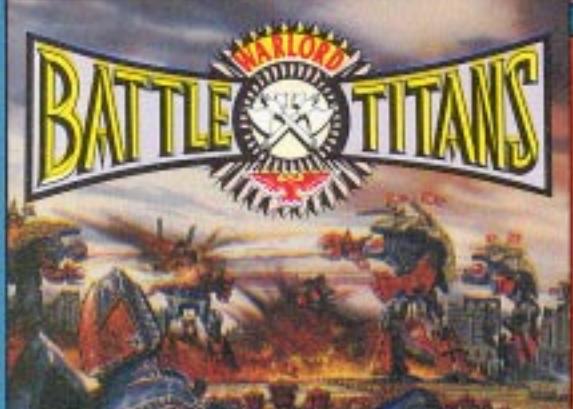
# BATTLE TITANS

WARLORD



The Warlord Class Battle Titan is by far the most popular and versatile class of Imperial Battle Titan, and thousands of Warlords saw action on both sides during the wars of the Horus Heresy.

This boxed set contains six plastic clip-together Warlord Class Battle Titans, complete with enough interchangeable weapons to produce a wide range of variants.



GAMES  
WORKSHOP

AVAILABLE  
SOON



MODELS SHOWN AT 75% ACTUAL SIZE. MODELS REQUIRE ASSEMBLY AND ARE SUPPLIED UNPAINTED. BANNERS NOT INCLUDED.

Copyright © 1989 Games Workshop Ltd. All rights reserved.





by Paul C. Easton



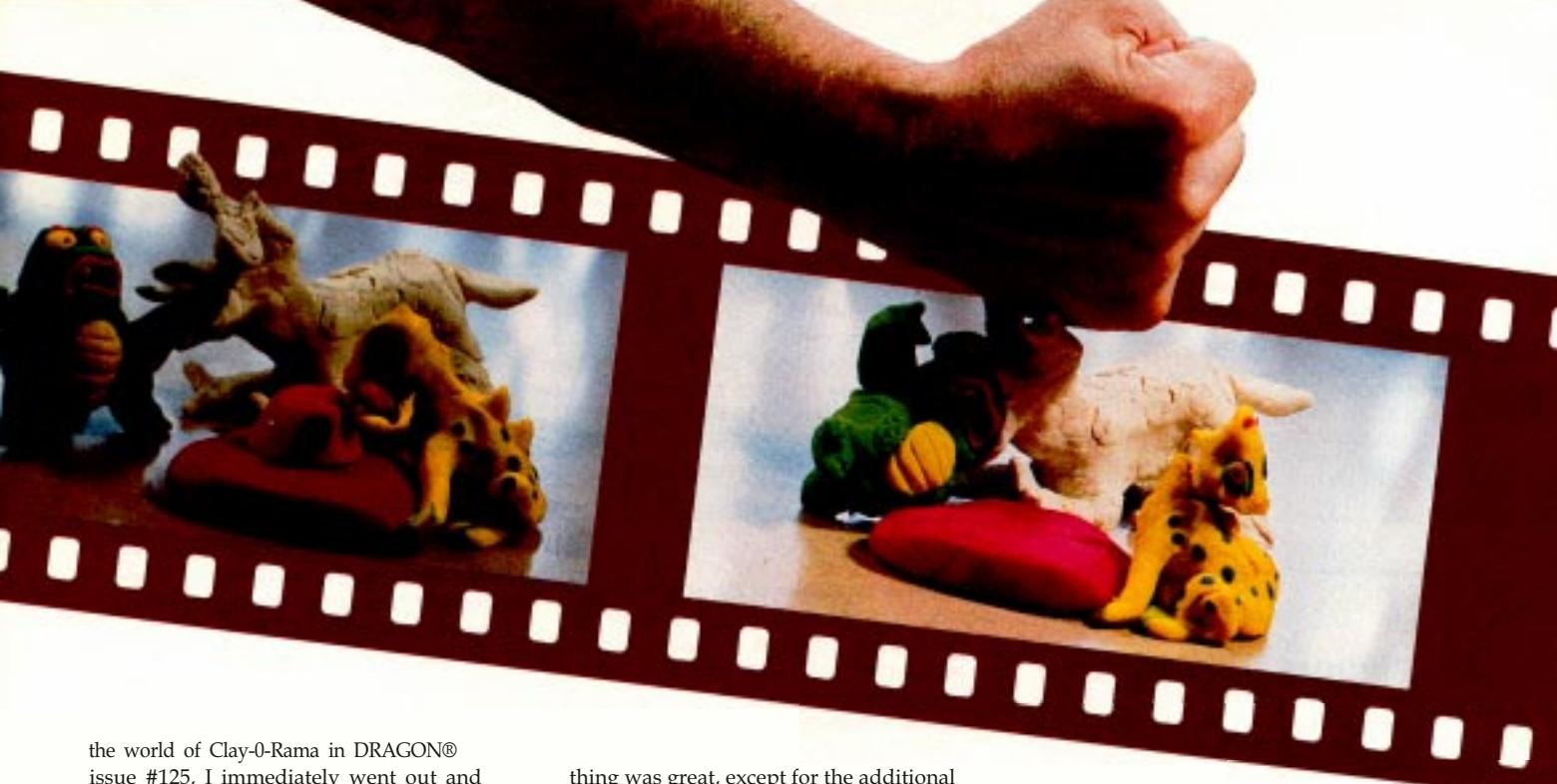
# Claydonia Conquers the World!

More rules, powers, tables, and trivia for Clay-O-Rama fans

*All is quiet on the battlefield as the two opponents take their places. Smoof, the gourd-shaped clay thing, looks malevolently at his opponent, the four-armed, six-legged, multi-colored monster called "Creepy" even by his mother. Creepy is the reigning Clay-O-Rama champion, having beaten 15 opponents and eaten 10 of them. Smoof is his next meal—er, opponent.*

*Creepy suddenly moves forward and shoots three square orange things at Smoof; two of them hit. The angry Smoof propels himself at the monster, but Creepy bites Smoof and hits him twice. Wounded, Smoof teleports himself to the opposite side of the game area. Creepy lets out an evil laugh and teleports next to Smoof. "Too bad, sucker!" hisses Creepy as he kills Smoof and proceeds to add him to his body. Sated, Creepy shouts in triumph—but is destroyed by an angry art teacher.*





the world of Clay-O-Rama in DRAGON® issue #125, I immediately went out and bought half a dozen cans of Kenner's PLAYDOH® Modeling Compound. Some demented friends of mine came over, and we threw colored clay at one another. I was immediately hooked. I loved this new pastime but felt that something was missing from the game. After eating a cheese cake, drinking two liters of Cherry 7-Up, and watching Sesame Street reruns, I came to the following conclusions: one, there is no black PLAY-DOH compound; and two, being a lover of the AD&D® game, I was disappointed to find that the Clay-O-Rama rules offered no way to

thing was great, except for the additional amount of clay stuck in my hair and the fact that my favorite Claydonian was baked to a crisp by someone who failed to see the humor in my using three-inch steelies as Claydonian ammo. As the days went on, I added more powers to the list. This is how my Claydonian saga began.

#### Campaign rules

Players who win Clay-O-Rama game sessions may wish to keep their Claydonians and use them in future game ses-

tions, and additional benefits. The level number corresponds to the number of powers a Claydonian has. All Claydonians begin at first level with one power. As they defeat enemies (i.e., anyone they can flatten), they rise in level and gain more hit points. The hit points are cumulative (unlike powers); thus, by fifth level, a Claydonian would have 65 hit points add-



advance your Claydonians or conduct ongoing campaigns.

Consequently, I was motivated to write additional rules for the game, for my friends and my own personal use. Every-

sions. A long-lived Claydonian deserves some reward for surviving these silly battles. The campaign rules additions are explained as follows:

*Experience level:* This is just a power ranking created to satisfy a Claydonian's ego. Table 1 provides level numbers, level

ed to its original score. By sixth level, the Claydonian has become too powerful to be fun and it ceases to enjoy life, thus dying of "old age" (or drying out, whichever comes first). Of course, in your campaign Claydonians may be immortal. I'll leave it up to you, but I wouldn't worry about it anyway. I've never had a Claydonian live to see third level, much less sixth.

Table 1

## Claydonian Level Advancement

Number of enemies destroyed or Experience defeated	Level	Title	Benefits
0-5	1	Silly Thing	1 power
6-15	2	Weirdo	2 powers, +5 hit points
16-30	3	Freak	3 powers, +10 hit points
31-50	4	Kook	4 powers, +20 hit points
51-80	5	Blob Monster	5 powers, +30 hit points
81	6	Supreme Slime	Claydonian dies of old age

Table 2

## Teleport Direction

1d6 roll	Direction
1-2	North
3	West
4-5	South
6	East

*Taking the same power twice:* If a player opts to take the same power twice, the effects of that power are doubled. For example, if a Claydonian takes Regeneration twice, its regains 2-12 instead of 1-6 hit points each turn. A Claydonian with Absorb Opponent taken twice cuts the "to hit" number it needs by half (round fractions up) when applying this power. Claydonians can also triple their powers, but this may make such Claydonians unfair opponents when certain powers are thrice increased.

*Regaining lost hit points:* During a game session, a Claydonian cannot regain lost hit points without the power of Regeneration. At the end of the game, however, the surviving Claydonian (or Claydonians, if you're playing in teams) regains all lost hit points, and all sustained damage is repaired.

regain all lost missiles at the end of a game and can take all of the losers' missiles, too.

*Reshaping:* At the end of a game session, a Claydonian can be reshaped with the following restrictions:

1. No new missiles may be made.
2. Missiles may not be added to body mass.
3. The number of limbs used for attacking may not exceed four.
4. The Claydonian's powers may not be changed.

*Death:* When a Claydonian reaches sixth level or is defeated (i.e., killed), it is "recycled" by the gods. If a Claydonian dries up, it is dead. Favored Claydonians should be lovingly zip-locked in a damp bag, kept cool, and guarded carefully. Enemies have been known to microwave their opponents for revenge; in extreme cases, angry opponents have been known to use various torture machines, such as the PLAY-DOH Barber Shop and the PLAY-DOH Fire Engine. If consumed by a dog or small child (PLAY-DOH is nontoxic), a Claydonian is considered dead. Note that dried Claydonians may sometimes be revived by adding water, if rescued in time.

*"No referee" rules:* To eliminate a referee from the gaming environment, Clay-O-Rama players may lock him out of the room. There is, however, an easier way: Simply have everyone play a Claydonian.

players not involved in the dispute make the final decision. Another system is to have a referee who plays and referees at the same time. This referee makes all decisions on damage and such except when his Claydonian is involved (players not involved in the disagreement make the decision in this instance). In a two-player game, problems are resolved by smacking the other person's Claydonian before he can get to yours.

*Silly Putty:* This is a new type of material for creating Claydonians. No one knows for certain where this strange material came from. Some say it is a gift left by an extraterrestrial intelligence, and some say it came from across the rainbow. I say it's radioactive jelly. One thing is for sure: Silly Putty makes nifty Claydonians and adds a new dimension to Clay-O-Rama battles. Although it doesn't come in the pretty colors that PLAY-DOH compound does, with Silly Putty, you can put the face of your favorite cartoon character on your Claydonian. But don't let your fun turn into a political argument, as once happened when a player put Ronald Reagan on his Silly Putty creature and said that he couldn't be defeated because he was President (the problem was settled when someone threw the Putty Reagan down the garbage disposal). You should note, however, that Silly Putty doesn't mix well with clay or PLAY-DOH compound. As a result, clay characters with the Absorb Opponent or Absorb Missile powers may have trouble absorbing Silly Putty.

*A sticky situation:* What do you do if a missile or other object sticks onto a Claydonian? Well, you pry it off, of course. Note, however, that the Claydonian then takes damage amounting to half the total caused by the object (e.g., a missile hits a Claydonian for 4 hit points of damage and sticks; the Claydonian takes an additional 2 hit points of damage while taking it off). If two Claydonians get stuck together, they each take 1-6 hit points of damage when separating from each other. In all instances, round damage down to the nearest integer.

*Honoring a Claydonian death:* Another advantage of clay characters is that when they die, you just dry them out and - voila! - you have a nice statue to use as a memorial, centerpiece, or clay pigeon.

### Power, power, and more power

The following list of powers has been created to add more red peppers to the spice of the game.

*1. Missile Absorption:* When hit by a missile, a Claydonian with this power rolls 2d6 and compares the result to its "to hit" number. If the result is over the "to hit" number, the Claydonian take no damage from the missile and may add the projectile to its body mass. For each missile smaller than marble-size absorbed, add 1 hit point to the Claydonian. Add 2 hit points for each marble-size missile absorbed, 3 hit points for any missile up to

WHAT IF YOU COMMANDED CAESAR'S LEGIONS  
ALEXANDER'S PHALANXES  
ATTILA'S HORDES...  
CAN YOU CREATE AN EMPIRE IN GSIS NEW...

# Dawn of the Ancients

A strategic PBM game pitting 12 ancient empires against each other and their ancient foes AT LANTIS during the dawn of history!! Registration fee only \$10.00 (includes rules, map and 1st two turns FREE!) Rules alone \$5.

Gsi game systems inc. The publishers of EARTHWOOD  
P.O. Box 160129 Miami, FL 33116-0129

(A fantasy world of conquest and sorcery)

golf ball size absorbed, and 4 hit points for anything over golf ball size. This power does *not* allow a Claydonian to absorb the following: an opponent, a poke, a Blob of Death, or any object larger than fist size. In addition, absorbed missiles may not be used to create other missiles – they just add to the bulk of a Claydonian.

If the Claydonian does not make its “to hit” roll, it takes half damage (round fractions down) from the missile and does not absorb it. Note that a Claydonian may not absorb missiles that it throws at itself, and it takes full damage from a missile if it does so.

**2. Absorb Opponent:** This power gives a Claydonian the ability to absorb any other Claydonian it kills. When a Claydonian with this power kills an opponent, it makes a “to hit” roll. If successful, the Claydonian adds the dead opponent to its body bulk, adding the number of hit points that the old opponent had to its own. If unsuccessful, the dead Claydonian goes screaming up to the Great Hand in the Sky.

**3. Regenerate:** A Claydonian with this ability regenerates 1-6 hit points of damage per turn. This ability allows the Claydonian to replace lost hit points only; it does not create new ones.

**4. Drain Power:** A Claydonian with this power may drain one power from another Claydonian for six turns. Using this power takes the place of three attacks. To drain a power, the player must choose an opponent adjacent to his own Claydonian and make a successful “to hit” roll. If unsuccessful, the power is wasted. This power may be used once every five turns.

**5. Create Limb:** A Claydonian with this power may create a temporary limb. This temporary limb may replace one normal attack for a small- to normal-size limb; it may replace two normal attacks for a large-size limb; and (how could you guess?) it may replace three normal attacks for a very-large-size limb. This temporary limb lasts for four turns, and it hits and does damage according to its size. So, if your Claydonian already has four limbs, it could have five normal attacks per turn by adding a temporary limb!

**6. Repel:** This power may be used by a desperate Claydonian in place of all attacks. No “to hit” roll is needed, and the results are immediate. When this power is used, all opponents must move their maximum movement ranges *away* from the user for one turn. Moreover, the powers Teleport, Change Places, and Move Out of Turn cannot be used by opponents for one turn. In addition, the user may not be hit by missiles for one turn. This power may be used every third turn.

**7. Endurance:** The Claydonian with this power takes only half damage from all attacks. Round all fractions down.

**8. Stomp:** This deadly attack may be used only once in a gaming session. In addition, the Claydonian using this power is unable to take *any* action for two turns

thereafter. The attacker chooses an opponent adjacent to him and rolls to hit. If a successful hit is made, the player takes one of his shoes (or boots, if he is lucky enough) and gives the opponent a good solid WHACK! with it. Damage should be determined by the amount of the opponent flattened (e.g., if half of the Claydonian is flattened, it loses half of its hit points). Totally flattened Claydonians are left with only 1 hit point. More than one Claydonian may be affected by this mode of attack, including the attacking Claydonian. If the attacker somehow misses, it still suffers the exhaustive effects of the blow. Smart players will wear mountain boots, moon boots, or track shoes for this attack. Snow shoes or skis are not allowed.

**9. Toss:** A Claydonian with the Toss ability may use this power in place of all attacks. The attacker chooses an adjacent Claydonian and rolls the “to hit” dice. If successful, the player picks up the opponent’s Claydonian and tosses it no farther than the gaming area. If the opponent is tossed off or out of the gaming area, it may reshape itself, regain all lost hit points, and reappear in the gaming area anywhere it chooses (except on another Claydonian). The number of hit points lost must be determined by the referee or by players not involved in the attack. This number depends on the amount of structural damage sustained (about 10-20 hit points is appropriate). Tossing an opponent at the ceiling is legal as long as the opponent lands in the game area. If the opponent is tossed against the ceiling and hits the game surface, 20-30 hit points of damage are taken. If the opponent sticks to the ceiling, the Claydonian is out of the game until it falls. If it never falls and dries up instead, consider it dead. As a final note on this attack, if a tossed Claydonian hits another Claydonian, only the tossed Claydonian takes damage.

**10. Catch:** When something is thrown at a Claydonian with this power, the Claydonian makes a “to hit” roll. If successful, the Claydonian catches the item thrown at it. If the item happens to be a missile, the Claydonian catching it can reuse the missile. If the thrown object is another Claydonian, the target Claydonian catches it and takes no damage. If the Claydonian is unsuccessful in its “to hit” roll, it takes full damage from the missile.

**11. Teleport:** A Claydonian can use this power in place of all its missile attacks. The Claydonian with this ability can reappear anywhere on the game surface and, if possible, attack right away. To Teleport, the player must specify any vacant spot on the game surface that he wants his Claydonian to occupy. The player then rolls the “to hit” dice. If unsuccessful, the player must then roll 1d6 twice. The first die roll determines the direction in which the Claydonian teleported (reference this number on Table 2). The second die roll determines the distance in number of hands that the Claydonian moves.

**12. Use Self As Missile:** This power allows a player to throw his Claydonian in the same way one would throw a missile. The referee or players not involved in the attack assess the damage taken by both the missile and the target.

**13. Trade:** In a desperate situation, a Claydonian with this power can choose an opponent in an adjacent area and make a “to hit” roll. If successful, the player trades his Claydonian for the target Claydonian. This power may only be used once per game in place of all attacks for that turn. The player plays the new Claydonian with its shape, hit points, attacks, and movement, but retains his former Claydonian’s powers. Likewise, the other player retains his former Claydonian’s powers, but is now stuck with your Claydonian’s body.

**14. Speed:** A Claydonian with this power can double its movement for one turn in place of an attack.

**15. Paralyze:** On a successful “to hit” roll, a Claydonian can cause an adjacent opponent to stop moving and attacking for two rounds. This attack takes the place of all normal attacks. The paralyzed Claydonian cannot initiate *any* action for two rounds. This power may be used every three turns.

These additional rules are intended to get you started. Feel free to change them as you deem necessary. As a final note, there is nothing to stop you from making up your own powers; play with the rules that work best for you.  $\Omega$

## Get Our Guidelines!

If you want to write articles for us, get a copy of our writers’ guidelines *first*. If you live in the United States or Canada, just send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: **Writers’ Guidelines, DRAGON® Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A.** In Europe, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: **Writers’ Guidelines, DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom.** Our guidelines are free. Don’t start your typewriter without them.

DRAGON is a trademark of TSR, Inc.  
©1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



by John M. Maxstadt  
(with inadequate apologies to Ed Greenwood)

# Still More Outrages From the Mages

## Dimwitted dweomers from the Misbegotten Realms

"It must not be supposed that all the mages of old were wise, clever, or even mentally competent," said Elkwhisker, smugly employing his endearing device of making irrelevant statements out of the blue to pique my interest. I was frankly more interested in my madeira, so I left him hanging. Lately, it's been everything from Halloween masks to pet rocks with the old boy.

He chafed for a while, then resumed all by himself. "I can sense your eagerness from the look of open-mouthed fascination on your face—"

"That's a yawn," I said quickly, but not quickly enough.

"—so I will not keep you in suspense. Nimrod of Nump, known far and wide as the greatest schlemiel in the Realms, had some glimmerings of magical talent, however mismanaged and poorly applied. History recounts some of the more spectacular blunders of this idiot savant in his lair in the Verdant Forest, subsequently known as the Verdant Desert. However, it is not generally known that he was a prolific inventor of many new spells.

"His spells were actually created by mistake, which might also be fairly said of Nimrod's entire career, not to mention the magicker himself. He had developed what he proudly called the *cylindrical scroll*,

joined at both ends in a mystical way so that the joint disappeared into a continuous band of parchment. One side effect of this novelty was that the spells inscribed thereupon were inscribed permanently, never to disappear no matter how many times they are read aloud or copied into a spell book. A less-salutary side effect was that the words in the names of each of the spells were forced out of synchrony, so that the last words of each spell name appeared following the first words of the next, with correspondingly disastrous effects on the spells themselves.

"Several of these cylindrical scrolls still roll about on the floors of many a dungeon in the Realms, and not a few unfortunate dungeon explorers have copied these spells into their spell books or cast them directly from the scrolls. As descriptions of the spells' effects do not appear on the scrolls with the spell names and incantations, the poor sods — er, souls — can be said to have been inadequately warned, although in many cases the names of the spells themselves might have given pause to the wary.

"After Nimrod's death (the direct result of his attempt to increase the power of the first-level spell *erase*), some of these scrolls became scattered among several bands of adventurers. The survivors voluntarily

brought these items together in a kind of quarantine. I myself found them in a dumpster behind the legendary House of Out, in the Kingdom of Slumdudgeon, and learned of the following dweomers."

I myself had nodded off about eight lines into the preceding. But my tape recorder was running the whole time, so I got all the details. After all, a buck is a buck.

### Scroll the First (Bumfoozle's Bane)

#### Find Terrain (Examination/Indentation)

Level: 1 Components: V,S  
Range: Touch CT: 2 segments  
Duration: Instant. ST: None  
AE: Personal

**Explanation/Description:** Casting this spell enables the magic-user to locate the terrain (i.e., the ground beneath his feet). The somatic component of this spell consists of falling flat on one's face to get a closer look, doing 1-4 hp damage.

#### Explosive Familiar (Demolition)

Level: 2 Components: V  
Range: 1" CT: 2 segs.  
Duration: Instant.\* ST: None  
AE: 2" radius

\* Permanent for the familiar, of course.

**Explanation/Description:** When this spell is cast, the spell-caster's familiar explodes, doing 1-4 hp damage to all within the area of effect (note spell range) and doing rather more damage to the familiar. Special familiars (brownies, imps, quasits, etc.) explode for 2-5 hp damage and make a nice noise.

#### Invisible Runes (Circumspection)

Level: 1 Components: V,S,M  
Range: 0 CT: 1 turn/rune  
Duration: Perm. ST: None  
AE: 5 runes/lvl.

**Explanation/Description:** This spell enables a magic-user to inscribe runes that are completely undetectable to all forms of normal and magical inspection (including all those available to the caster himself). The runes have no other magical powers. This is an excellent way to create *really* secret documents or to simply kill an afternoon without accomplishing anything. Material components for this spell include at least one potion of invisibility (for the ink) and anything else the DM can sucker the player into wasting on an effect indistinguishable from that of writing with an empty pen.

#### Wizard's Stalker (Self-Destruction)

Level: 6 Components: V,S  
Range: 1 inch CT: 1 round  
Duration: Not long ST: None  
AE: Special

**Explanation/Description:** By casting this spell, the magic-user summons a random Level X monster (beholder, vampire wizard, lich, etc.), which proceeds to stalk,

# ESDEVIUM GAMES

LOW COST MAIL-ORDER SPECIALISTS —

## SF-BattleTech (FASA) £16.95

AeroTech £12.95, CityTech £16.95  
BattleTech Maps Set 1, 2 £7.50 ea.  
Mercenary's Handbook £8.95  
Battleforce £20.95  
BattleTech Reinforcements £10.95  
Black Widow, Fox's Teeth £4.95 ea.  
★ The Kell Hounds £6.50  
Mech Warrior £8.95  
Cranston Snord's Irregulars £5.95  
Gray Death Legion £5.95  
House Steiner £10.95  
BattleTech Blueprints £7.50  
BattleTech Technical Readouts 1, 2 £7.50 ea.  
BattleTech Personnel Files  
Decision at Thunder Rift £3.50  
The Spider and the Wolf £4.95  
★ Succession Wars Boardgame £19.95  
Kurita (Draconia Combine) £10.95  
Marik (Free Worlds League) £10.95  
Davion (The Federated Suns) £10.95  
Liao (The Capellan Confederation) £10.95  
Battle Tech Manual £8.95  
Camo-Specs £5.50  
Dropships and Jumpships £10.95  
Gatton Campaign £5.95  
Sorenson's Sabres £5.95  
ComStar £10.95  
Periphery £10.95  
Rolling Thunder (Scenarios) £5.95  
Plastic Mechs £6.25  
Battle Technology Mag £2.95

## Renegade Legion (FASA)

Interceptor £19.95  
Scenarios Pack £5.95  
Fighter Briefing: TOG £5.95  
Fighter Briefing: Commonwealth £5.95  
Golden Medusa £5.95  
Fire Eagles £5.95  
Centurion £19.95  
Harbingers of Death £5.95  
★ Circus Imperium £15.95  
Renegade's Honour £4.25

## SF-Star Trek R (FASA)

De Luxe US Edn £24.95, Basic Rules £10.95  
Starship Technical Combat Simulator £16.95  
White Flame (Scenarios) £5.95  
Starship Combat Rulebook £7.50  
Romulans £8.95  
The Klingons £10.95  
The Orions £10.95  
Klingon D-7 Deck Plans £10.95  
Recognition Manuals: Romulan, Klingon,  
Federation £5.95 ea.  
Triangle Campaign £5.95  
Ship Construction Manual £8.95  
The Federation Sourcebook £8.95  
Trader Captains and Merchant Princes £12.95  
Star Trek IV Sourcebook £8.95  
Starfleet Intelligence Manual £8.95  
Starfleet Ground Forces Manual £11.95  
Next Generation Officers Manual £10.95  
Tricorder S.I.D. £3.95

**Scenarios:**  
Witness for the Defense, Denial of Destiny,  
Demand of Honour, Margin of Profit, The Orion  
Ruse, Termination 1456, The Outcasts £4.95 ea.  
The Triangle £8.95  
Where Has All the Glory Gone? £4.95  
Return to Axanar/4 Years War £8.95  
Mines of Selka £5.95  
Decision at Midnight £5.95  
Graduation Exercise £5.95  
Imbalance of Power £8.95  
A Doomsday Like Any Other £5.95  
Old Soldiers Never Die/Romulan War £8.95  
A Matter of Priorities £4.95  
The Dixie Gambit £5.95  
Conflict of Interest/Klingon Intelligence Briefing  
£8.95  
The Strider Incident/Regula 1 Deck Plans £8.95

★ Perish by the Sword/Galaxy Exploration  
Command  
Star Trek Adventure Boardgames £12.95  
Star Trek Enterprise Encounter (WEG) £12.95  
Star Trek III Solo Games £12.95  
Star Trek Mini-Games £6.95  
Struggle for the Throne, Star Trek Duel II

**Star Trek Background Material:**  
Star Trek Technician Manual (BB) £7.95  
Mr Scott Guide to the Enterprise £6.95  
Star Trek Compendium (Asheron) £7.95  
USS Enterprise Officers' Manual £9.50  
Starfleet Uniform Recognition Manual (Johnson)  
£8.95  
Starfleet Officer Requirements £6.95  
Starfleet Medical Reference Manual £5.95

## Special Offer

## New Arrival

## Role Playing Rules

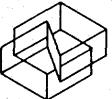
## Plays Solo

## Boardgame

## Miniature Rules

## Fantasy Games

Arkham Horror (Ch) £16.95  
Blood Bowl (GW) New Edn £21.99  
Chainsaw Warrior S £15.99  
Chaos Marauders (GW) £9.95  
Curse of the Mummy's Tomb (GW) £15.99  
Dungeon Quest (Drak Borgen) (GW) £15.99  
Heroes for DungeonQuest £9.99  
DungeonQuest Catacombs £7.99  
Fury of Dracula (GW) £15.99  
Warlock of Firetop Mountain £15.99  
Sorcerer King (Wot) £15.95  
Kings and Things (GW) £13.95  
Dark Emperor (AH) £17.95  
Warrior Knights (GW) £16.95  
Chill: Black Morn Manor (Pace) £10.95  
Adventurer (Yag) £6.95  
Arabian Nights (WEG) £14.95  
Barbarian Kings (SP) £7.95  
Battle of the Hali (FG) £15.95  
Battle of the Five Armies (ICE) £8.50  
Bruce Lee Boardgame (IE) £15.95  
Dark Blades (SGP) £11.95  
Deathmaze £4.95  
Dragonlance Boardgame (TSR) £21.95  
King Arthur (Wot) £14.95  
Lionheart (Wot) £14.95  
Lonely Mountain (ICE) £8.95  
Mertwig's Maze (TSR) £6.45  
Nightmare on Elm Street (Vic) £22.95  
Night of the Ninja (IE) £6.95  
Psychos & Slashers (Ragn):  
1. Suburban Slasher £5.50  
2. Kamp Killjoy £5.50  
Riddle of the Ring (ICE) £17.95  
Sorcerer's Cave (HPG) £9.95, Exp Kit £3.95  
Mystic Wood (HPG) £9.95, Exp Kit £3.95  
Dragon Riders of Pern Boardgame £11.95  
Dragon Riders of Pern Action Bookgame £12.95  
Sandman (Pace) £12.95  
Talisman £14.99  
Talisman Expansion £4.95  
Talisman Dungeon £7.95  
Talisman — The Adventure £4.95  
Talisman — Timescape £7.99  
Elfquest Boardgame (May) £11.95  
Elric (AH) £14.95  
Cleric's Revenge (ICE) £14.95  
Jack the Ripper (May) £14.95  
The Keep (May) £12.95  
Lankhmar (TSR) £6.95  
Legend of Heroes (TSR) £9.95  
Musketeteers (TF) £7.95  
Sanctuary (May) £11.95  
Worlds of Boris Vallejo (May) £13.95  
Lords and Wizards (FGU) £8.95  
Necromancer (SJG) £4.95  
Illuminati (SUG) £5.45 Exp Kits 1, 2 £4.95 ea. 3  
£3.95  
Illuminati De Luxe £13.95  
Globbo (SJJG) £2.95  
Dragon Pass (AH) £18.95  
Magic Realm (AH) £18.95  
Spellbinder (TF) £4.95  
Tales of the Arabian Nights £18.95  
Titan £22.95 Wizards (AH) £17.50  
Treasure of the Lost Temple (FGU) £3.95  
Tyrannosaurus Wrecks (FGU) £3.95  
Wizards Quest (AH) £13.95  
Fellowship of the Ring (ICE)  
Lonely Mountain (ICE) £9.95  
Battle of the Five Armies £8.95  
Riddle of the Ring (ICE) £17.95  
Wabbit Wampage (Pace) £12.95  
Wabbit's Wengeance (Pace) £12.95  
The Willow Game (WEG) £19.95  
Willow Sourcebook £8.95  
Undead (SJG) £4.95



## Middle Earth Play Aids

Guide/Map £5.50, Map £2.95  
Northern Mirkwood, Isengard, Rangers of the  
North, Moria £1.75 ea.  
Lorien £7.50  
Riders of Rohan £7.50  
Sealords of Gondor £7.50  
Ents of Fangorn £7.50  
Havens of Gondor £7.50  
Lost Realms of Cardolan £7.50  
★ Dunland & Southern Misty Mountains £7.50  
Minas Tirith Hardback £11.95  
Mirkwood £9.95  
Shadow in the South £7.50  
Far Harad £7.50

## Other Role-Playing Games

\* The Mechanoids RPG £7.95  
Mechanoid Invasion (Pd) £3.25  
Journey £2.95  
Mega Fantasy RPS £12.95  
Ogre Forest £6.95  
Mekton RPG £9.95  
Adv. Combat Suppl. £6.95  
Merc (FGU) £8.95 Suppl 1, Rhodesia £3.95 ea.  
Mercenaries, Spies & Private Eyes (Boxed) £14.95  
Jade Jaguar S £1.95, Stormhaven £5.95  
Raid on Rajallapur £3.95  
Morrow Project £5.95, Shield £3.50  
Supplement £4.50  
Vehicle Blueprints £5.50  
Lucifer, Starmann £5.50 ea.  
Chicago £6.50  
Riverton, Damocles, Lone Star £5.50 ea.  
Desert Search £5.50  
Prime Base £8.95  
Close and Destroy £8.95  
★ Palladium RPG (Pd) £11.95  
Monsters & Animals £11.50  
The Old Ones £8.95  
Adventures on the High Seas £8.95  
★ Ninjas & Superspies £9.95  
Arms of Nargash Tor £3.95  
Game Shield £3.25  
Pendragon (Ch)  
The Nobles Book £7.95  
King Arthur Companion £12.95  
Grey Knight £5.95  
Tournament of Dreams £5.95  
Phoenix Command Combat System (LEG) £12.95  
Advanced Phoenix Command £4.95  
Civilian & Police Data Sup. £4.45  
Damage Tables £3.95  
High Tech Data Suppl. £4.95  
Powers and Perils (AH)  
Perilous Lands £16.50  
Book of Tables, Tower of the Dead £7.95 ea.  
Price of Freedom (WEG) £15.95  
GM Pack, Your Own Private Idaho £6.50 ea.  
Prince Valiant (Ch) £13.95  
Privatiers & Gentlemen (FGU) £13.95  
Heart of Oak £4.95  
Decision at Djerba £4.50  
King Over the Water £4.50  
★ Psi-World (FGU) £9.50  
Underground Railroad £4.95  
Hammer Shall Strike £4.95  
Cause for War £4.95  
Recon £9.95, Adv Recon £4.95  
Rhoad: Morning Star Missions RPG Book  
Damage Tables £2.95  
Hand to Hand Combat System (LEG) £3.45  
Robotech RPG (Pd) £7.95  
RDF Manual £4.95  
Accelerated Training Program £4.95  
Zentraedi £4.95  
Southern Cross £7.50  
Ghost Ship £4.95  
Invid Invasion £7.95  
Sentinels-Robotch II £11.95  
Robot Warriors (WEG) £8.50  
Robot Gladiators £4.50  
Skull and Crossbones (FGU) £7.50  
Pieces of Eight £3.50  
Skyreams of Journe £19.95  
Earth Tech Sourcebook £5.95  
Ardoh £5.95  
Space Time (BTTR) 24th Century £11.95  
★ Stalking the Night Fantastic (TriTac) £11.95  
Hells Night £4.50, Haunts £4.50  
Superworld (Ch) £14.95  
Companion £7.50  
Bad Medicine for Dr Drugs £5.50  
Trouble for H.A.V.O.C. (Ch) £7.50  
Swordbearer £10.50  
Dwarven Halls £4.50  
Teenager Mutant Ninja Turtles (Pd) £6.95  
After the Bombs £4.50  
TMNT Adventures £4.50  
Roadhogs £4.50  
Guide to the Universe £4.50  
Mutants Down Under £4.50  
Teenagers from Outer Space (Tal) £7.95  
Field Trip (Tal) £5.95  
★ Time and Time Again (TL) £13.95  
Holy Warriors £7.95  
Timelords (BTTR) £10.95  
Timemaster (Pace) £9.95  
Missing PT-109 & Screen £4.45  
Time Tricks £7.95  
Time Storm £6.95  
Crossed Swords, Cleopatra Gambit, Partisans  
from the Shadows, Clash of Kings, Sea Dogs of  
England, Temple of Blood, Whom the Gods  
Destroy, The Assassin Queen, Terrible Swift  
Ford, Eye of Wotan £4.45 ea.  
To Challenge Tomorrow (Ragn) £5.95  
Toon (SJG) £6.50  
Toon Strikes Again (SJG) £3.95  
Stilly Stuff, Son of Toon £3.95 ea.

## Historical Board Wargames

Classical and Medieval  
Battle of Raphia (GDW) £4.95  
Raider and Traders (Ch) £10.95  
Hannibal (SP) £14.95  
Druid (WEG) £12.95  
Circus Maximus (AH) £11.95  
Gladiator (AH) £13.95  
Julius Caesar (SPI) £18.95  
Imperium Romanum II (WEG) £20.95  
Viking Raider (SG) £11.50  
Britannia (HPG) £13.90, (AH) £19.95  
Middle Sea (FGU) £11.50  
Kingmaker (TM) £13.95, (AH) £19.95  
Scourge of God (SimCan) £14.95  
Robin Hood (AH) £9.50  
Machiavelli (AH) £18.95  
One World (SimCan) £14.95  
Richard the Lionheart (WOT) £15.95  
Samurai Blades (SG) £9.95  
Shogun (MB) £29.95  
△ Armada (JDC) £14.95  
**WWII — Skirmish Level**  
Patrol (SPI) £5.95  
Sniper (SPI/TSR) £15.95  
Hetzet Sniper £11.95  
Companion 2: Special Forces £6.95  
Companion 3 £6.95  
Soldiers (WEG) £13.95  
Squad Leader (AH) £26.95  
Cross of Iron (4th Edn Rules) (AH) £21.95  
SL Boards 1-31 £4.25 ea.  
Col. CoD, Rogue, WWW Scenarios £4.50 ea.  
Advanced Squad Leader Manual £35.95  
Beyond Valor £35.95  
Hedgehog Hell £24.95  
Streets of Fire £24.95  
Paratrooper £13.95  
#Artisan £13.95  
Yanks £29.95  
West of Alamein £40.95  
\* The Last Hurrah £16.95  
ASL De Luxe Boards A-H £5.95 ea.  
Up Front (AH) £21.95  
Banzai Exp £13.95  
Ambush (Vic) S £20.95  
Move Out S £10.95  
Purple Heart £19.95  
Silver Star £16.95  
Open Fire (Vic) £27.95  
**Korea to Vietnam**  
Korean War (Vic) £20.95  
Arab-Israeli War £14.95  
Suez '73 (GDW) £13.95  
Defiance (SWE) £4.95  
Platoon (AH) £14.95  
Rolling Thunder (CS) £25.95  
Vietnam 1965-75 (Vic) £17.95  
**Modern**  
Aegean Strike (Vic) £17.95  
Air Cav (WEG) £14.95  
Air Superiority (GDW) £15.95  
Air Strike (GDW) £15.95  
Desert Falcons £7.50  
Alert Force (CloS) £4.95  
Combined Arms (GDW) £7.95  
Gulf Strike (Vic) 2nd Edn £29.95  
Air and Armour (WEG) £15.95  
Air Land Battles (OME) £21.95  
Central America (Vic) £25.95  
Battle Stations (SimCan) £14.95  
Dark Passage (Pakistan 82) (SWE) £4.95  
Frontier America (MB) £29.95  
Third World War (GDW) £13.95  
Southern Front £13.95  
Arctic Front (GDW) £12.95  
Persian Gulf (GDW) £17.95  
Assault (GDW) £13.95  
Boots & Saddles £13.95  
Bundeswehr £13.95  
Chieftain £13.95  
NATO, Next War in Europe (Vic) £13.95  
Main Battle Area (OME) £21.95  
Fireflight (SPI) £11.95  
Firepower (AH) £22.95  
Fireteam (WEG) £18.95  
Flight Leader (AH) S £23.95  
Gulf Strike (Vic) £27.95  
Update Pack £4.50  
Harpoon Modern Naval M Rules (GDW) £14.95  
Resolution 502 £4.95  
Ships Firms £5.50  
Hunt for Red October (TSR) £15.95  
Mission Grenada (CloS) £5.95  
Raid on Iran (SUG) £4.95  
Ranger (OME) £21.95  
Seapower and the State (SimCan) £14.95  
Sixth Fleet (Vic) £26.95  
Second Fleet (Vic) £26.95  
Seventh Fleet (Vic) £29.95  
Southern Flank (Turkey 82) (SWE) £4.95  
★ Tac Air (AH) £23.95  
Team Yankee (GDW) £16.95  
Top Gun (FASA) £8.95  
Persian Gulf (GDW) £17.95

*These are just some of our games. Our catalogue contains details of virtually all games available in the U.K.  
Send 20p in stamps & 22p s.a.e. (overseas 4 i.r.c.) for a copy (or free with orders over £6.00)*

**MAIL ORDER CHARGES:** UK/BFPO/Under £14 — Add 60p. £14 and over — post free  
Eire & Overseas Surface Mail — Add 30% (Minimum £1.20). Europe Air Mail — Add 40% (minimum £1.40).  
Air mail elsewhere — add 55% minimum £1.80 except AH, HPG, MB & HT games — add 100%

Payment in Sterling please  
International Giro/Access/Visa/Mastercard/Eurocard

Overseas payment by Bank Draft/UK Bank Cheques/  
Barclaycard VISA

## ESDEVIUM GAMES (D3)

185 Victoria Road  
ALDERSHOT Hants GU11 1JU  
Tel: Aldershot 311443  
or (evenings) Farnham 722269

— NO POSTAGE ON MANY GAMES FOR REGULAR CUSTOMERS

® designates trademarks owned or used under license by TSR, Inc.



You may phone orders and pay by ACCESS/VISA

with intent to kill, the nearest wizard (note spell level and range). The somatic component of this spell consists of putting one's hands over one's eyes. If by purest chance the spell-caster survives this spell, no experience points are gained (casting this spell was stupid to begin with).

**Bigby's Interposing Eye** (Astigmatism)  
Level: 2 Components: V,S,M  
Range: 2" CT: 5 rounds  
Duration: 2 rnds./lvl. ST: None

AE: Special

**Explanation/Description:** Casting this spell causes a disembodied and sightless human eye, of normal size, to interpose itself between the spell-caster and any attacking creature. This eye is as effective as any normal eyeball in impeding onrushing and enraged monsters, although it might deter the more squeamish dungeon denizens. The material component for this spell is a human eye, and the magic-user had better have one handy before casting the spell; the ability of this dweomer to "improvise" can be attested by Mooncalf the Monocular, among others.

**Remove Hand** (Amputation)  
Level: 4 Components: V,S  
Range: 0 CT: 1 segment  
Duration: Perm. ST: None

AE: Personal

**Explanation/Description:** When this

spell is cast, one of the magic-user's hands (determine which randomly) drops off at the wrist. One drawback of this spell is the fact that the effect is not painless. Also note the spell duration and the fact that the spell is not reversible.

**Audible Curse** (Vociferation)  
Level: 2 Components: V  
Range: 0 CT: 1 segment  
Duration: Instant. ST: None  
AE: 10 miles

**Explanation/Description:** This spell allows the caster to pronounce his or her favorite four-letter word with feeling and at maximum volume. It is up to the DM to prevent characters from exercising this option without casting the spell, which will at least increase the range at which the word will be heard (drawing any number of interested wandering monsters, of course).

**Hallucinatory Glamer** (Affectation/  
Ostentation)  
Level: 3 Components: V,S,M  
Range: Touch CT: 1 round  
Duration: 2-12 days ST: Neg.

AE: Creature touched

**Explanation/Description:** The recipient of this spell will seem, to those with low intelligence or less, to be a person of great wealth and notoriety. The exact effects vary with the level of the caster. At highest

levels, the recipient may appear to be a female entertainer who turns over cards bearing glowing runes and points at treasure, or a black-and-white terrier who party-hops with his entourage of coquettes; at lower levels, the recipient becomes either the overly made-up wife of a disgraced high priest or a Democratic presidential candidate. Monsters typically react to this dweomer by pestering the recipient for autographs, kidnapping him or her for ransom, or writing nasty things about the recipient for local tabloids. The material components for this spell include a fake fur, a string of rhinestones, and a bottle of Grecian Formula.

## Scroll the Second (Odod's Oracle)

**Burning Mouth** (Conflagration)  
Level: 1 Components: V,S,M  
Range: 0 CT: 1 segment  
Duration: Instant. ST: None  
AE: All creatures within range (i.e., the caster)

**Explanation/Description:** Similar in some ways to *burning hands*, this spell causes 1 hp of heat or fire damage per level of the caster, with the above limitations on range and area of effect. The material components for this spell are six jalapeno peppers, which must be eaten as the spell is cast.

**Locate Hands** (Confirmation)  
Level: 2 Components: V,S  
Range: 2'/lvl. CT: 2 rounds  
Duration: 1 rnd./lvl. ST: None

AE: Special

**Explanation/Description:** Casting this spell enables the magic-user to find his own hands, even in the dark. Ordinarily, he will find them at the ends of his arms (one each), unless *remove hand* has been previously cast. In the latter case, this spell could be quite useful; however, it has a limited range and an extensive somatic component, either of which might compromise its effectiveness in finding detached hands.

**Detect Object** (Cerebration)  
Level: 1 Components: V,S,M  
Range: 0 CT: 3 segments  
Duration: Special ST: None  
AE: 1" radius/lvl.

**Explanation/Description:** By means of this spell, the magic-user can detect the presence of one or more objects within the area of effect. The spell does not disclose the size, nature, or number of these objects. It lasts as long as the magic-user continues to concentrate. The material component for this spell is any object of convenient size, which must be held just above the tip of the spell-caster's nose throughout the duration of the spell.

## I'M THE NO-SASE OGRE.



It's quite possible that your manuscripts and I have already met. If the editors receive a gaming article, but the author has not sent a self-addressed, stamped envelope with the manuscript to allow for a reply, the editors give the manuscript to me, and . . . well, let's not dwell on that.

Give the editors (and your manuscripts) a fair break. With each article you send us, enclose a SASE large enough to permit the easy return of the manuscript, should it require rewriting or be unsuitable for use. Canadians and residents of other countries should enclose international postal coupons, available at local post offices.

Don't let your article come my way. Be sure to use a SASE with all your submissions.

# CHRIS HARVEY GAMES

## Who are they?

### You've never heard of us!

Well it's not surprising, we don't sell direct to the gaming public. It's a safe bet that you have dealt with us indirectly... if you play any of the following games (or any others) from the companies below. We supply all the shops listed and most other good games shops with all of these plus our own items such as: *Games & Gaming*, Dice, Gameplan pads and badges.

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons® • Rolemaster™ • Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles®  
Chivalry & Sorcery • Mega Traveller • Supremacy • Battletech™ • Runequest™  
Car Wars® • Chill • Ghostbusters • The Willow Game® • Star Wars® • Cry Havoc  
Lone Wolf Adventures • Tunnels & Trolls • Living Steel • The Morrow Project  
Thieves Guild • Harn • Star Fleet Battles • Mercenaries, Spies & Private Eyes  
Forgotten Realms® • Middle Earth Role Playing® • Robotech • Space Opera  
Dreamlands • Twilight 2000 • Howling Wilderness • Espionage • Elfquest • Undead  
MechWarrior • Star Trek: The Role Playing Game • Dark Emperor • Partisan  
Central America • Illuminati • Timemaster • Imperium Romanum • Star Warriors  
Cry Havoc • Harnmaster • Highway Holocaust • Cyborg Commando • Paint  
DragonLance® • Space Master • Beyond The Supernatural • Year of the Phoenix  
Minas Tirith • Call of Cthulhu • 2300 AD • Harpoon • Legion of Superheroes  
Renegade Legion: Interceptor • Greyhawk Adventures • Sky Galleons of Mars  
Mutants Down Under • Invasion • Chieftain • Challenge • Team Yankee • Ninjas

Encounter Games  
7 High Street Arcade  
Cardiff CF1 2BB  
(0222) 221159

The Model Shop  
190-194 Station Road  
Harrow  
(01) 863 9788

Game Inc.  
9 Frankfurt Gate  
Plymouth PL1 1QA  
(0752) 672149

Amazing  
6 The Wardwick  
Derby  
(0322) 369165

The Model Shop  
209 Deansgate  
Manchester M3 3NN  
(061) 834 3972

Trains & Things  
170/172 Chorley New  
Road, Horwich  
BOLTON BL6 5QW

Vandrad  
13 South Street  
Exmouth EX8 2SX  
(0395) 267734

Paperbook Back Shop Total Fantasy  
Silver Court Shopping  
Centre, Silver Street  
Stockton  
Lancaster LA1 1NS  
(0524) 382181

Total Fantasy  
Buckton's Yard  
Darlington DL3 7QJ  
(0325) 381686

Novel Ideas  
172 Quarry Street  
Hamilton  
Lanarkshire  
ML3 6QR

Collector's Centre  
34 St. Nicholas Cliff  
Scarborough YO11 2ES  
(0723) 365221

Dungeon Games  
78 George Street  
Hull HU1 3AA  
(0482) 29923

Pastimes  
15 East Street Centre  
Southampton SO1 1HX  
(0703) 221789

Westgate Games  
91 St. Dunstans Street  
Canterbury CT2 8AD  
(0227) 457257

Silver Court Shopping  
Centre, Silver Street  
Stockton  
Peterborough Role  
Games  
135 Dogsthorpe Road  
Peterborough PE1 3AJ  
(0733) 312568

Gameskeeper  
105 Cowley Road  
Oxford OX4 1IIU  
(0865) 721348

Games Room  
29a Elm Hill  
Norwich  
(0603) 628140

Toppers  
24 Westgate Street  
Chester CH1 2LA  
(0244) 328802

Books 'N' Stuff  
65 Chatsworth Road  
Brampton  
Chesterfield  
Derby S40 2AL

Games & Puzzles  
6 Green Street  
Cambridge CB2 3JU  
(0223) 355188

Games World  
129 King Street  
Hammersmith  
London W6 9JG  
(01) 741 4467

Tower Models  
44 Cookston Street  
Blackpool FY1 3ED  
(0253) 23797

Role & Play (M&M  
Games), 4 Broad Street  
Wolverhampton  
(0902) 23009

War & Peace  
8 Upper Orwell Street  
Ipswich IP4 1NN  
(0473) 58356

Ballards  
54 Grosvenor Road  
Tunbridge Wells  
Kent  
(0892) 31803

The Roleplayer  
Roleplaying & Wargames  
2 Lord Byron Street  
Leicester LE2 6DU  
(0533) 707206

Wonderworld  
803 Christchurch Road  
Boscombe  
Bournemouth  
(0202) 422954

Medway Games Ctr.  
294-6 High St.  
Chatham  
Kent ME4 4NR  
(0834) 814750

Another World  
23 Silver Street  
Leicester LE1 5EU  
(0533) 515266

Swinton Models &  
Hobbies  
207 Chorley Road  
Swinton M27 2AZ  
(061) 727 8151

Kings Lynn Model  
Centre  
40 Norfolk Street  
Kings Lynn  
Norfolk PE30 1AH  
(0553) 765755

Swansea Models &  
Hobbies, Plymouth St.  
Swansea SA1 3QQ  
(0792) 52877

Spirit Games  
98 Station Street  
Burton-On-Trent  
Staffs (0283) 511293

The Kings Shilling  
11/12 Antique City  
Market, 98 Wood St.,  
London E17  
(01) 520 4032

Fantasy World  
10 Market Square  
Arcade, Hanley  
Stoke-On-Trent  
Staffs ST1 1NV  
(0782) 279294

Guardroom  
38 West Street  
Dunstable  
Beds LU6 1TA  
(0582) 606041

Spirit Games  
1st Floor, Croydon  
Indoor Mkt, Park St.  
Croydon CR0 1YD  
(01) 760 0078



TRADE ENQUIRIES ONLY  
CHRIS HARVEY GAMES, PO Box 38, Bath Street, Walsall WS1 3BY  
FAX: 0922 721644



# MIDDLE-EARTH

## ROLE PLAYING FIGURES

CLASSIC MINIATURES FOR J.R.R. TOLKIEN'S WORLD OF THE HOBBIT AND THE LORD OF THE RINGS™

## HALLS of the ELVEN-KING™

Though the dark shadows lengthen over Mirkwood and the evil of Dol Guldur threads its way through the nameless trackways of the forest, yet there is one region where the dark things of Sauron still fear to enter, where the light of the Elder days still shines: the realm of Thranduil the Elven-king.

Secluded largely from the world of men the realm of Thranduil stands ever watchful for the encroachments of the enemy,

its borders constantly patrolled by the silent elves, bow-armed and vigilant.

The palace of the Elven-king, on the banks of the forest-river yields up few of its secrets to the outside world. Delineated in ancient caves from the living rock itself, its spacious halls and elegant chambers are home to many of Thranduil's people, the tall noble Sindar and the forest-loving Silvan elves.

Middle-earth figures are made in close co-operation with Iron Crown Enterprises, and are the officially approved range for the Middle-earth role-playing game and its modules. Every care has been taken to ensure that the design and quality of these miniatures are of the highest standard.

### NEW RELEASES

- |                                      | Price<br>Code |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| M63 King Thranduil (enthroned)       | 6             |
| M64 Queen Arhendhiril<br>& two maids | 6             |
| M65 Legolas                          | 2             |
| M66 Galion the butler                | 2             |
| M67 High Captain of Aradhrynd        | 2             |
| M68 Royal guardsman                  | 2             |
| M69 Silvan seer                      | 2             |
| M70 Silvan Bowman                    | 2             |
| M71 Silvan swordsman                 | 2             |
| M72 Silvan tracker                   | 2             |



M64 Queen Arhendhiril



M65 Legolas



M63 King Thranduil



M69 Silvan Seer



M66 Galion, the Butler



### LAST MONTH'S RELEASES

	Price Code
M73 Caravan Guard (MTD on Camel)	7
M74 Caravan Guard (Foot)	2
M75 Visi (Footguard & Officer)	5
M76 Wealthy Trader/Councillor	2
M77 Sand-man	2
M78 The Razarak	7
M79 Junast's Guard	2
M80 Lesinas	5
M81 N. Adventurer: Desert Garb	2
M82 Master of the Tama	2

### PRICE CODE

USS St£

2	1:90	0:99
5	3:75	1:95
6	4:95	2:49
7	5:49	2:95
8	5:95	3:49

Mithril Miniatures,  
Macroom,  
Co. Cork.  
Ireland.

Prince August (UK) Ltd.  
Small Dole,  
Henfield,  
BN5 9XH,  
U.K.

The Jedko Game Co.  
P.O. Box 164,  
Moorabin,  
Victoria 3189,  
Australia.

The Armory,  
4145 Amos Ave.,  
Baltimore, MD 21215  
U.S.A.

**mithril**  
MINIATURES

<b>Feign Invisibility</b>	(Delusion)
Level: 1	Components: V,S,M
Range: 0	CT: 1 round
Duration: Special	ST: Neg.
AE: Personal	

**Explanation/Description:** Casting this spell enables the magic-user to put on a really good act of being invisible. Monsters that see the spell-caster must save vs. spells; those who fail their saves are convinced that the spell-caster is in fact invisible – but that they, for some reason, are now able to see invisible creatures. The effect lasts as long as the magic-user concentrates – usually only for a short while, after which the magic-user becomes apparent again. The material component for this spell is an ostrich feather.

### Drawmij's Instant Death

(Extermination)	
Level: 8	Components: V
Range: Infinite	CT: 8 segments
Duration: Instant.	ST: None
AE: Special	

**Explanation/Description:** When this spell is cast, Drawmij, wherever he is and whoever he is, dies. He dies immediately, without even a saving throw. As this spell has been around for some time, it is safe to assume that Drawmij is getting pretty sick and tired of it.

<b>Magic Summons</b>	(Arraignment/Charge)
Level: 4	Components: V,S
Range: Special	CT: 4 rounds
Duration: Special	ST: None
AE: Special	

**Explanation/Description:** This spell calls into existence an extradimensional process-server, who hands the spell-caster a summons (for any random offense – possibly the murder of one Drawmij) and vanishes. If a fine of 500 gp is not paid immediately, the magic-user is *teleported* to an extremely strange alternate plane of existence known as night court, where he risks being sentenced to *imprisonment* (as per the spell) for 1-100 years.

## Scroll the Third (Goophus's Grimoire)

<b>Speak With Mud</b>	(Elocution)
Level: 1	Components: V,S
Range: 1"/lvl.	CT: 1 segment
Duration: Special	ST: None
AE: 1" rad./lvl.	

**Explanation/Description:** This spell enables the magic-user to converse with normal, nonmagical mud. The mud hears everything the magic-user says and can answer audibly. Unfortunately, this spell does not endow the mud with any other magical powers (such as intelligence), so its answers are generally restricted to unedifying glugs and gurgles. The spell duration continues until the magic-user gets sick of the whole thing or shouts himself hoarse in frustration.

<b>Charm Dead</b>	(Net-Romantic)
Level: 2	Components: V,M
Range: 12"	CT: 2 segments
Duration: Hard to tell	ST: None
AE: 1 corpse/lvl.	

**Explanation/Description:** This spell causes the spell-caster to affect the dead as if he had an 18 charisma – oh, what the heck – as if he had a 25 charisma! Either way, the effect is the same (*exactly* the same) on dead characters, monsters, animals, and even plants. This spell does not affect the un-dead, nor does it work in conjunction with *animate dead* or *speak with dead*, nor does it serve any other useful purpose. The material component for this spell is a drop of *eau de boneyard* behind each ear.

<b>Water Plant</b>	(Precipitation/Inundation)
Level: 7	Components: V,S,M
Range: 1"	CT: 7 rounds
Duration: Special	ST: None
AE: 1 small plant	

**Explanation/Description:** Casting this spell calls into existence an extradimensional watering can, which functions as a conduit between the Prime Material plane and the plane of elemental Water. Water flows through the can onto a plant at a rate of one pint per segment per level of the caster (so high-level spell-casters are getting into trouble already). As it happens, Nimrod never got around to formulating the incantation to dismiss the watering can or to stop the flow of water, and no power short of a *wish* can divert the spout of the can from the plant it was summoned to water. The material component for this spell is one small potted plant, preferably one of little value to the caster.

<b>Stone Breathing</b>	(Suffocation)
Level: 6	Components: V,S
Range: 0	CT: 6 segments
Duration: 1 turn/lvl.	ST: None
AE: Personal	

**Explanation/Description:** This spell endows the spell-caster with the ability to breathe solid stone. Unfortunately, it also deprives him of the ability to breathe anything else for the duration of the spell. As a result, the spell-caster is likely to be in trouble unless he casts the spell while encased in solid stone (note, however, that the spell has an extensive somatic component). It is also possible for the spell-caster to survive the duration of the spell by sucking on a pebble. However, if this continues for more turns than the caster has points of constitution, he becomes befuddled and disoriented (a condition technically referred to as becoming "stoned").

<b>Affect Shape</b>	(Starvation)
Level: 5	Components: S
Range: 0	CT: None
Duration: 1 wk./lvl.	ST: None
AE: Personal	

**Explanation/Description:** Throughout

the duration of this spell, the magic-user loses 2 lbs. per day (which can be dangerous, especially for elven wizards). However, when the spell duration is finished, the magic-user gorges himself nonstop until he has gained back twice as much weight as he lost, none of which can be lost by any means short of a *wish*.

<b>Detect Normal Fires</b>	(Immolation)
Level: 1	Components: V,S
Range: Touch	CT: 1 second
Duration: Special	ST: None
AE: One fire	

**Explanation/Description:** Casting this spell enables the magic-user to detect the presence of normal (nonmagical) fire (note the spell range). The somatic component for this spell is to cover the eyes, turn the head, and thrust out either hand. If both hands are full, another bodily member may be substituted at the DM's option. The verbal component (which follows the somatic) is similar to that in *audible curse*. The effect of this spell is considerably enhanced by coating the hand with lantern oil prior to casting; a helpful DM will no doubt suggest this.

<b>Wall of Evil</b>	(Profanation)
Level: 4	Components: V,S
Range: 3"	CT: 4 segments
Duration: 1 turn +	ST: Neg.
1 rnd./lvl.	
AE: Special	

**Explanation/Description:** This spell creates a vertical wall of sheer diabolical (or demoniacal) evil, 10' square per level of the spell-caster. Paladins and other minions of good who pass through this wall must save vs. spells or feel distinctly unwelcome. Aside from the fact that no undead or creatures from the lower planes can be turned by clerics separated from them by this spell, this dweomer has no other function.

<b>Transmute Rock to Stone</b>	(Redesignation) Reversible
Level: 7	Components: V,S
Range: 1 1"/lvl.	CT: 7 rounds
Duration: Perm.	ST: None
AE: Special	

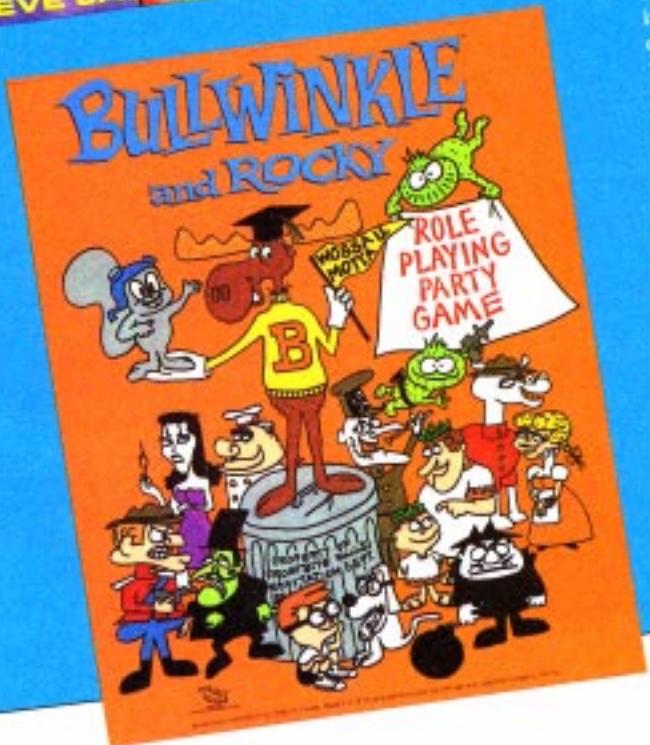
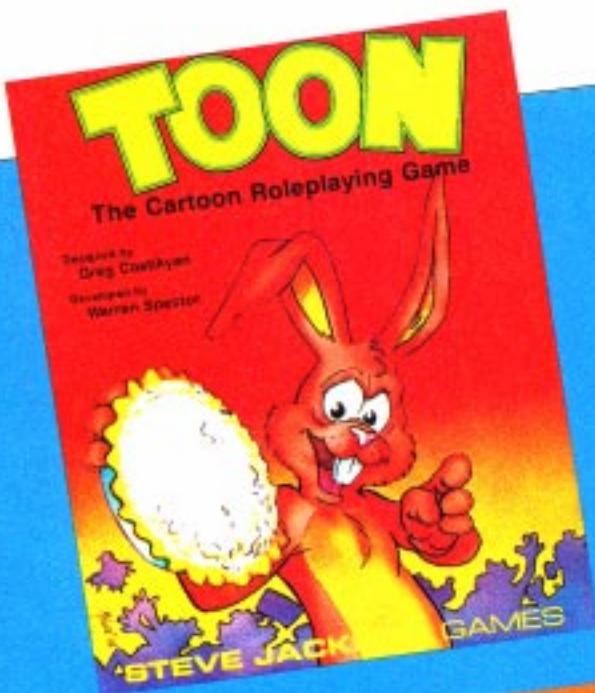
**Explanation/Description:** This powerful magic enables the spell-caster to turn *any* amount of nonmagical rock into stone. The casting time does not include the time it takes to determine whether or not the spell has taken effect, which can be considerable. The somatic component for this spell requires that the spell-caster pull his index finger out of his mouth so that his cheek makes a popping sound, then rotate the finger vertically in the air while whistling a low glissando.

Continued on page 79

©1989 by Jim Bambra

# Role-playing *Reviews*

Playing in a lighter vein



This month, let's start off by talking about death, the ultimate penalty for screwing up in role-playing games. Your characters have faced death lots of times, whether from bad die rolls, wrong decisions, or just being in the wrong place at the wrong time. If you're lucky, someone will bring your dead characters back with raise-dead spells or high-tech rejuvenators. In really bad cases, your characters may be animated by despicable fiends and end up as zombies, or perhaps be level-drained and be turned into wights or something far worse. Most of the time, decent burials are all you can expect, then you have to generate new characters.

It's the thrill of knowing that each character has some chance of survival that keeps you coming back for more. You do your utmost to plan carefully and ensure that your side emerges victorious. When things are really bad, running away is often the only recourse you have. You've invested many hours into developing your character, so you're not going to squander that work needlessly.

But if you take away the fear of death, you can throw careful planning away, too. If your character can't die, you can have him attempt all kinds of off-the-wall stunts. Your character can be squashed by huge boulders, run over by speeding locomotives, or have bombs go off in his face, but he'll still walk away or waddle away if he's squashed flat.

In most role-playing games, you're soon going to get bored by this situation. But what if you're playing a cartoon character? Nobody expects those cute and charming creatures to be seriously injured. They always pop up after some disaster, ready to go again and no worse for the wear. Playing a cartoon character allows you to get away with almost anything; the wackier the stunt, the better. You're playing for fun, free from the spectre of death, so enjoy yourself.

**TOON® game**

Steve Jackson Games, Inc.

\$9.95

Design: Greg Costikyan

Development: Warren Spector

Illustrations: Kyle Miller

Components: 64-page book

The TOON role-playing game is hardly what you'd call new; after all, it was released in 1984. What's it doing here, then? Well, the TOON game is a classic — a game which deserves the attention of everyone looking for a dramatic change of pace and emphasis in their role-playing. While it may be old, it hasn't lost any of its charm and excitement in the last five years. When you consider the age of a lot of the cartoons which are still shown on television, the TOON game clocks in as a veritable youngster.

The TOON game is set in the realm of cartoon mayhem. In this freewheeling game, anything can happen and frequently does. Forget about planning your next move or considering the options. In the TOON game, you're advised to act before you think, put your brain out of gear, and rely on your sense of humor and instincts. If you have to think about something, then you're taking too long. Grab the situation and make of it what you can. Play is fast and furious to maximize on the fun and the silly situations. Don't worry about what is going to happen to your character — just get on with it!

**The rules:** To be able to pull off this kind of fast-flowing action, you need a flexible and easy-to-use rules system, or else you're going to get bogged down figuring out how the game works. The TOON game rules are very, very simple. All you need are a couple of six-sided dice. To start, you decide what type of character you want to play: pig, rabbit, duck, robot, human, trash can, or anything else your imagination can come up with. If you simply can't decide, you can roll on the nifty Species Table on page 17 of the book. Next, grab 1d6 and roll for your four attributes: Muscle, Zip, Smarts, and Chutzpah. If you'd rather allocate the scores yourself, you get 14 points to spread among these attributes. To determine hit points, roll 1d6 and add 6 to the result. Now decide what your character looks like, what its natural enemies are (if any), and what its beliefs and goals are (you can have as many of these as you want; they help define your character's outlook and indicate how it should react in certain circumstances).

To make sure your character is better at some things than others, you select skills. There are 23 skills from which to choose, and you have 30 skill points to spend on them. All of the skills are based on your character's attributes. By spending skill points, you can raise skill levels to a maximum of 9. For example, Tom the Cat has a Muscle of 4, but he wants to be good at climbing, so he spends 5 skill points to increase his Climb skill (based on Muscle) to 9.

The skills cover all the things your character is likely to want to do. Muscle skills have to do with fighting, climbing, breaking down doors, and throwing things. Zip skills (a mixture of speed, alertness, dexterity, and coordination) lets the character dodge, drive vehicles, fire guns, run, ride, and swim. Smarts skills are geared to brain power; they help the character hide things, see things, track things, and resist the fast-talking spiel of another character. Finally, there are Chutzpah skills, which measure how pushy your character is. These skills let your character fast-talk others into doing things which are really dumb or dangerous, pass or detect shoddy goods, sneak around, and perform actions based on sleight of hand.

To use a skill, you roll 2d6 and hope to get your skill number or less. If your character is fighting another character, the other player rolls as well. If you both succeed or both fail, nothing happens; if one succeeds and the other fails, the winner hits his opponent. It's pretty simple. Chuck in a few special things like shticks, amazing special powers (including hypnosis, incredible luck, teleportation, or being able to change shape), and some personal items, and the fun's ready to start.

But you can start even earlier than this if you want. In fact, by page 12 you can participate in your first cartoon. The TOON game is designed for fast action and fun, and the rules are presented in the same way. The book quickly introduces you to the basics of role-playing and to the minimum number of rules you need to play the first adventure. Pregenerated characters are provided specifically for this adventure, in which the characters compete in "The Cartoon Olympics." Once you've completed this adventure, you can then create a full-fledged character for use in the other adventures.

**The world of TOON adventures:** Forget about natural laws. In the TOON game, the real world only impinges if your character is too smart for his own good. He can breath underwater or walk on air over gaping chasms with no problems, provided that he's too dumb to realize otherwise. Any time your character is involved in an impossible situation, roll against his Smarts score. If you fail, great — he can carry on. But if you make the roll, he's in trouble! The realization that he should be drowning or plummeting to his death causes him to do just that. It pays to be dumb in the TOON game.

Death? Did I say "death"? I meant to say "fall down." Yep, whenever something really terrible happens to your character, he's in big trouble. Squashed, flattened, out of hit points, drowned, baked, fried, or sliced, they're all the same — he ends up falling down. That means you're out of the game for a full three minutes. Once that's up, your character is back in the game, right where he fell down (unless he's been moved by forces beyond his control).

The action in the TOON game takes

place in one of four basic locations: Anytown, Outside of Town, The City, and Outer Space. Where else would you want to go? Anytown has all the amenities of a town. If you want anything more, you head for The City. Outside of Town is any place that's not in Anytown or The City: the North Pole, Australia, the Stone Age, etc. And if you leave the Earth, naturally you end up in Outer Space.

**The Animator:** You may be wondering how you're going to cope with all these indestructible player characters rushing all over the place, creating mayhem and running totally out of control. Well, it's easy: You get to make all manner of funny noises, and no matter how zany the player characters are, you're always in charge. All you've got to remember is to be even zanier than the player characters, and everything will be fine.

And if all else fails, you can always fall back on the Fifty Percent Rule. This neat rule of thumb allows you to reduce any problem to a yes/no answer. Question: "Will it work?" Answer: "Yes/no." All you've got to do is arrive at the right answer is roll 1d6. If a 1-3 comes up, the answer is "yes." If a 4-6 comes up, the answer is "no." Pretty easy, huh?

Commentaries on the art of being an Animator provide plenty of tips and show how to put them into practice. As there are no complicated rules to puzzle over, all an Animator needs is the ability to think quickly. It also helps to have a good feel for slapstick humor.

**The adventures:** Three adventures besides "The Cartoon Olympics" are provided to get things moving. "I Fooled You" is a short adventure in which the characters head Out Of Town to Darkest Africa in search of the legendary Foogle Bird. "Spaced Out Saps" is set in Outer Space, and "The Better Housetrap" takes place in Anytown. All three adventures contain plenty of opportunities for cartoon mayhem and serve as ideal introductions to cartoon role-playing. These adventures are lots of fun. Once you've finished playing them, you'll be more than ready to either design your own or to rush out and pick up some more TOON material from Steve Jackson Games: *TOON Strikes Again*, *TOON Silly Stuff*, and *Son of Toon*.

**Artwork:** Artwork is spread liberally throughout the rule book. It does an excellent job of capturing the atmosphere of the game, and it's not just there to make the book look pretty; it actually illustrates many of the rules and shows you how everything works. Full marks are awarded here for graphic presentation.

**Evaluation:** The TOON game provides an excellent change of pace and a shift of emphasis away from the more serious role-playing games. I highly recommend it as an evening's entertainment and as a cure to role-playing blues. Buy a copy if you are in a silly mood or need to be cheered up. The TOON game and supplements are available from Steve Jackson Games, Inc., Box 18957, Austin TX 78760.

## BULLWINKLE AND ROCKY™ Role-playing Party Game

TSR, Inc.

\$15.00

Design: Dave "Zeb" Cook

Development and editing: Warren Spector

Art and graphic design: Sue Myers

Components: (Are you ready for this?) A 16-page "How To Play the Game" booklet, a 16-page "Stories" booklet, a 32-page "The Guide to Frostbite Falls and Beyond" booklet, 108 official story cards, six spinners, 18 character stand-ups, one Narrator's microphone, one blank character stand-up, two diplomas, and 10 hand puppets.

Welcome to the world of the new BULLWINKLE AND ROCKY game, stuffed full of nifty bits and pieces created to maximize an evening's fun. Designed in a cheap and cheerful way, this game lets players assume the roles of Bullwinkle the Moose, Rocky the Flying Squirrel, the Pottsylvania spies Boris Badenov and Natasha Fatale, Fearless Leader, Captain Peter Peachfuzz, the Moon Men Gidney and Cloyd, Dudley Do-Right, Horse, Inspector Fenwick, Nell Fenwick, Snidley Whiplash, and a whole bunch of other characters.

A quick glance at the components tells you that this is not a standard role-playing game. Instead, the whole package is set up to let the players tell their own versions of the cartoon shows. So, how does it work?

The BULLWINKLE AND ROCKY game is really three games in one. Let's start with the basic version: the Narration Game.

**The Narration Game:** To play this version, all you need are the 108 story cards. These are printed with various humorous pictures and captions telling you what they are. The idea is to tell a story using the cards. Each player is dealt a hand of cards (five cards if there are four or less players, four if there are five or more players). One player then takes the 16-page "Stories" booklet and selects a story to play. This can be either a Rocky and Bullwinkle story, a Dudley Do-Right story, or a story drawn from one of the other cartoons: Fractured Fairy Tales, Peabody's Improbable History, or Aesop and Son fables. The Rocky and Bullwinkle and the Dudley Do-Right stories each have a "story so far" section which describes events leading up to the start of the story; they also have an ending. The other cartoons are given in less detail, thus allowing players to set their own beginnings and objectives.

Once a story has been chosen and the ending told to the players, the game begins. The player who chose the story kicks off by playing a card from his hand and by adding a bit to the story based on the card. As the cards contain a wide range of events, characters, items, and other stuff, the story can progress in

strangely improbable ways. Fitting the card you play into the ongoing story line is where the fun comes in. If you can't think of a use for your card, you can discard it and as many other cards as you want, then draw new ones to replace them. The game continues with each player adding his bit to the story until each player only has one card left.

Now the players have to bring the story to its ending. To do so, the person who chose the story counts to three. Each player then throws his last card onto the table. If your card lands first, you get to tell the ending to the story. The more clever the pun and twist in the story line, the better. But what if you haven't got a suitable card to play? No sweat - you simply discard it and draw a new one. And if you have a really great ending, let the other players know by jumping out of your seat and waving your arms about!

Okay, the story is over. What now? You hand out diplomas for the best gag, funniest pun, best ending of the evening, or whatever else you feel like. Dump the two diplomas into a photocopier and run off as many you want. Admittedly, in this version of the game, the diplomas mean zilch, but they do add to the fun.

**The Everybody Can Do Something Game:** Once you've mastered the Narration Game, it's time to get technical and move onto the Everybody Can Do Some-

## The Heat Is On!

From North Korea to the North Sea...*Brushfire Wars* dumps player-characters into the heat of insurgent brushfire wars, anti-terrorist campaigns, and battles against oppression.



Packed with scenarios for modern military role-playing, this fast-hitting module anthology offers thrilling action like you've never seen before!

TSR's *Commando*, released September 1988, provides the rules for fighting terrorism and *Brushfire Wars* provides the scenarios.

These modern-day role-playing games are definitely not for the timid! Are you tough enough to take the fast and furious action?

OK. Then pick up YOUR copy today at your local toy, book or hobby shop.



The heat is blistering, sweat pours down your back as you sit in full armour on your fretting war horse. It's five hours after dawn and the enemy still hasn't appeared.

Then you hear faint chanting "Allahu Akbar, Allahu Akbar". Dust billows up and hangs in the still desert air.

Quite suddenly, over the ridge the armies of Saladin appear, rank upon rank, waves of colour, harsh reflections, armoured knights like yourself, horse archers even now wheeling and fitting arrows to bow strings, ranks of Nubian spearmen advancing at the trot.

But for a few minutes you have them where you want them; downhill, off balance and unprepared.

Your commander, Gerard of Rideford, turns in his saddle.

"Crouch lances, prepare to charge" His eye sweeps along the line. He raises his lance. "We fight for Christ!"

Your horse starts at a trot, breaks to canter, then a full gallop; foot soldiers are swept aside, mounted Turks pulling desperately at their reigns trying to face your charge, but it's too late as two hundred Hospitaller crusader knights crash into the Moslem army.

The most powerful weapon the world has seen to date unleashes itself onto the fanatical servants of Allah. Who will win?

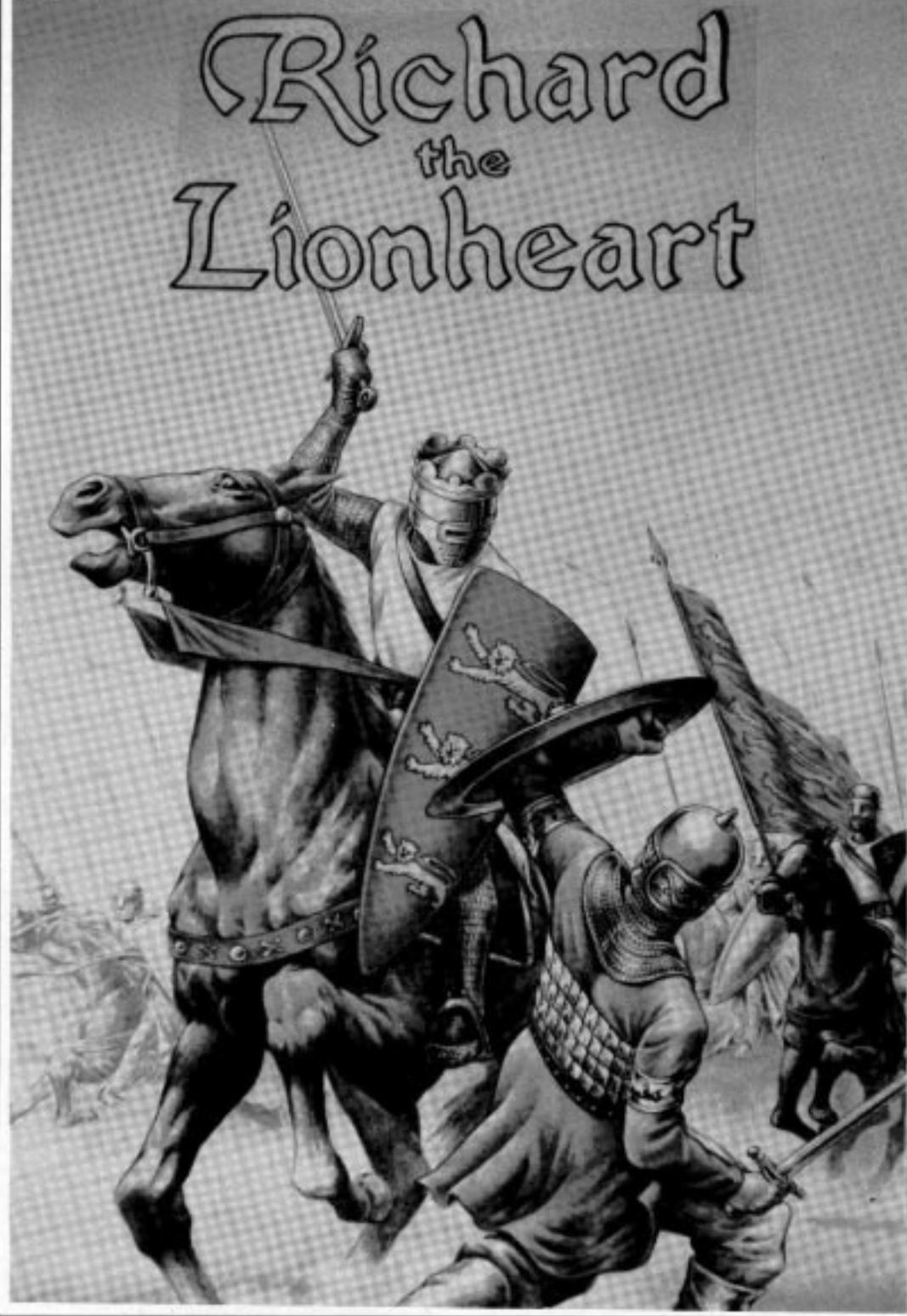
**Richard the Lionheart** recreates the Crusades with all its diversity of warrior, tactics and leadership. Using the step by step scenario system to introduce you to the rules, you will soon be able to simulate any tactic you wish to defeat the enemy. Never has such studied accuracy been combined with such blood and guts playability.

#### Game Features Include:

- Dozens of troop types: Templars, Hospitallers, Turkoman, Arab, Mamluk, Royal Mamluk, Bedouin, Syrian Horse Archers, Numidian etc.
- Troops fight in contingents, the basic unit of organisation, as well as individually. Morale and combat effectiveness depend on contingent as well as individual factors.
- The Charge is dealt with as a separate combat activity and in realistic detail for the first time in a medieval boardgame.
- Rules for morale, heroics, Do-It-Yourself scenarios and campaigns etc.

Published by

WOTAN  
GAMES.  
London.  
England.  
© Alan Paull  
& Wotan Games  
1987, 1988, 1989.



## RICHARD THE LIONHEART

A NEW MEDIEVAL SKIRMISH GAMES FROM ALAN PAULL.

From the world's finest designer of Medieval games, we bring you a brilliant new simulation of man-to-man combat. Arrow by arrow, sword blow by sword blow you will live out what it was like to serve in the Crusading armies of The Holy Land.

At your local games shop NOW £14.95.

DISTRIBUTED IN THE  
USA & CANADA BY:  
Iron Crown Enterprises.  
PO Box 1605.  
Charlottesville, VA 22902



Trade distribution in the UK by:  
TM Games CHRIS HARVEY Games  
Chart House Bath Street  
Littlehampton Walsall  
West Sussex WS1 3BY

thing Game. So far, it's just been a card game; now we get into the role-playing part. But this is role-playing with a difference. For starters, there's no GM. Sure, you have a Narrator, but everyone gets to be the Narrator. The Narrator's Microphone stand-up is passed around the table in the course of a game. The Narrator's job is to keep the story moving and to ask the other players what their characters are doing.

The basic set-up is the same as in the Narration Game, with a story being selected by one of the players and each player being dealt a hand of cards. Each player, including the player who starts as the Narrator, also gets a character to play. This is where the character stand-ups come in. These stand-ups have pictures of the characters on them and details of each character's powers. Each player also takes a spinner with the picture of their character on it. These are used as randomizers and are spun to see whether a character succeeds when carrying out an action. For example, Dudley Do-Right nearly always does things wrong. Any time he formulates a plan or is told by another player to do something, he spins the spinner to see if he does it successfully. The spinner is loaded against him, so Dudley often messes up. Dudley also can't do anything that has evil consequences. If convinced by another player to carry out an evil deed,

Dudley automatically gains some benefit from it. Throw in a few other bits of the provided characterization, and you've got a character ready to take part in full-blown cartoon adventures. To give the story some structure, there are goals for the good and bad guys, and some great ideas to try out in the course of the story.

The current Narrator reads out "The Story So Far" and asks one of the players to continue it from there. Players can use their powers by spinning their spinner thingies (if necessary) or play cards from their hands. Using a card to advance the story means you automatically succeed and don't have to spin your spinner. If you use your powers and get a bad spin, the Narrator decides what happens to your character by making it up or by playing a card.

After the current Narrator plays a card, the Narrator's microphone stand-up is passed to the player on the left, who now becomes the new Narrator. Once any player has only one card left, he may try to end the story, hopefully after completing the characters' goals. To see if you succeed, spin the spinner. If you get a "yes" result, great; if you get a "no," you draw one or more cards and the story continues.

This adds up to a very free-form game which is lots of fun to play and allows players to come out with some of the

worst story twists and puns imaginable. To further add to the excitement, you can use a glove puppet for your character (though not all of the characters have one provided). Wave the puppet around, make it talk, do what you want with it. In game terms, the puppet is totally useless, but who said everything has to have a purpose?

The diplomas are handed out just as in the Narration Game. In this version, however, once you've accumulated a few diplomas, you can use them to aid your character. If you cash in two, you get another attempt at spinning a spinner. Cashing in five lets you succeed at an action without having to spin the spinner.

**The Graduate Game:** Once you've mastered the other two games, you're ready for the Graduate Game. This game has guidelines for designing your own characters, drawing their pictures (the Rocky and Bullwinkle way), and making up your own stories. This is where the blank character stand-up comes in, and you get a few blank cards with which you can add your own designs to the game. The Graduate Game is really an extension of the Everybody Can Do Something Game, letting you do whatever you want with the game.

**"The Guide to Frostbite Falls and Beyond":** In this booklet, you find out about the characters and world setting, and you get some ideas of how you can use the cards in play. Nicely written and fun to read, the booklet is well illustrated (as are the other two booklets) and forms a useful sourcepack to the game.

**Evaluation:** There you have it, the BULLWINKLE AND ROCKY Roleplaying Party Game - fast, manic fun, guaranteed to liven up even the dullest party (and with plenty of bits and pieces to play with, too). Treat it as a board game, rather than as a serious role-playing game, and you're in for a treat. It ain't art, but it's fun.

#### Short and sweet

**PARANOIA™ Form Pack**, by Steven Gilbert. West End Games, \$8.00. Hey, dude, looking for something special to make your PARANOIA game clones' lives miserable? Then look no further. The PARANOIA Form Pack contains 10 Form Request Forms, four Equipment Complaint Forms, four Equipment/Weapon/Vehicle Request Forms, and a special Code 7 adventure, "Hole In The Complex." The forms are in triplicate and come complete with carbon paper.. Use them to catch the player characters out (PARANOIA-style) and to liven up existence in Alpha Complex. Proud owners of the PARANOIA Excessory Pack (see "Role-playing Reviews" in issue #132) will already possess copies of the Equipment/Weapon/Vehicle Request Forms, which limit the PARANOIA Form Packs effectiveness; still, spare forms always come in handy. The forms include delightful questions such as:

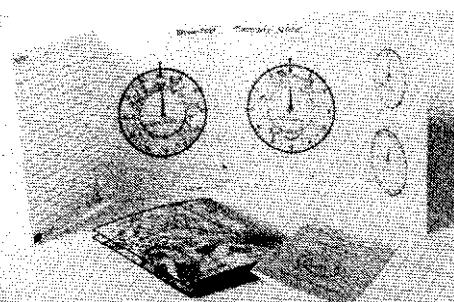
## Elysian Field® *Timetracker™*

A Revolutionary New Product from Britton Designs

Now you can use seconds, minutes and hours instead of rounds in your role-playing game. Every character acts independently.

### No More Rounds!

For a free brochure of Britton Designs products send a self-addressed stamped envelope to: Games Plus  
PO Box 126, Mt. Prospect Ill 60056  
or call toll free: 800-336-2775



If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

**Reading  
worth  
writing  
for.**

**Consumer Information Center, Dept. RW, Pueblo, Colorado 81009**  
U.S. General Services Administration

# EXPERIENCE THE **ADVENTURE**



The greatest treasures of any AD&D® or D&D® game are found in DUNGEON® Adventures,  
the only module magazine of its kind.  
Begin your quest today.

Fill out and mail the subscription card in this issue.

If the card is missing, write to:

Subscriptions  
DUNGEON Adventures  
P.O. Box 111  
Lake Geneva, WI 53147

THE FINEST IN  
HOBBY & GAMING  
ACCESSORIES!



The  
**Armory**  
4145 AMOS AVENUE  
BALTIMORE, MD. 21215

## 36 COLOR MASTER PAINTERS SET

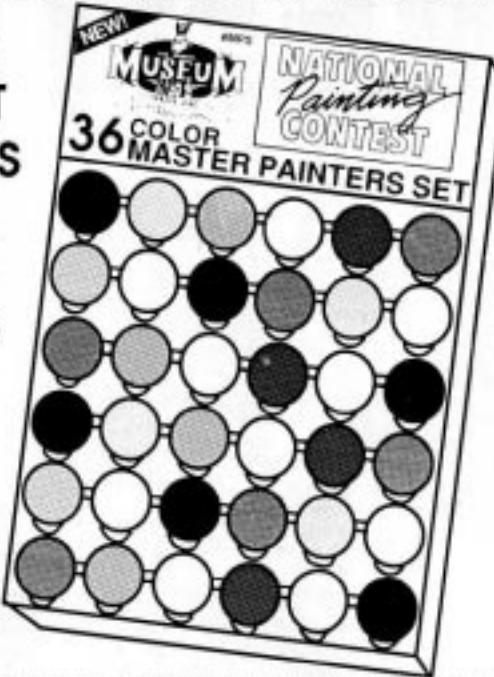
THIS SPECIAL BOXED  
MASTER PAINTERS SET  
CONTAINS 36 COLORS

WATERBASED POLYMER  
ACRYLIC PAINT SPECIALLY  
FORMULATED FOR PAINTING  
METAL MINIATURES.

- WATERBASED      •NON-TOXIC
- PERMANENT      •ODORLESS
- NON FLAMMABLE      •FAST DRYING

#MPS

ARMORY  
VALUE PRICE **\$7.95**



## SERIES 10 PAINT BRUSH SET

10/0 SIZE

5/0 SIZE

4/0 SIZE

3/0 SIZE

2/0 SIZE

0 SIZE

1 SIZE

3 SIZE

5 SIZE

NINE DIFFERENT #0359  
RED SABLE BRUSHES!

OVER \$12.00 RETAIL VALUE  
SPECIAL ARMORY VALUE PRICE **\$9.95**

THESE IMPORTED WEST  
GERMAN BRUSHES ARE  
PERFECT FOR THE  
MINIATURE PAINTER  
WHO WANTS BOTH  
ECONOMY AND QUALITY  
IN THEIR BRUSHES.

- WOOD HANDLES      •METAL FERRULES
- FINELY TAPERED BRUSH TIPS

FOR A COMPLETE LISTING OF ALL 1500 ARMORY PRODUCTS SEE ANY OF THE FINE DEALERS IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT, OR SEND \$5.00 CASH, CHECK, OR MONEY ORDER TO: THE ARMORY MUSEUM 4145 AMOS AVENUE, BALT. MD. 21215. DEALERS IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO BECOME AN ARMORY CO-OP AND APPEAR IN FUTURE MAGAZINE ADVERTISING CALL 1-800-NOW-GAME.

WHEN IN  
BALTIMORE  
VISIT THE ARMORY  
MUSEUM OF  
MILITARY HISTORY



ARMORY PAINT SETS AND  
BRUSH SETS ARE AVAILABLE  
FROM THESE FINE  
HOBBY & GAME SHOPS.

AL BIRMINGHAM LION & UNICORN	833-0777
AL DOTAH HEROES FOR HIRE	792-5882
CA 29 PALMS ROLEPLAYERS	367-6292
CA BELLFLOWER ALPHA OMEGA GAMES	867-6883
CA GARDEN GROVE BROOKHURST HOBBIES	636-3580
CA LONG BEACH BALBOA GAMES	424-2180
CA MERCED HOBBYCASTLE	723-6882
CA RIVERSIDE BOB'S COMICS PLUS	682-5229
CA SAN DIEGO SAMETOWN	295-1566
CA VAN NUYS FREELAND GAMES	988-4219
CA VENTURA RALPH'S COMIC CORNER	653-2732
CT HAMPTON FLOCK STOCK & BARREL	455-0272
CT WEST HARTFORD WAR & PIECES	232-0606
DE CLAYMONT BETWEEN BOOKS	798-3378
FL DAVIE COMPLEAT STRATEGIST	961-5660
FL FT. LAUDERDALE DRAGON LAIR GAMES	587-3047
FL JACKSONVILLE XENOS	388-8241
FL LAKELAND THE FANTASY FACTORY	646-3813
FL NEPTUNE BEACH HOBBY OASIS	249-2006
FL ORLANDO ENTERPRISE 1761	898-1704
FL ST. PETERSBURG GATEWAY BOOK & GIFTS	577-5888
GA AUGUSTA JODAN	860-5424
GA CONYERS DRAGONWARE HOBBIES	483-1629
HI HONOLULU SPACE CASTLE	528-3203
IL BLOOMINGTON HOBBYLAND, INC.	429-3622
IL MT. PROSPECT GAMES PLUS	577-9858
IN ELKHART BOOKS & BEYOND	262-1798
IN INDIANAPOLIS GAMES PRESERVE	257-7116
IN MUNCIE WIZARDS KEEP	286-5145
IA DAVENPORT THE GAME EMPORIUM	323-2679
KS KANSAS CITY JS HOBBY HAVEN	287-3030
IA BOSTON COMPLEAT STRATEGIST	267-2461
IA HOPECLADE NEW ENGLAND GAME PEDDLER	478-1920
IA MALDEN EXCALIBUR HOBBIES	322-2969
IA PITTSFIELD FUN & GAMES	446-6437
IA WORCESTER MUSIC QUEST	754-5887
ME BATH TOY SOLDIER	443-3711
MD ANNAPOLIS THE SHOP SHOP	226-1141
MD BALTIMORE ARMORY MUSEUM OF MIL. HIST.	764-8100
MD BALTIMORE TIME & SPACE EMPORIUM	483-3426
MD WALDORF SMALLWOOD VIDEO CENTER	745-1981
MI FLINT RIDERS HOBBY SHOP	294-4061
MI LANSING RIDERS HOBBY SHOP	465-3024
MI MONROE MONROE HOBBIES	242-3130
MN MINNEAPOLIS THE GAME EXCHANGE	623-3049
MN MINNEAPOLIS PHOENIX GAMES	623-3222
MN ST. PAUL THE SOURCE COMICS/GAMING SUPPLIES	646-7870
MO INDEPENDENCE MONTY'S BOOKSWAP	737-1427
MO OVERLAND GAMES, CRAFTS & HOBBIES	423-2189
MO ST. LOUIS HOBBY SHOP	351-4818
MT MISSOULA TREASURE CHEST	549-7982
NV LAS VEGAS PAGE AFTER PAGE	364-1680
NH CONCORD TOY CITY	225-9379
NH DOVER PAPERBACK BAZZAAR TRI-STATE PLAZA	745-2626
NH KEENE TOY CITY	362-3131
NH MANCHESTER GAME & HOBBY WORLD	659-1700
NH MANCHESTER THE COMIC STORE	658-6705
NH NASHUA THE COMIC STORE	881-4855
NJ LINCOLN KIDDY MART	862-4426
NJ MONTCLAIR COMPLEAT STRATEGIST	744-6622
NJ PARAMUS GAMEMASTER LTD.	843-3306
NJ CHERRY HILL PAST/PRESENT & FUTURE	482-8715
NJ WILDWOOD PATS IN GIFTS & MORE	729-4331
NJ CARMEL CARMEL HOBBY CENTER	226-9344
NJ MIDDLE ISLANDS MEN AT ARMS HOBBIES	924-0580
NY NEW YORK COMPLEAT STRATEGIST #1	665-3860
NY NEW YORK COMPLEAT STRATEGIST #2	562-1272
NY PLATTSBURGH THE GAMEMASTER	661-5933
NY SCHENECTADY ARMAGEDDON GAMES	377-6134
ND GRANDFORKS THE COLLECTOR'S CORNER	772-2518
OH TOLEDO MIND-GAMES	537-5543
OK TULSA OK HOBBIES & GAMES	743-9275
PA HANOVER AMAZING COMIC BOOK SHOPPE	653-7236
PA JENKINTOWN JENKINTOWN HOBBY	684-7555
PA KING-OF-PRUSSIA COMPLEAT STRATEGIST	265-6562
PA LEBANON SPELLBOUND HOBBIES	273-9587
PA PHILADELPHIA COMPLEAT STRATEGIST	563-2960
PA STROUDSBURG THE ENCOUNTER	424-6132
PA YORK COMIC STORE WEST	845-9198
RI WARWICK ACME HOBBIES	732-5273
SC CAYCE SILVER CITY	791-4621
SC N. CHARLESTON GREEN DRAGON	797-2052
TN NASHVILLE GAMES EXTRACORDINAIRE	800-777-0046
TX EL PASO RITA'S PAPERBACK BOOK EXCHANGE	757-1143
TX LUBBOCK STAR BOOKS & COMICS	744-9158
TX McALLEN MYTHADVENTURES	687-3104
TX SAN ANTONIO DUNGEON BOOK & COMIC	732-2279
TX SAN ANTONIO TOSS OF THE DICE	675-2543
VA ALEXANDRIA EAGLE & EMPIRE GAME SHOP	368-5383
VA ALEXANDRIA LITTLE SOLDIER	548-7357
VA CHARLOTTESVILLE STANDARD BEARER	973-1439
VA FALLSCHURCH COMPLEAT STRATEGIST	532-2477
VA NORFOLK CAMPAIGN HEADQUARTERS	583-9451
VA RICHMOND ONE-EYED-JACQUES	359-5163
VA STERLING PARK WARGAMERS HOBBY SHOP	454-6736
VA LYNNWOOD FANTASTIC FANTASY GAMES	775-4871

### ARMORY OVERSEAS

FR - PARIS THE ARMORY/YOEUF CUBE	587-2883
NZ - WELLINGTON THE ARMORY/HUSER BOOKS	851-5254
UK - LEEDS RAIDER GAMES	0832-653143

"The Commie mutant traitor threat is worse now than ever before. Yes. No."

If you answered yes, why is the threat worse now? Does this mean The Computer is an ineffective leader? Are you suggesting that you could do a better job than The Computer?

If you answered no, why? Do you feel The Computer is exaggerating the Commie Menace? Why would you think that?

The three-page adventure is designed to introduce new Red-clearance-level clones to the wonderful world of bureaucracy. It uses the forms to good effect and leaves you with plenty of spare ones for future adventures. If you like tongue-in-cheek props in your game, this pack is worth getting. If you're just looking for an adventure, save your money and buy something a bit more substantial. This product (and the following one) are available from: West End Games, RD 3 Box 2345, Honesdale PA 18431.

*Don't Take Your Laser To Town*, by Malcolm Mouvis and Vern G. Hargett. West End Games, \$8.00. Journey back to the days of the Old West to meet the Bot With No Name, Wyatt Earp, Doc Holliday, and a bunch of other western cliches hanging out in WST Sector of Alpha Complex. Join forces with the Dooke and put an end to the nefarious schemes of Black Bot. In this 32-page adventure, the bygone days of the Wild West get the PARANOIA game treatment. This fast-moving adventure fairly rips along, but at times it moves too fast for its own good, with staging and GM tips suffering slightly in the process. This is a fun supplement, but it lacks the unique charm which characterized earlier PARANOIA adventures. While not first-class, *Don't Take Your Laser To Town* will certainly keep your clones amused.

FR5 *The Savage Frontier*, by Paul Jaquays. TSR, Inc., \$7.95. The AD&D® FORGOTTEN REALMS™ campaign series continues to grow with this 64-page supplement, which takes a close look at the lands to the north of the City of Waterdeep. The color maps and text add further detail to the northlands and Trackless Sea, and place firmly in context the descriptions given in FR1 *Waterdeep and the North*. This campaign supplement contains information on the Northmen, the Uthgardt Barbarians, and the northern dwarves and orcs. In addition to providing information on major settlements, strongholds, and ruins, *The Savage Frontier* is also laced with lots of adventure ideas. This supplement is for anyone who can't resist the call of the wild.

*WARHAMMER™ Townscape*. Games Workshop, \$22.95. In this WARHAMMER supplement, you'll find 39 card-stock buildings suitable for use in war games and for displaying special role-playing scenes set in towns and villages. The 25mm-scale buildings are fairly easy to

construct; glue, scissors, a modeling knife, and a metal ruler are all you need. The buildings are not new - they have been taken from previous WARHAMMER building packs. Nevertheless, this is your first chance to get them all together. *WARHAMMER Townscape* is guaranteed to enhance the visual aspects of any tabletop action. This product is available in the U.S. from: Games Workshop US, 1220 Key Highway, Baltimore MD 21230. In the U.K., contact: Games Workshop, Chewton Street, Hilltop, Eastwood, Notts, NG16 3HY.

MERTWIG'S MAZE™ Gamefolio, by Tom Wham. TSR, Inc., \$9.95. The king lies dying, and the evil Grand Wizir intends to seize the kingdom for himself. Only the appearance of the king's long-lost children can stave off this dreadful event. Though many claim to be the king's rightful heirs, only a character possessing a royal birthmark and a royal treasure can hope to become king. Thus, you have to go adventuring to find a treasure and a birthmark. To assist you in your perilous quest, you can hire various companions in the city to fight and cast spells for you. Then you set off to brave the horrors lurking in the wilds of the kingdom.

This game features a large map of the kingdom, eight card displays showing the maps of the adventure areas, a whole bunch of cards, and easy-to-play rules. Unfortunately, you don't get a box in which to keep the bits, so make sure you have some plastic bags on hand. The MERTWIG'S MAZE Gamefolio is hardly serious fantasy, but you wouldn't really expect anything else from the designer of Steve Jackson Games' AWFUL GREEN THINGS FROM OUTER SPACE™ game. The MERTWIG'S MAZE Gamefolio is a wacky and fun-filled game.

#### Who reviews the reviewers?

Following the review of Mayfair's *City-State of the Invincible Overlord* in DRAGON® issue #136, Jim Bennett, of College Station, Texas, came to its defense. Jim saw the City-State as a good fantasy setting, the city's spacious layout being justified on the grounds that it had recently been rebuilt to maximize the benefits of wide, straight streets and open areas.

While this may well be the case, I still consider this boxed set to be one of the least-convincing urban fantasy settings available. Sure, you can take the descriptions of the buildings (and the NPCs who inhabit them) and turn the whole lot into a vibrant campaign setting, but there are better city packs available which provide superior starting points and which are imbued with far more flavor. Urban settings with straight streets and suburban gardens may be great places to live, but when it comes to a fantasy environment, I'll take colorful descriptions of winding alleys, slums, and docks any day.

Jim's comments raise an interesting point about reviews in general. As a

reviewer, I consider it my job to point out the good and bad aspects of any products I cover. Sometimes a product comes along which I consider to be of inferior quality. Here, I have two options: I can ignore it entirely, reserving the review column for games, supplements, and adventures which I heartily recommend; or I can occasionally review a product which I personally don't like in order to show how it is lacking in certain areas and why I consider products dealing with a similar topic to be superior.

As always, any review reflects the reviewer's interests and perceptions. The "Role-playing Reviews" start off each month by introducing the current topic and putting it into perspective. These introductions give an insight into my opinions on the topic, as well as my thoughts on currently available products.

This is where you come in. I'm interested in hearing what you think the role of the reviews is, any any thoughts you may have on the reviews themselves. Are the reviews too critical, too detailed, or about right? Is there a topic, game, supplement, or adventure that you'd like to see featured? My schedule may prevent me from personally answering your letters, but I'm interested in hearing from you. My mailing address is:

Jim Bambra  
180 Moorbridge Lane  
Stapleford  
Nottingham  
NG9 8GT  
United Kingdom

Ω

**Free Catalog!**  
Write for your free catalog of games and gaming supplies! In the United States and Canada, just write to: TSR Mail Order Hobby Shop, c/o TSR, Inc., P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. In Europe, write to: TSR Mail Order Catalogue, TSR Ltd, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom. Send for it today!

# When Gods Walk the Earth

---

Summoning gods and greater spirits  
in Chaosium's RUNEQUEST® game

---

Much of terrestrial legend deals with gods who walked the earth in the guises of men and beasts. Sometimes they were summoned by worshipers in times of need, but usually they came and went of their own free will. The mythologies of many peoples tell of the gods' intervention and interference in the lives of mortals. Ancient peoples of earth attributed the events of their times to the direct involvement of the deities. Often, the actions of the gods were for some greater purpose; but normally, they pursued their own selfish interests of revenge, greed, love, and lust.

However, only at the height of their power could the gods visit earth at will. As the "golden age" of the gods waned, so did the frequency of their visits. Furthermore, the gods could not just drop in on earth in their full glory and majesty. Gods who appeared in all their power on earth risked danger and damage to both themselves and mortals. The gods would often lessen the impact on themselves and on lesser beings by taking on familiar shapes - those of humans, beasts, and monsters. In any of these familiar forms, only a portion of a god's being was manifest, allowing the god to move freely (and often unnoticed) among mortal creatures. These manifestations, or avatars, of the gods had access to all the powers normally available to the gods they actually were. But because the avatars also partook of mortal flesh and its inherent weaknesses, the use and extent of those powers was necessarily limited.

In role-playing games such as Chaosium's

RUNEQUEST® game, direct dealings with gods and powerful mythological monsters and demons is a normal part of the quests by which true heroes are made and tested. However, it is possible to use the direct intervention of the gods as a part of balanced game play involving characters who are not yet up to hero stature. The guidelines in this article are designed to be used primarily with RUNEQUEST games, both the second-edition Chaosium rules (RQ II) and the revised third-edition rules (RQ III) published by The Avalon Hill Game Company. In addition, these rules are also intended for use with most role-playing games based on Chaosium's BASIC ROLE-PLAYING game system (including the CALL OF CTHULHU®, STORMBRINGER, SUPERWORLD, and ELFQUEST™ role-playing games).

The first two editions of the RUNEQUEST rules were set in the mythos of Glorantha, in an age when the gods of legend still existed but had ceased to be directly involved in the affairs of mortals. In the golden age before the supremacy of Time (that is, before Time actually began), the gods and other great spirits roamed the earth freely, interacting with mortal creatures. The compromise of Time forced the gods away from the physical plane and into the spiritual plane of existence, where Time did not rule the sequence of events. The gods were able to retain their great power, but in the compromise, they lost the ability to exert free will and became locked into what they had previously become or done. Instead of functioning directly on the physical plane, the gods and great spirits learned to use mortal worshipers to effect their purposes. Great

magics were then worked only by the Priests of the gods.

The greatly revised RQ III places the world setting for the game in ancient Europe, roughly paralleling the Byzantine period of actual Earth history. In this pseudohistorical world, polytheism and the "old gods" of Greece, Rome, Scandinavia, the British Isles, and the Mideast are slowly but surely being replaced by the new monotheistic deities of Christianity, Islam, and Judaism. Though these old gods once walked the world freely, their power has weakened as their followers have diminished. The advance of time has made it difficult if not impossible for them to enter the physical plane without assistance. Although the Priests of the gods still work great magics, strong-willed sorcerers have risen to fill the void in magic use.

Even though circumstance and compromise have worked to prevent the gods from entering the physical plane, the laws of Time have their loopholes. It is possible for the worshipers of gods to find ways to summon their deities to the physical plane (and sometimes it is possible for a god to find a means to summon himself).

As mentioned before, the lesser manifestation of an earth-visiting god takes the form of an avatar. The term comes from Hindu mythology and is defined as the incarnation of a god in human form. For game purposes, however, the avatar need not be a human being or even a humanoid. This being is a representation of the god, containing only a portion of its full abilities. The relationship of the avatar to the god is much like that of a dream dragon (from Gloranthan mythology) to a real dragon. The thoughts and motivations



Illustration by Paul Jacques

and desires of the god are there, but the powers it can wield are but a dim shadow of the real gods capabilities.

## The summoning

Unless a campaign is played with extremely powerful player characters, the adventurers are more likely to be involved with a preexisting avatar rather than initiating the attempt to summon one. For that reason, the methods of summoning will only be briefly outlined.

Two conditions must be met to summon the avatar of a god. The first condition is a great sacrifice of spiritual Power (POW) on the part of the summoner or summoners. The second condition is that a ritually prepared vessel be available to house the avatar.

In RUNEQUEST games, the acceptable method of summoning a god into avatar form is to call upon Divine Intervention. The summoned deity is then offered a suitable vessel to contain its manifestation on the physical plane. This vessel can be either a human or other sentient being, an appropriate cult animal, or a statue of the god itself. The type of vessel and its willingness (or unwillingness) to perform as an avatar varies from cult to cult. The type of vessel used is mostly up to the preference of the game master (GM). The summoned gods abilities, however, depend on

the god itself and the type of vessel that contains it.

Generally speaking, the amount of POW required to summon a god from the spiritual plane and place it into a vessel on the physical plane is more than a single, normal living creature (even a powerful shaman) can provide. Due to the number of participants that need to be involved, summoning ceremonies are usually performed in temples that have from 150 to 500 worshipers (minor temples) and several resident Priests. For the best chance of a successful summoning, large numbers of people are required. The actual format for this ceremony varies from cult to cult, but the end result is that a number of Priests and Initiates of the cult under the direction of a coordinating High Priest use the Divine (or Rune) magic call Divine Intervention. Although each individual attempts to make his own sacrifice of POW, under the direction of the High Priest, the individual sacrifices are merged into a single, communal request.

To determine the success of a summoning, find the amount of POW sacrificed in the ceremony using the following formula: Multiply the number of worshipers involved in the ceremony by 11%. This represents the number of worshipers who would statistically make their Divine Intervention roll. (Divine Interventions are made by rolling 1d100. If the result is less

than or equal to the Initiate's POW characteristic, the Divine Intervention succeeds and the Initiate permanently loses an amount of POW equal to the roll.) Take the resulting number and multiply it by the result of a 2d4 roll (two four-sided dice which represent an approximation of the average amount of power sacrificed by each Initiate). This final number is the amount of POW available for summoning the god into avatar form.

If PCs (or NPCs with unusually high POW characteristics) participate in the summoning ceremony, roll their Divine Interventions separately from the congregations. Add any contributed POW to the total.

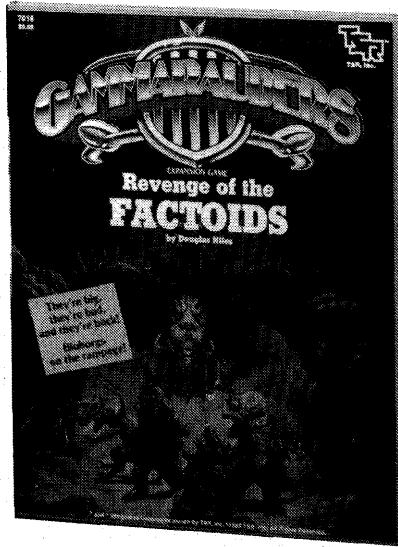
In RQ II, for each successful Priestly Divine Intervention (a Rune magic spell), multiply the number of spell points expended by five. Add the Priests' sacrifice to the worshipers' (Initiates and Runelords) total.

The summoners must now make a single percentile roll of less than or equal to the total amount of sacrificed POW to summon their deity and place a portion of its power into the prepared vessel.

If using RQ III, the High Priest's Ceremony skill (divided by five and rounded up) can be added to the POW total to improve the ceremony's chance of success.

After the roll is made for the summoning, roll 1d4 and subtract one from the

Bigger,  
Badder  
Bioborgs!



Don't wait to pick up your copy of the world's zaniest science fiction boardgame! It's available NOW at your local toy, book, or hobby store.

GAMMARAUDERS is a trademark owned by TSR, Inc. © 1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**R**evenge of the Factoids is a wild expansion to the already crazy GAMMARAUDERS™ Game.



The original GAMMARAUDERS Game plopped players into the wahoo world of '50s-turned science future fantasy—a place where 50-foot-tall mutant-animal machines (bioborgs) are directed by forces for good, evil and indifference by handlers who've suffered a little mutation themselves.

This new game makes the world's zaniest science fantasy boardgame even zanier by adding bigger, badder bioborgs, new factoid cards, and expanded rules and maps.

And don't miss monthly GAMMARAUDERS comics by DC Comics!

result. This will determine the effect of the ceremony on the participants. The result of the roll is the percentage of worshipers who died as a result of successfully making their Divine Intervention rolls (if all a character's POW is sacrificed, the character irrevocably dies).

These rules make it unlikely that PCs will summon up gods on a regular basis. However, if the summoning of a god's avatar is necessary to advance a story line in the GM's adventure, assume that it will be successful and that about 1% of the NPCs involved will die of POW loss. Describing the pomp and mysticism of the ceremony and the chilling results of a successful summoning can make for a great prelude to an adventure.

## The avatar

If the summoning roll is successful, the prepared vessel becomes an avatar of the summoned god and must be carefully played by the GM from then on. If the avatar has been summoned to accomplish a specific task or mission (such as slaying a demon or curing a plague), it will go about performing that task. Thereafter, unless somehow banished or dismissed back to the spirit plane, the avatar remains.

The summoned avatar is now a "living" free-willed creature, but is under obligation to its summoners to perform the task for which they created it. Once that task is complete, that control is broken, and unless banished from the world, the avatar will follow its own desires.

Because the avatar is actually a representation of things that the god really wants, and not necessarily what its followers have decided the nature of the god to be, the avatar will generally go about making a nuisance of itself, demanding constant worship, substantial tribute, huge temples - possibly even sacrifices and the elimination of rivals in holy war. Failure to perform these functions means facing a god's wrath. Even the most tolerant worshipers of a benign and benevolent god may soon find themselves chafing at their deity's incessant demands (and looking for

likely heroes to put an end to their new suffering).

To role-play a freed avatar, the GM must imagine in detail what the god's particular wants, motivations, and needs might be. Although wants and motivations vary from god to god, most avatars have a need to be worshipped and needed, as if they were the real god and not just a lesser copy. Initially, the need to be needed motivates the avatar, and it will seek to please its followers. An avatar of a healing god may create hospitals to cure the sick. A warrior god may extend its protection to the masses by fighting their enemies.

However, as the avatar begins to develop a personality separate from the original deity (in essence becoming a completely separate entity), its plans may become grandiose or counterproductive to society. It becomes greedy, haughty, demanding, and even dangerous. The healing avatar may cause illnesses in order to have more sick to cure; the war avatar may bring nations into conflict. Both will demand the devotion of their followers and tribute worthy of their imagined status. Although avatars are not full gods, they are powerful enough to make sure their demands are followed.

## Avatar bodies

The abilities and powers possessed by an avatar vary with the type of vessel (sentient being, animal, or statue) in which it is placed and with the relative success or power of the summoning. Although the selection of a vessel and its preparation varies from cult to cult, and may depend on the need of the summoners, they generally conform to the following types.

*Humanoid (sentient being):* For most benevolent cults (the term is loosely applied), the sentient vessel will be a ritually prepared volunteer, aware of the personal danger's (and benefits) involved in accepting the spirit of a god into his body. The host's gender should usually match that of the summoned deity. Nonbenevolent cults may conscript a vessel off a back alley on a dark night.

# RAL PARTHA

HAS UNLEASHED

**Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®**

MINIATURES

Ral Partha proudly presents the official ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® miniatures line. Having worked closely with the excellent staff at Ral Partha during the evolution of this line, TSR believes these to be the finest miniatures possible for the ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS game settings.

11-402

## COUATL

\$3.00

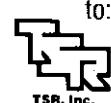


Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®

Call us now at 1-800-543-0272  
or send \$3.00 for our catalog  
to: 5938 Carthage Court  
Cincinnati, OH 45212



ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. © 1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



**BEAT THAT QUEUE!** ➤

The South London Warlords present

## SALUTE 89

Saturday 15th of April

Lots of Traders (inc Rafm, Ral Partha & Denizen) & Fantasy & SF games at: Kensington Town Hall, Hornton St., London

Doors open at 10am and close at 5pm

Apply now for your QUEUE BUSTER COLLECTORS BADGES (while stocks last). Send £1.50 per entry badge to:

SALUTE BADGES The South London Warlords 18 Gainsborough Square Crook Log Bexleyheath Kent DA6 8BU

RUSH ME ..... (number) Queue Buster Badges. I have enclosed a stout S.S.A.E together with a cheque or postal order for £1.50 per person/number of badges required, made payable to The South London Warlords.

**Table 1**  
**Avatar Vessels**

Ability	Human form	Animal form	Statue
STR	1d6 X host's	1d6 X host's	20 + (1d8 X 10)
CON	10 X host's	10 X host's	SIZ x 10
SIZ	2d6 + host's	2 X host's	Hosts
INT	3d6 + 12	1d6 + 6	3d6
POW	2d4 x 20	2d4 X 15	SIZ x 10
DEX	1d3 x host's	1d3 X host's	(2d6 X 2) - (SIZ/10)
CHA/APP	(1d4 + 1) x 10	(1d6 + 1) X 5	1d4 x 10

**Animal:** This is always an animal that is special or sacred to the god and the cult. It is normally a superior specimen of its kind, without blemish or infirmity, and is ritually cleaned and sanctified. The host's gender should usually match that of the summoned deity.

**Statue:** This is always a reasonably well-sculpted image of the god. It may be of any size, but usually the POW that the sculpture contains is limited to 10 times its Size (SIZ) characteristic.

## Avatar powers

Once the avatar is successfully summoned, the GM should use the guidelines in Table 1 to create the avatar's characteristics. GMs should work out hit points, hit locations, and other attributes as if for a

normal character. Note that for CALL OF CTHULHU gods, the statistics never exceed those listed in the rule books for those gods.

The relative success of the summoning also dictates the power of the summoned being. The GM should subtract the value of the percentile dice roll that was made to summon the avatar from the total amount of POW successfully sacrificed during the summoning. At the GM's discretion, the difference may be distributed between the avatar's characteristic scores (increasing them beyond the values normal for the selected vessel). The GM should reserve such an increase for the god's specialty characteristic. For instance, Lhankor Mhy, the Gloranthan god of knowledge, would have a drastically higher intelligence, while the storm god Orlanth would have a high Strength and Constitution.

**Appearance:** The appearance of the summoned avatar depends upon the host vessel. A humanoid (sentient being) assumes the popularly accepted appearance of the deity, in glorious, living color. The animal avatar looks like a beautiful, powerful member of its species. A statue takes on the appearance of flesh, but maintains the feel of its original material (stone, wood, or metal).

**Spirit Magic use:** The avatar knows all Spirit Magic spells (Battle Magic spells in RQ II) that are not specialty spells limited to the followers of another cult. Variable POW spells are known for up to six points maximum. This type of magic may be cast at normal POW cost.

**Divine Magic use:** The avatar knows all the Divine Magic spells (Rune Magic spells in RQ II) allowed for its own cult at the maximum allowable power (but never more than six points per spell). If the avatar is at its seat of power (the area in which it was summoned), Divine Magics may be cast as if they were Spirit Magics of the same POW cost. Away from this seat of power, casting Divine Magics causes permanent POW loss to the avatar equal to the point value of the spell.

**Sorcery:** Avatars in RUNEQUEST games cannot use sorcery skills or magics. Avatars in other game systems may use some or all magics available in that game system (see below).

*Magic in BASIC ROLE-PLAYING games:*

Avatars in BASIC ROLE-PLAYING game systems may use all spells normally allowed to the deity in its full manifestation (at the GM's discretion), but with limits imposed by its semimortal form. An avatar of the outer god Nyarlathotep in CALL OF CTHULHU games can use all the spells of the Cthulhu mythos. An avatar of Donblas, god of Justice in the STORM-BRINGER game, would be a 5th-Rank Sorcerer and may manifest the four Virtues of Law (Attack, Defense, Knowledge, and Travel) at any time. An avatar in the MAGIC WORLD game (from the old WORLDS OF WONDER boxed set) would know a number of spells equal to his Intelligence and would use them at 95% ability.

**Weapon skills:** A human or humanoid-statue avatar uses its cult weapons (both attack and parry) at 100% ability, with a +1 bonus for each two points of its Intelligence. If no weapons are available or usable (as is the case for animal avatars), the avatar punches, kicks, claws, or bites at the same ability as its animal host. Warrior gods receive an additional 2d20 points of skill in any event.

**Other skills:** An avatar uses all cult-special skills at 100% ability. Any other skills common to the culture are usable at 30% plus 1d10 X 5 ability (at the GM's discretion).

**Armor:** An avatar's natural armor is generally raised by 1d6 points. If the avatar is capable of wearing other armor, he will generally enchant that armor to protect himself as much as possible. Thereafter, he will use spells to further increase his own protection.

**Shapeshifting:** An avatar in a human-host vessel may shapeshift to any cult animal. All characteristics and statistics remain the same.

**Size alteration:** An avatar may alter his size at will, up to 10 times larger or smaller than his original size. However, he attacks as if he were his previous size. He is, in essence, expanding or shrinking without gaining or losing mass.

**Special powers:** The avatar has at least one of the powers ascribed to the god, usually something that serves the purpose for which he was summoned: a healing god's mere touch might cure the sick; a sun god would glow with light and warmth; a fertility god might cause crops to grow in salted earth.

**Offspring:** An avatar who mates with a mortal creates superior offspring. When creating these special children, roll their characteristics normally, but replace the lowest die in each roll with eight points. For example, when rolling for STR, the player rolls a one, a five, and a six. The one is replaced by an eight for a total of 19 points. Thus, it is possible for an avatar's child to have characteristics of up to 20 points.

## Destroying the avatar

There are three ways to send an avatar back to its source. The first way is to

# MUTANT WARS

They called the chaos of the aftermath a  
"War of Natural Selection"  
only the fittest survive....

Mutant Wars is a PBM game of conflict in a shattered world. As one of twenty-five players in the game you will design your race. Choosing from over a dozen mutations and powers you create the most effective warriors to carry out your plans of DOMINATION.

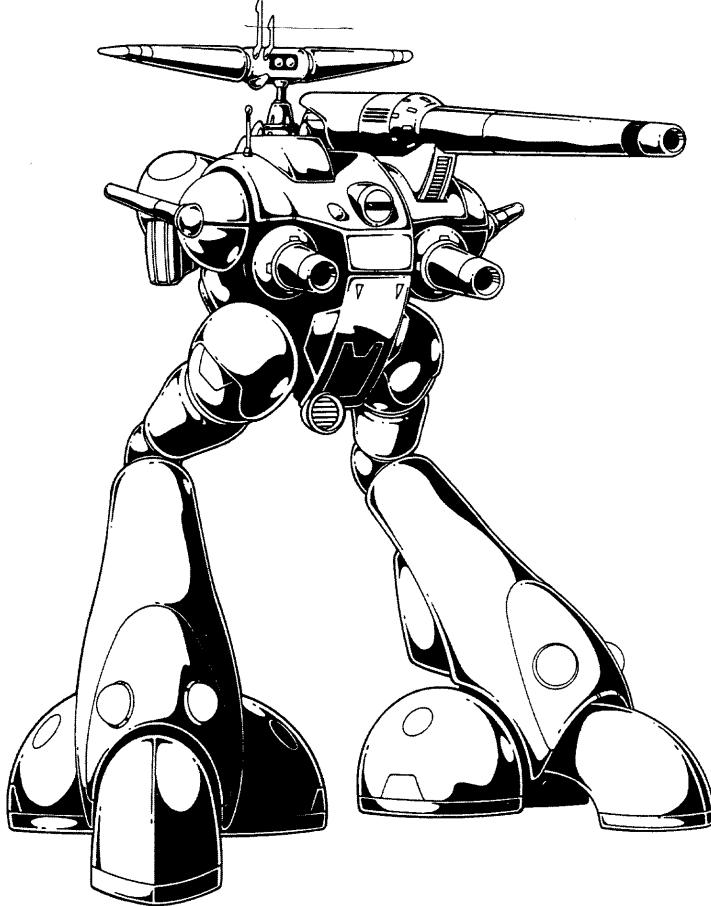
### Game features include:

Detailed battle reports  
Wide variety of statagies  
No extra or hidden charges  
Closed ended  
Completely computer moderated

MUTANT WARS  
Set-up  
rules & 2 turns \$5.00  
Turns \$3.50

CUTTING EDGE GAMES  
P.O. Box 27905  
Tempe, AZ 85285





# ROBOTECH™ the Adventure Begins

Since the publication of ROBOTECH II: The Sentinels™, we have been deluged by inquiries asking if this will be the last of the Robotech™ RPG books. *Absolutely NOT!!*

We have three Robotech™ books in production at this very moment and all three will be out by summer. The first is the **REF Field Guide** (available now), there are also **Return of the Masters** (Invid/Sentinels setting) and **Lancer's Odessy** (working title subject to change). Watch for 'em!

## NEW!! The REF Field Guide

The REF Field Guide is a technical journal and adventure book.

As a technical journal it presents valuable data and diagrams available only to REF soldiers. How to suit up in CVR-3 body armor, REF Bases complete with floor plans, the transformation sequences for the Cyclone, Alpha, and Beta, and much, much more. Depicted by original model sheet artwork most of which has never seen print anywhere.

The RPG adventure portion presents nearly 20 characters from the T.V. series, a look inside a Robotech Factory (including new robot defense drones), adventures, adventure ideas and surprises. Over 140 pages! **\$14.95 plus \$1.50 for postage.**

**ROBOTECH™ The Role-Playing Game Book One: Macross:** Bring to life the wonder and adventure of the famous T.V. series. Book One: Macross provides all the game rules for the entire series. A complete game in itself, ROBOTECH™ offers a wealth of information on giant Mecha, equipment and characters from the first segment of the trilogy. Never before has a game captured the awesome power, super high-technology and fever pitch action of ROBOTECH™. **\$9.95 plus \$1.50 for postage** (price is increasing to \$11.95 by the end of summer).

**ROBOTECH™ Book II: The RDF Manual.** More combat vehicles, more data, high-tech bandits, wastelands, character sheets, and floorplans for the Prometheus II and the Daedalus II. *Sourcebook: \$6.95. Please add \$1.00 for postage.*

**ROBOTECH™ Book III: The Zentraedi.** An in depth look at the menacing Zentraedi with more vehicles, characters and spacecraft; complete with floorplans. *Sourcebook: \$6.95. Please add \$1.00 for postage.*

**ROBOTECH™ Book IV: Southern Cross** presents an army of new mecha, high-powered personal battle armor, energy weapons, vehicles, and the insidious Robotech Masters with their army of Bioroids! Much of this material is published here for the first time. A 112 page sourcebook. **\$9.95. Please add \$1.50 for postage.**

**ROBOTECH™ Book V: The Invid Invasion.** Earth is decimated. Its survivors enslaved by the conquering Invid. Only scattered groups of freedom fighters, armed with the most advanced Mecha (the Cyclone and Mospeada Battle-Bikes, Alpha and Beta Fighters) and raw courage, dare to strike at the insidious Invid.

This lavishly illustrated book has it all; the Invid, Invid hives, new mecha, new weapons and vehicles, new character classes, T.V. characters, random encounter tables, adventure and more. **\$9.95. Please add \$1.50 for postage** (price is increasing to \$11.95).

**ROBOTECH II: The Sentinels™ Book VI: The Sentinels.** Rick, Lisa, the SDF III, and thousands of troops carry their struggle for freedom to the home galaxy of the Robotech Masters.

Includes the famous Cyclone, Alpha, and Beta, plus new, more powerful destroids, spacecraft, alien playing characters, new vehicles, the invid inorganics and a universe of adventure. A complete game in itself. **\$14.95. Please add \$1.50 for postage.**

**SENTINELS™ The Video Tape!** Now, for the very first time, you can see the only existing episodes of the ill-fated Sentinels T.V. series in one, long, 76 minute color feature. See the invasion of the Robotech Masters' homeworld by invid and inorganics, the marriage of Rick and Lisa and other tid bits to tantalize fans. VHS Only! **\$24.95, postage included.**

**ROBOTECH™ Adventures: Ghost Ship:** Several spacecraft have recently disappeared during standard flights between the Moon and Mars. Now a derelict Zentraedi Cruiser has drifted out of the debris ring that orbits Earth. Sensor probes register no signs of life, nor any energy readings. Convincing data, but hardly conclusive. Is it just a Ghost Ship from the First Robotech War? Or is it more? Suitable for all Macross and/or Southern Cross mecha. Available now! **\$6.95, please add \$1.00 for postage.**

**ROBOTECH™ Adventures: RDF Accelerated Training Program:** Your team has been accepted into the Robotech Defense Force Advanced, Accelerated Training Program. Newly developed holographic simulations pit cadets against all types of encounters/environments: underwater, space, wastelands, urban and so on. Best of all, combat exercises will add to a character's experience levels. A super-whammy book of adventures (simulated and real), dozens of encounter tables, scenario ideas and other data. **\$6.95, add \$1.00 for postage.**

**Palladium Books**  
Dept. D  
5926 Lonyo  
Detroit, MI 48210

### Complete 1987-1988 Catalog

Send 50¢ postage and handling to receive the complete catalog of our fantasy, superhero, and science fiction role-playing games and supplements.

Copyright © 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 Kevin Siembieda.  
Palladium Books is a registered trademark owned by Kevin Siembieda.  
Characters copyright © 1985 Harmony Gold USA, Inc./Tatsunoko Production Co., Ltd. All Rights Reserved. "ROBOTECH" is a Trademark Owned and Licensed by Harmony Gold U.S.A., Inc.

**Available at Hobby Stores and Comic Book Shops Everywhere**

# Take Aim on *Adventure*

A dramatic illustration of a woman archer in a dynamic pose, drawing her bow and arrow, facing a large, skeletal warrior. The warrior is covered in dark, curly hair or fur and wears a skull helmet. He holds a sword and an axe. The scene is set against a backdrop of mountains and a cloudy sky.

**A**dventures can hunt for you, too. Subscribe to DUNGEON® Adventures for the best in AD&D® and D&D® modules delivered to your home. Be ready when adventure calls.

Fill out and mail the subscription card in this issue. If the card is missing, write to:

Subscriptions  
DUNGEON Adventures  
P.O. Box 111  
Lake Geneva WI 53147

• DANIEL R. HORNE •  
**Dungeon®**  
ADVENTURES FOR TSR® ROLE-PLAYING GAMES

# Your magazine's here!

Have something  
special waiting in  
your mailbox  
every month.

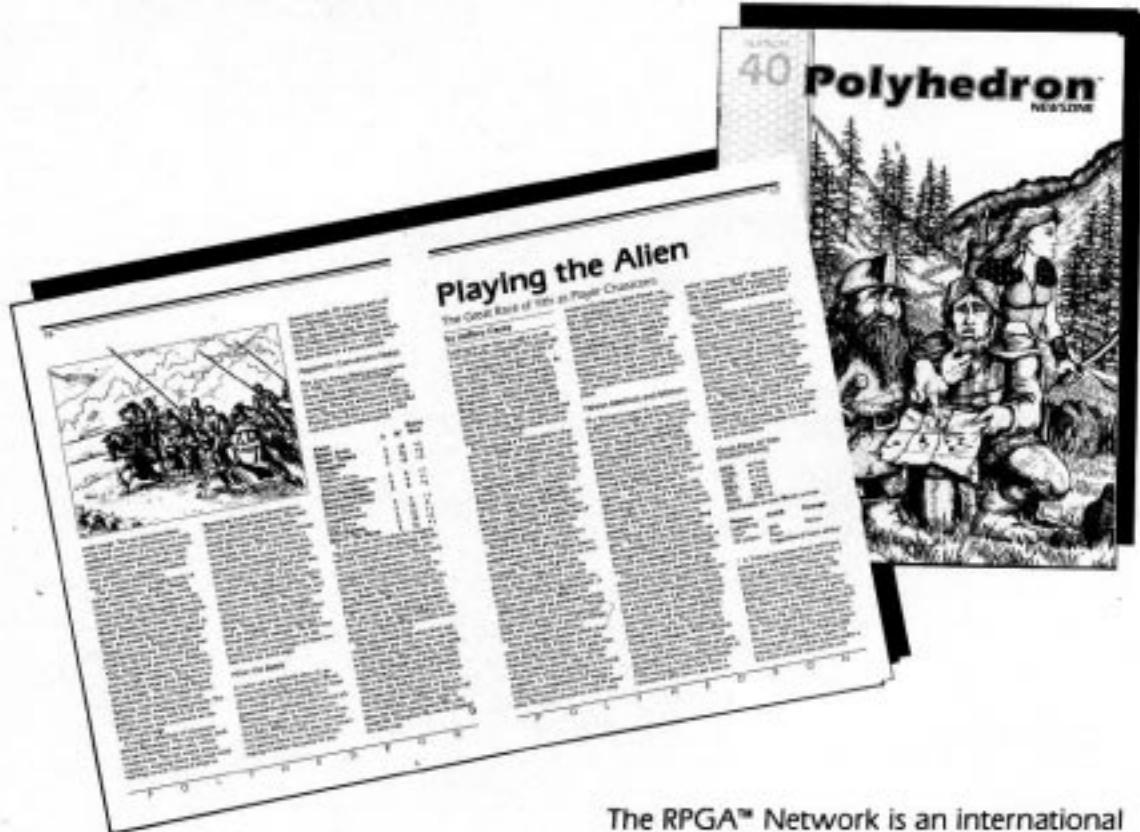
Get DRAGON®  
Magazine for the  
best in fantasy  
and science-fiction  
gaming.

**Dragon**  
MAGAZINE

Fill out and mail  
the subscription  
card in this issue.  
If the card is missing,  
write to:

Subscriptions  
DRAGON Magazine  
P.O. Box 111  
Lake Geneva WI 53147

# A Hidden Treasure Awaits In The Pages of The **POLYHEDRON™** Newszine



The award-winning POLYHEDRON™ Newszine is filled with a dragon's horde of gaming advice, feature articles on various role-playing games, industry news, contests, even a classified section so you can seek out other gamers in your area.

But, like any worthwhile treasure, the POLYHEDRON Newszine isn't available everywhere. Only members of the Role Playing Game Association™ (RPGA™) Network receive the POLYHEDRON Newszine.

The RPGA™ Network is an international organization of role-playing game enthusiasts. All members of the RPGA Network receive the POLYHEDRON Newszine, as well as the opportunity to participate in network-sanctioned tournaments worldwide! So join the thousands of gamers across the globe . . . join the RPGA Network!!

For information  
on joining the  
RPGA Network,  
write to:

RPGA Network  
P.O. Box 515  
Lake Geneva, WI 53147



destroy its vessel (i.e., kill it). The second is to reduce the vessel's POW characteristic to one-tenth of its normal figure (a POW of 100 would have to be reduced to 10), forcing the avatar to weaken its hold on the host vessel. Since avatars are highly magical beings, even an army may have difficulty destroying an avatar in this manner.

The third way is to find the avatar's secret weakness. Fortunately, each avatar has a flaw in its construction placed there by the stresses of Time. Somewhere in the world, there will be a weakness that will immediately cause the spirit of the avatar to depart its vessel. A number of weaknesses are suggested in Table 2. Each of these weaknesses needs to be further developed by the GM to fit into the ongoing campaign. These weaknesses are provided as scenario hooks designed to stimulate adventure ideas. The weakness can be chosen by the GM or selected by rolling 1d20 on Table 2.

The mission to destroy a god will necessarily be a three-part epic. First, the heroes must discover what will force the avatar to leave the world. Second, they must obtain that object. Third, they must use the weakness against the god (which generally means coming into the avatar's presence).

Of course, the avatar knows its own weakness and will do everything in its power to protect itself from harm. Hidden items will be guarded, protected by great magics, and disguised. Vulnerable areas will be protected by armor and spells, and the avatar himself will usually be guarded by fanatical followers. Although RUNE-QUEST game deities are not omniscient, the GM can probably assume that an avatar will be aware of attacks against it and any missions to discover its weakness.

When an avatar departs a host vessel, the host undergoes incredible stress. Each type of vessel must make a saving roll to avoid being destroyed as the avatar departs. Roll 1d100.

*Animal:* The animal survives if the roll is less than or equal to three times the animal's original CON. If the animal fails the roll, it dies instantly.

*Humanoid:* The person survives if the roll is less than or equal to five times the character's original CON. If the vessel fails the roll, it ages at the rate of one year per minute until death from old age occurs (successful Divine Intervention can stop but not reverse the aging). Additionally, the character must make a 1d100 roll of less than or equal to its original INT times five or be reduced to incurable insanity (gibbering and drooling, but nothing more complex). Finally, the character must make a 1d100 roll of less than or equal to five times the average of its original POW and CON, or it retains the physical form or appearance of the god. If the host vessel survives all this, each of its characteristics (STR, INT, POW, etc.) will be increased by 1d6 points.

Table 2

## Avatar Weaknesses

### 1d20 Weakness

- 1 The avatar's heart or some other vital organ is magically separated from its body. This organ will usually be hidden and/or well protected. It may be possible that the avatar will become even more powerful if its organ is rejoined with its body.
- 2 A missile weapon made from a particular wood, metal, or stone will slay the avatar instantly, but will not necessarily kill the vessel. Treat such an attack against the vessel as if it were a critical hit (an attack of 5% or less).
- 3 The venom or blood from a powerful, mythological creature will slay the avatar slowly. The avatar will probably order all such creatures slain.
- 4 The avatar has a preset destiny. When a certain set of events occur, the avatar will be banished to the spirit world again. This could include stellar and planetary conjunctions, the birth of a particular child, the arrival of a mysterious stranger, etc.
- 5 The avatar has a vulnerable spot or "Achilles' heel" somewhere on its body. The location is determined by rolling 1d20 to determine hit location, using a chart that corresponds to the avatar's host vessel. The location has no natural armor protection. A hit here could be instantly fatal.
- 6 A particular magical item will banish the deity. This could be an enchanted weapon, a staff, a mystic orb, etc.
- 7 Upon demand, the avatar must perform a preordained task that will result in its banishment. Speaking in front of the avatar could be deadly!
- 8 When all persons responsible for summoning the avatar have died, the deity will be banished. Because of this, the avatar will usually keep at least one summoner alive against the summoner's will.
- 9 If a particular graven image of the god is destroyed, desecrated, or altered, the god will be banished. This could include paintings, sculptures, tapestries, sand pictures, carvings, drawings, etc. The item will usually be well protected, possibly with multiple duplications to confuse would-be god slayers.
- 10 A Divine Intervention similar to the one required to summon the avatar will banish it – provided, of course, that it is of equal or greater power.
- 11 A more-powerful avatar must be summoned to destroy the existing avatar. However, this could lead to problems similar to those of the "Little old lady who swallowed a fly. . . ."
- 12 A particular gem, magical item, or object of no apparent value must be stolen from the avatar and then destroyed.
- 13 An enemy of the avatar is released from imprisonment to wreak its vengeance on the avatar. However, it may also decide to stay and wreak its vengeance on everyone else.
- 14 The avatar can be slain only by a particular person who meets specific criteria, such as being a virgin, the seventh son of a seventh son, a blind man, etc. (the more unusual, the better).
- 15 The avatar's soul is kept in a small animal. Destroying the animal will banish the avatar.
- 16 The avatar must replenish or replace its POW each day from a special magical item, machine, or magical place. If the POW source is destroyed or stolen, the avatar loses 10 POW points per day until it finally withers away.
- 17 The avatar may be slain only by one of its own offspring. Treat all hits against the avatar caused by such a foe as critical hits (maximum damage, no armor protection). The avatar is unable to personally defend itself or return attacks against its own child. However, it may command underlings to perform such acts.
- 18 The avatar may be slain only by the offspring of another god's avatar. Treat these attacks as described for item 17 above.
- 19-20 Roll twice again on this table, ignoring rolls over 18. The results of both rerolls must be somehow combined.

*Statue:* The statue survives if the roll is less than or equal to five times its SIZ; subtract five from this value for a stone

statue; subtract 10 for an iron/steel statue; and add five for a wooden statue. If the vessel fails the roll, it crumbles to dust. Ω

# TSR PREVIEWS

## NEW PRODUCTS FOR MARCH

### *Illegal Aliens*

TSR™ Books novel

by Nick Pollotta and Phil Foglio

A ruthless street gang foils the plans of a group of weirdo aliens when the latter arrive in New York City. The Great Golden Ones, the guardians of space, try to sweep the matter under the galactic rug - but they fail to count on the do-or-die attitude of the Space Marines and the First Contact Team. Authors Nick Pollotta and Hugo-Award-winning illustrator Phil Foglio have a science-fiction comedy treat for all readers in this 352-page novel.

**Suggested Retail Price: \$3.95**

**Product No.: 8204**

### *FR7 Hall of Heroes*

AD&D® FORGOTTEN REALMS™ accessory

by Lots O' People

How strong is Alias of *Azure Bonds*? What levels are Tristan and Robyn of *Darkwalker on Moonshae*? What classes are Wulfgar and Drizzt of *The Crystal Shard*? This anthology has all the game information you need to bring these heroes from fiction to your FORGOTTEN REALMS™ campaign. Want to meet Shandril of *Spellfire!* fame? Just look in the *Hall of Heroes*.

**Suggested Retail Price: \$10.95/£6.50**

**Product No.: 9252**

### *WG8 Fate of Istus*

AD&D® GREYHAWK® accessory

by Lots O' People II

The goddess of Greyhawk has decided to weed out the unnecessary elements in the population of Oerth - and that may include some of the player characters! Will your favorite character class survive the trials of Istus, ruler of Fate? This module anthology for the WORLD OF GREYHAWK® setting is the first to use the AD&D® 2nd Edition game rules. Be prepared for anything!

**Suggested Retail Price: \$10.95/£6.50**

**Product No.: 9253**

### *GAZ11 The Republic of Darokin*

D&D® Gazetteer

by Scott Haring

Return to the Renaissance - in the D&D® game's Known World, in the city-states of Darokin. Join the social world of the greatest traders there are - and the best diplomats, too. Build caravans, play politics, and try the new spell-casting merchant character class in this lively 96-page Gazetteer, playable with the AD&D® game system, too.

**Suggested Retail Price: \$9.95/£5.95**

**Product No.: 9250**

### *TSE1 Web of Deceit*

TOP SECRET/S.I.™ module

by Bob Kern

The first module in a trilogy of espionage

adventures, this product introduces the agents of the Orion Foundation to lovely San Cristobal, an island that has everything: Web agents, a thriving drug trade, piracy, and even voodoo cults. What more could a secret agent want?

**Suggested Retail Price: \$8.95/£5.95**

**Product No.: 7634**

## NEW PRODUCTS FOR APRIL

### *AD&D® 2nd Edition Player's Handbook*

AD&D® 2nd Edition Hardcover Rule Book

You asked for it - and you've got it! The ultimate role-playing experience is now available: the AD&D® game in its finest form. Play-tested by hundreds of gamers and researched for years, the AD&D 2nd Edition *Player's Handbook* has all the gaming information you can imagine - and a whole lot more!

**Suggested Retail Price: \$20.00/£11.95**

**Product No.: 2101**

### *Arrival*

BUCK ROGERS™ book series

by Flint Dille, et. al.

This anthology of seven novellas reveals the stories of the 25th century's greatest heroes and villains, including Buck Rogers, Killer Kane, Wilma Deering, and more. The works of Robert Sheckley, Jerry Oltion, M. S. Murdock, and others are featured in this 320-page paperback volume.

**Suggested Retail Price: \$3.95**

**Product No.: 3551**

### *Darkwell*

FORGOTTEN REALMS™ novel

by Douglas Niles

Hostile clerics, undead armies, and Bhaal himself confront the heroes Robyn and Tristan in this, the last volume of the Moonshae trilogy. But Bhaal has wrought havoc even in the relationship between Robyn and Tristan, who must now decide whether to face the future as king and queen - or as mortal enemies.

**Suggested Retail Price: \$3.95**

**Product No.: 8416**

### *MT1 All This and World War II*

MARVEL SUPER HEROES® module

by Ray Winninger

The Third Reich is crumbling under the onslaught of the Allies when an alien and his time machine crash-land in Germany. Hitler and the Red Skull™ get their hands on the time-travel gear, organize commando teams to steal futuristic technology, and the rest (as they say) is history. It's up to you to make sure that the Nazis don't rewrite the history books! Join the battle in the all-new MARVEL® Time-Warp adventure trilogy!

**Suggested Retail Price: \$7.95/£4.95**

**Product No.: 6885**

### FRC2 Curse of the Azure Bonds

AD&D® FORGOTTEN REALMS™ module  
by Jeff Grubb

One morning, you wake up to find someone has put magical sigils on your arms - but that person forgot to tell you who he was, why he did it, or how to get rid of the sigils and their curse. That can only mean an adventure! Based on the AD&D® computer module from SSI (and based on the novel *Azure Bonds*, too), this module promises the wildest of adventures for all AD&D® game players.

**Suggested Retail Price: \$9.95/£5.95**

**Product No.: 9239**

### WG9 Gargoyle

AD&D® GREYHAWK® module  
by Dave Collins and Skip Williams

One morning, you wake up to find someone has stolen your wings (you are a gargoyle, but no one said humans were the only ones with problems). What are you going to do about it? You're going to hire some low-level adventurers to get your wings back! (And if that bunch gets axed, there are always more adventurers where they came from.)

**Suggested Retail Price: \$5.95/£3.95**

**Product No.: 9251**

Unless otherwise noted

® and ™ denote trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.  
©1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved

MARVEL MARVEL UNIVERSE MARVEL SUPER HEROES and all Marvel character names and distinctive likenesses thereof are trademarks of Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. ©1989 Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved

BUCK ROGERS is a trademark used under license from The Dille Family Trust © 1989 by The Dille Family Trust All Rights Reserved

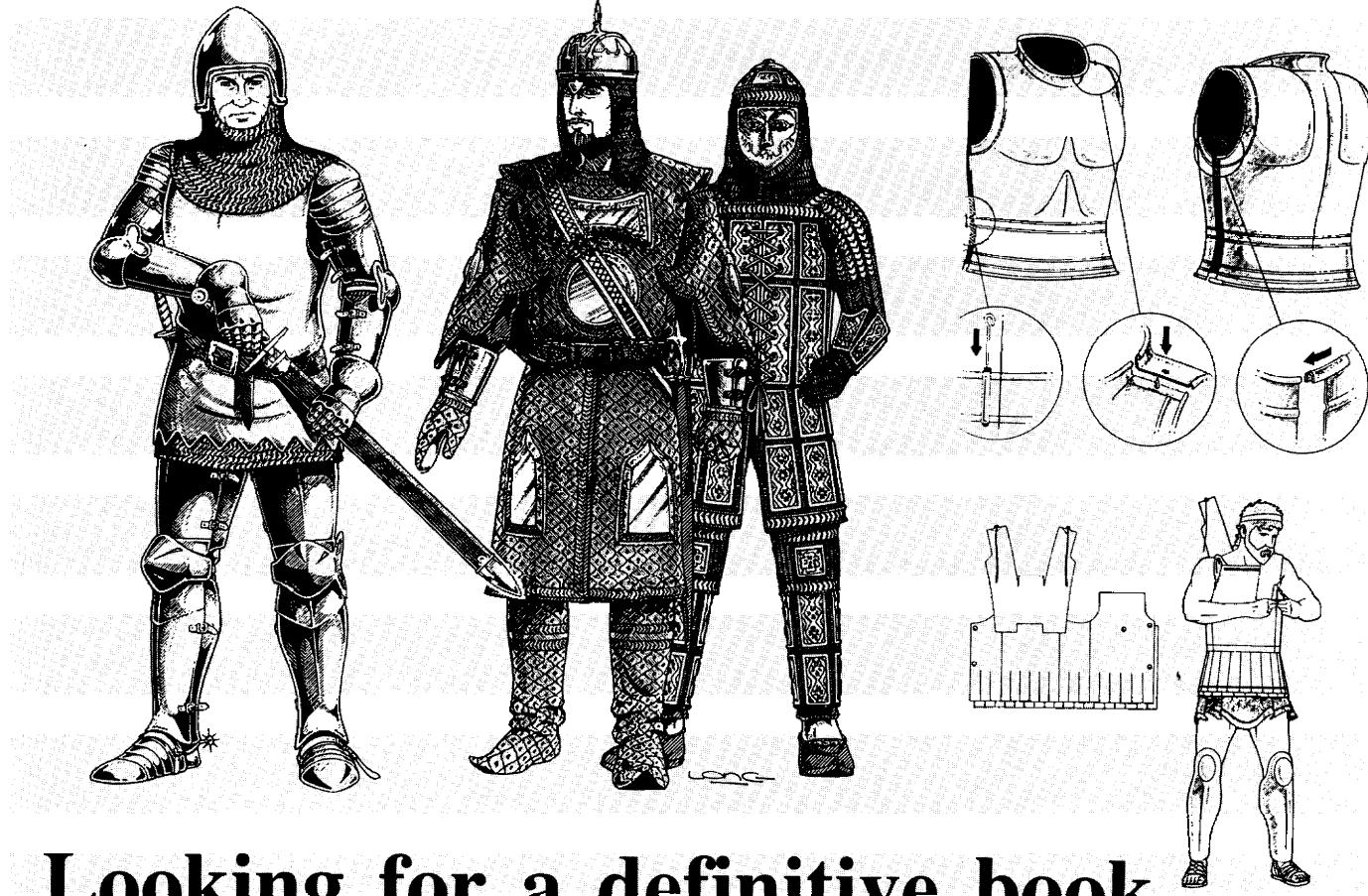


Enter a world of  
fantastic role-  
playing adventure.

*Player's Handbook*  
is on sale NOW at  
your local toy, book,  
or hobby shop.

Don't wait...pick up  
your copy  
today!

® designates a trademark owned by TSR, Inc. © 1989 TSR, Inc.  
All Rights Reserved



# Looking for a definitive book about ancient weapons?

## Look no further

**Palladium Books® Presents...**

### The Compendium of Weapons, Armour, & Castles

The Compendium presents over 700 different types of ancient weapons, scores of armor, and dozens of castles complete with floor plans.

Best of all this data is adaptable to ALL game systems!

*Every weapon, suit of armor, and castle is illustrated.* Plus, additional art and data focuses on exotic weapons and other fascinating details, like the floor plans of real, existing castles, how to suit up in chain mail or plate armor, the rapid fire Chinese cross bow, and much more.

This is not a boring text book, but a visual aid designed specifically for the role-playing gamer with his/her very special needs in mind.

Those of you who remember the small weapon book series may wonder if this is just a reprint of the previous books in one large edition. The answer is no. The Compendium will contain that data plus a lot more with mostly all new art by Kevin Long, Dirk Johnston, and Kevin Siembieda. If you thought you loved the old weapon books you ain't seen nothin' yet!

#### Highlights include . . .

- Approximately 700 different weapons from around the world.
- Over 40 types of armor throughout the ages.
- Dozens of castles and floor plans.
- Siege weapons and techniques.
- Everything beautifully illustrated: 200+ pages.
- \$19.95 plus \$2.00 for postage and handling.

## Still Available!

### The Palladium Book® of Weapons and Assassins

This is one of the small 48 page weapon books still in print. It explores the assassin societies throughout history, such as the Ninja and Thug cult. It examines their methods, weapons, tools, poisons, and motivations.

Why did these secret societies come to exist? How deadly were they? What is myth and reality? Over 100 illustrations; 48 pages. **\$5.95 plus \$1.00 for postage and handling.** Adaptable to ALL game systems.

### The Palladium Book of Weapons & Castles of the Orient

This is a companion book to Weapons & Assassins that focuses on Japan, China, and the rest of the Orient. It includes the famous and infamous weapons of the ninja and samurai like the kusarigama, jitte, war fans, and over 40 other weapons and 20 suits of armor. Plus castles and floor plans.

Adaptable to ALL game systems. **\$5.95 plus \$1.00 for postage and handling.**

### Fantasy Role-Playing

The Palladium® Role-Playing Game creates an exciting world of epic fantasy. Players can be any number of unique creatures such as the werewolf-like wolfen or bearmen of the North, or the loathsome changeling who can assume the form of any humanoid creature. Additional player creatures include ogre, troll, goblin, hob-goblin, orc, dwarf, elf, human, and dozens of optional races.

Magic is unparalleled with the inclusion of the spell casting wizard, elemental aligned warlock, ward wielding diabolist, circle using summoner, psionically empowered mind mage, the metamorph druid, and others.

Combat is realistic and fast playing. The world intriguing. If you play any of our other games then you're already familiar with the game mechanics. This is the original RPG system that all other Palladium roleplaying games grew out of.

274 pages, \$19.95 plus \$2.00 for postage and handling.

Palladium Books®      5926 Lonyo  
Dept. D      Detroit, MI 48210

Available at Hobby Stores and Comic Book Shops everywhere!

# The Game Wizards

*A little bit of everything for everyone*

I have several bits and pieces of news to present to the DRAGON® Magazine readers in this issue, and here they are:

#### Pun contest winner

A while ago [issue #135], I ran a quick and easy AD&D® game pun contest. I received hundreds of letters, some of them great (they were all interesting, at the very least). My personal favorite was a real groaner: the vel crow, which had odd protrusions attached to its wings. Some of the others were:

The C-monster, C-dragon, sand witch, and *arrow of sleighing*;

The gate scroll that produced a metal gate;

A servant whose name was Aerial;

A small, square, brown creature that bit back if bitten, called a brownie (twelve make their lair together in a metal pan);

A cat the size of a small house (a house cat);

The *dwarven thrower +3*, a magical hammer that hurled the dwarf who used it at the intended target;

A two-handed sword that clapped whenever it was used; and,

Hundreds of blue dragons, including sad ones, singing ones, and ones that made their lairs in toilet bowls.

I thank each and every one of you for your wonderful puns. They made some exhausting workdays a little brighter.

#### On writing for TSR

This statement appears every year, because there are a lot of gamers out there dying to create products for TSR, Inc. First of all, it's tough even getting our attention - not because your ideas aren't good, but because for every solid idea we get, we see over a hundred bad ones.

The best way to be considered for free-lance design work on TSR game projects is to first have articles or modules published in DRAGON Magazine, DUNGEON® Adven-

tures, or POLYHEDRON™ Newszine [*write for their guidelines first, however*]. If you have had materials printed by other game companies, that counts, too. You can then talk to our free-lance coordinator. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with a cover letter (described below) to:

Free-lance Coordinator  
TSR, Inc.  
P.O. Box 756  
Lake Geneva WI 53147

*Don't send your great ideas or any other products you might have in mind with this get-acquainted letter. Just state your qualifications and the fact that you are available for free-lance design work. Mention the TSR product lines that you feel most qualified to work with, and TSR will get back to you.*

This introduction process also applies to anyone wishing to edit game materials for TSR on a free-lance basis. Letters from prospective free-lance editors should be addressed to the Free-lance Editing Coordinator at the given address.

Please remember that there are more astronauts in NASA than there are successful game designers and editors. This should tell you how hard it is to get your foot in the door.

#### Jim Ward's Pick of the Month

In past columns, I have briefly talked about the five boxed game sets TSR is producing this year. The more I see of them in the developmental stages, the more wonderful they look. We'll highlight them once more for interested readers.

*Dawn of the Emperors* (TSR product #1037) hits the stands in July, and it deals with two huge D&D® game countries. Thyatis is the largest military power in the Known World, and Alphatia is a country of wizards whose magical strength is beyond imagining. The player characters will be

thrown into the middle of the war between those two nations. The adventure and excitement possible in this situation are perfect for any gaming style.

*The City of Greyhawk* (TSR product #1043) is also a July release. The full-color poster map of the city is a delight to the eyes, and the two 96-page booklets are filled with details on life in this magical city. Full-color, 8½" x 11" cards provide quick and easy adventures. This is a package that I am unusually proud of.

The *Deluxe City Campaign Set* (TSR product #6890), yet another July release, is a product that has been long needed. It fills all the gaps on running New York City for Judges of the MARVEL SUPER HEROES® game system. Heroes new and old are covered in detail. The Big Apple and its infinite possibilities for adventure are brought to the reader in grand style. All MARVEL SUPER HEROES game fans will be delighted to have this set.

*Spelljammer* (TSR product #1049), which comes out in September, sends the AD&D game into outer space! This concept is quickly developing a style and beauty all its own. Jeff Grubb has shown me some of his material for this set (everything of which I like), and all those in Creative Services have also thrown their two cents into Jeff's idea hat. When the product is completed, we will have a tool to connect all of the AD&D campaign worlds together and increase your gaming enjoyment.

*Time of the Dragon* (TSR product #1050) comes out in October. Set on the side of the DRAGONLANCE® world of Krynn opposite Ansalon, this campaign set will be a winner with all DRAGONLANCE saga fans. David "Zeb" Cook is the designer of this project, and he has brought a new perspective to the campaign. I liked his attitude from the very beginning, when he said, "Imagine what would happen to the world when a huge rock hit. . ." He immediately began talking about huge volcanoes and the pressure on the planet's crust, then spun tales of tinker gnomes building ships to sail lava rivers - and a lot more. Zeb is going to deliver a product that everyone who loves Krynn can appreciate,

*[Each of the boxed sets described above will sell for \$18.00 retail.]* Ω

## Have You Resubscribed?

If you subscribe to DRAGON® Magazine, check the brown mailing wrapper in which this issue arrived. If the wrapper has a subscription warning on it, send your mailing label, and a check or money order to: DRAGON Magazine Subscriptions, TSR, Inc., P.O. Box 72089, Chicago IL 60678.

DRAGON is a trademark of TSR, Inc.  
©1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# HOW CAN WE PREPARE FOR WORLD WAR III?



## PRACTICE.

Now you can simulate the modern military conflicts portrayed in Tom Clancy's best-selling novels with THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER™ and RED STORM RISING™ board games from TSR.

In THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER, players live the adventure of war in the North Atlantic. A big, full-color board depicts the Atlantic Ocean from the Soviet Union to the East Coast of the United States. Hundreds of colorful playing pieces represent the ships and aircraft of the two superpowers' most advanced fighting fleets.

## PRACTICE.

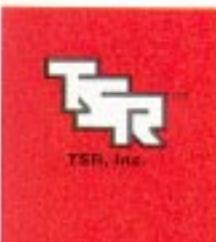
In RED STORM RISING, players command the land and air forces of the Warsaw Pact and NATO in the climactic struggle for control of Europe. The full-color, tri-fold board diagrams the German border and hundreds of colorful playing pieces allow players to create thrilling World War III campaigns.

Simple rules make both games easy to learn and multiple scenarios allow for infinite variations of play. You can even set both game boards side by side and devise the ultimate World War III battle schemes!

**BASED ON THE BEST-SELLING  
NOVELS BY TOM CLANCY**

Available at your local toy, book, or hobby store!

THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER is a trademark of the United States Naval Institute. © 1988 United States Naval Institute. All Rights Reserved.  
RED STORM RISING is a trademark owned by and used under license from Jack Ryan Enterprises Ltd. and Larry Bond. © 1989 Jack Ryan Enterprises Ltd. and Larry Bond. All Rights Reserved. The TSR logo is a trademark owned by TSR, Inc. © 1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



THE ROLE OF

# Computers

©1989 by Hartley,  
Patricia, and Kirk Lesser

Game after game. with no end in sight

Zany Golf: Sinking a  
put at the Energy  
Hole.



Zany Golf:  
Surrealism at  
Hamburger Hole.



As we write this column in February 1989, ahead lies another year of computer trade shows. The recent Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas and MacWorld in San Francisco are now only hectic memories of demonstrations and discussions. Both shows gave debuts of technologically advanced hardware and software goodies to a most agreeable consuming public. The slowdown in the computer industry that was predicted by "those-in-the-know" has not come to pass. Computer gaming continues to increase in popularity.

There is ever-growing interest in the Apple Macintosh II, a computer that is highly suited for game development. This is due to that computer's advanced yet easy-to-learn user interface and multicolor capabilities. MS-DOS computers continue to advance as machines of choice by game developers, with the Commodore Amiga taking a close second in that regard. The Apple IIGS is also becoming a favorite development machine, according to the statistics we've seen. With prices expected to drop on all of these units over the next several months, we see no end to the continual development and marketing of superior software entertainments.

**Discovery Software**  
163 Conduit Street  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
(301) 268-9877

**Arkanoid** Apple Macintosh version \$49.95

Okay, we admit it: We're hooked! There's no getting away from the fact that *Arkanoid* is one habit we have no intention of shaking. This is one fantastic arcade game for Macintosh aficionados.

Back in the late seventies, there was Breakout, for the Apple II computer. This low-resolution game had graphics that consisted of multicolored blocks. You used paddles or a joystick to manipulate an on-screen paddle that batted a ball at the wall of blocks. When the ball struck the wall, it knocked a brick out of position and returned to the bottom of the screen. With nimble fingers, you would reposition your on-screen paddle to once again return the ball to the wall. The object was to keep this up until all of the blocks battered away. Then, a new screen with another wall would appear.

*Breakout* was a big hit. In one form or another, it has survived the past decade in a variety of presentations. In fact, Macintosh users may also have had the opportunity to play the DA version that is still available on many bulletin-board systems. Enter Taito, a Japanese firm responsible for many of the coin-operated arcade game hits popular at 7-11 stores and pizza parlors, with *Arkanoid*. With Discovery Software managing conversions and marketing in the United States, *Arkanoid* has finally been released for the Macintosh. A version for the Commodore Amiga remains one of the hottest-selling products in that gaming market.

The premise of *Arkanoid* is quite simple: It is *Breakout* turned into a space-adventure game with vastly improved graphics, sound, wall varieties, and ball-reflection algorithms. In this revised game, the starship *Arkanoid* carries nearly five million human beings in states of suspended animation in its hold. These humans have survived a brutal alien attack and are seeking a new home. Without warning, the upper deck of the *Arkanoid* is destroyed by a single drone fighter. The ship's reactor begins to overload, and help must be obtained to prevent the annihilation of all aboard. The *Vaus*, the *Arkanoid*'s emergency shuttle, blasts away from the ship and enters warp space, only to be brought to a halt inside a space labyrinth. As pilot of the *Vaus*, you must shatter the walls surrounding the emergency shuttle.

The Macintosh mouse controls the *Vaus*, which can be equated to the paddle in *Breakout*. You move the *Vaus* under an



*The Legend of Blacksilver*: A brief voyage by sail.



*The Legend of Blacksilver*: All mouth but no talk.



*Might & Magic, Book II*: The view from above.

**Might & Magic, Book II:** A fight in the making.



**Might & Magic, Book II:** A creature rare and wonderful.



**Might & Magic, Book II:** An eagle's eye look ahead.



energy ball, using the ball to strike at the space walls surrounding the shuttle. There are 33 game different levels from which to select, and two players can compete simultaneously for the highest score.

There are several ways to reinforce the Vaus. As the energy ball strikes some of the bricks in the labyrinth, special Power Capsules are knocked loose. These capsules can elongate the Vaus, cause it to capture the falling energy ball for better aim at the wall, or turn it into a laser that blasts away the enclosing walls.

Falling debris can cause well-aimed energy strikes to ricochet away from the target wall, thereby increasing the strikes' return speeds. Be careful of ricochets that occur near the Vaus, or you'll find yourself spinning your mouse's wheel aimlessly as the energy ball disappears at the bottom of the screen.

The walls themselves consist of a variety of patterns. Some of the bricks are metallic and cannot be destroyed. These bricks form pathways along which a well-aimed energy ball can travel and destroy other portions of the wall that cannot be reached by an external attack. But when you finish off one wall, another appears to take its place.

You can select as many as five lives for each game. Additional lives can be earned as your score climbs higher. The sound effects that accompany the game are extremely well planned, such as the metallic *boing* that accompanies the energy ball as it strikes a metal brick. The game does not, however, take advantage of the Macintosh II's larger screen. When using this computer, you must also be certain to access the Control Panel and change your monitor setting to two-color mode.

After continuous *Arkanoid* play of over 45 hours, we've come to the conclusion that this offering remains challenging and exciting. *Arkanoid* will certainly become one of the classic arcade games for the Macintosh computer family.

**Electronic Arts**  
1820 Gateway Drive  
San Mateo CA 94404  
(415) 571-7171

**Zany Golf**  
Apple IIGS version

\*\*\*\*\*  
\$39.95

What happens when you combine superb animation, graphics, music, and sound in one package? What happens when these elements are combined in a miniature-golf game? You get perfection! *Zany Golf* is the game, and it is one of the best arcade games that we've played in several months. Will Harvey and his crew at Sandcastle Productions have created a game that should turn several Apple IIGS computer fans away from all the boring shoot-'em-up games and make them take notice. *Zany Golf* is a tongue-in-cheek parody of a miniature-golf course, with a few nutty twists added for excitement.

Even when booting the game, the title screen and accompanying music astonish the senses and add real character to this game. After you select the number of players (one to four), the game begins with a sign, superb in its graphic detail, that indicates the name that this course has been given. Once the course is loaded, you get an overview of the first hole as well as any special instructions. Once you click the mouse button, you see your ball on the three-dimensional course. The graphics are so real you swear you could almost touch the objects on the screen.

The object of *Zany Golf* is to play your ball into the hole at or under par. Putting the ball is simple – just click and hold on the mouse button while dragging it backward. A dotted line appears and this reveals the angle and power assigned to your putt. When the button is released, the ball is struck. From here, it should go where you wish it to go: into the hole (at least in theory).

This would normally be a simple game to play. However, there are restrictions and obstacles that hinder your ability to score easily. In the upper right-hand corner of your screen is a box that reveals how many shots you have remaining in which to sink your shot. When these shots are taken, the game ends. If you sink the ball without using all of your strokes, the number remaining is transferred to the next hole. In addition, you get a number of extra shots equal to the par of that hole. There are two other methods to gain strokes. You might be told there is a fairy or timer on the hole. Hitting the fairy on the course gives you extra strokes, while sinking your ball before the timer runs out gives from one to four free strokes.

Each hole has a name. There are the Castle, Magic Carpet, and Energy Holes, to name just three. A musical theme is also assigned to each hole. If you hit your ball onto a checkered floor spread at the Magic Carpet Hole, you can control the ball's movement by using the mouse. The Ant Hill Hole has a mind of its own, making it difficult to complete a shot.

But the Pinball Hole surprised us the most. Here you actually have to play pinball before you can make the ball go into the hole. With these obstacles, *Zany Golf* provides a challenge to anyone who plays the game.

This is one of Electronic Art's best Apple II GS products. The animation, music, and sound effects make this game a unique experience. This game is easy enough for kids to learn and addictive enough for adults who want to play "just one game." Furthermore, *Zany Golf* is great for parties. This game is a must buy for Apple II GS users.

#### Epyx, Inc.

600 Galveston Drive  
P.O. Box 8020  
Redwood City CA 94063  
(415) 366-0606

**The Legend of Blacksilver** \*\*\*\*  
Commodore 64/128 version \$39.95

Charles and John Dougherty, whose initial commercial success was *Legacy of the Ancients*, have once again parlayed their programming capabilities into a new fantasy role-playing game, *The Legend of Blacksilver*. This game moves C64/128 gaming up another notch with its first-person views and 3-D effects that only a few months ago wouldn't have been dreamed possible on the C64/128. Add enhanced visuals and sound effects, from torches sizzling in their wall sconces to the ocean lapping against the shore, and a plot with more variety than Napa Valley grapes, and you have an adventure game worthy of inclusion in your software library.

The planet Bantross, where the game's action takes place, has been suddenly tossed into a state of disorder. Not only has the king been kidnapped, but an evil baron has decided to rule the globe. In a dream, you are informed by Princess Aylea that a hero is needed. Within his mines, the evil Baron Taragas has located Blacksilver, a mineral that contains powerful magical properties. With this mineral, the Baron will be able to exercise his designs on the entire planet.

When you accept the validity of the dream and decide to participate in the adventure, you find that there are 16 different towns to visit, five dungeons totalling 40 levels of mind-boggling action, a special 22-section labyrinth, and 82 nasties (64 of them outdoor creatures) to confront your every move.

You become the champion for the king's daughter, but as with any good fantasy role-playing game, there is no single element to conquer. One success is dependent upon another quest's completion. Without a full and complete investigation of all elements, the game cannot be won.

The towns not only offer sustenance and other critical supplies but also enable you to earn money by working at odd jobs. One such task we undertook was in the town of Iron Forge (look to the northeast). The Sweet Shop needed a package delivered to the town of Crissold Creek, a journey fraught with danger and death.

Other elements of this game include a variety of tips to help you along the way. For example, if you pay the town, jail guards the correct number of monetary pieces, they may allow the prisoners within to tell you a tale worth recording.

*The Legend of Blacksilver* also includes a full-color map showing the Lands of Thalen and the Lost Lands of Maelbane. Name stickers included in the box can be placed on the map as you locate each specific area; they can also be moved to new locations when you find out that your initial placements were incorrect. There are also stickers for dungeons, temples, and other strange locales (such as the labyrinth). When you come across a town, it's a good idea to map each building and make notes

# RAL PARTHA

HAS UNLEASHED  
**Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®**  
MINIATURES

Ral Partha proudly presents the official ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® miniatures line. Having worked closely with the excellent staff at Ral Partha during the evolution of this line, TSR believes these to be the finest miniatures possible for the ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS game settings.

11-404

## UMBER HULK

\$3.50

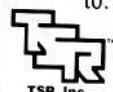


Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®

Call us now at 1-800-543-0272  
or send \$3.00 for our catalog  
to: 5938 Carthage Court  
Cin., OH 45212



ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. © 1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

of what might be offered there, including the prices of objects of war.

The game is controlled by a joystick. All of the commands specific to your current environment are shown on the left side of the screen. You simply move the cursor to highlight the command you wish to exercise, then press the fire button on the joystick.

When adventuring outdoors, you'll normally spot a creature advancing upon you before being pounced upon. You can approach the beast, stalk it, wait for it, or simply flee and hope you're faster than it is. If you wait for the creature to come within range, you can battle it, charge it, cast a spell, or select the Other option. The latter selection is quite appropriate, especially if the adversary is of human form. This option allows you to barter with the creature, and is thus a great method for obtaining a variety of objects (such as potions, food, and weapons).

*The Legend of Blacksilver* is a vast adventure that offers hours of interesting game play. With the convenience of game saves, you should progress at a decent pace without becoming bored or overtaxed. Our only wish is that the game-save feature had been incorporated into all areas of play, not only outdoors or in a dungeon. We certainly recommend that Commodore gamers take a peek at *The Legend of Blacksilver* for inclusion in their software libraries.

### Interplay Productions

1575 Corporate Drive  
Costa Mesa CA 92626  
(714) 549-2411

### Battle Chess

Commodore Amiga version \$49.95

*Battle Chess* is a chess game for the Amiga, but with a new twist. Its first screen exhibits a set of 3-D animated figures which represent chess pieces, each highly detailed and graphically outstanding. Moving these pieces adds even more realism to the game, as pawns move forward, knights march, and the queen's hips sway as she walks. The sound accompanying each piece adds to the quality of the game: the knight's armor chinks as he marches, and the bishop's leather sandals slap against the marble floor. Clicking the menu reveals a scroll held by two cupids. As the user chooses an option, the cherubs' wings flap furiously.

After setting up the pieces on a two-dimensional board, you can play out classic chess strategies or test new ones. Also, you can replay a move in case of a mistake. The computer can play at nine different levels and offers help through its "suggest move" menu option. Two human players (at the same machine or via modem), a player and the Amiga, or the Amiga by itself can engage in *Battle Chess*.

Each move is made by clicking on a piece and then clicking on its destination. When you take an opponent's piece, the

action really begins. When two pieces converge on one square, they actually fight each other. A bishop's staff turns into a spear as it stabs the queen, and a knight chops a pawn's puny weapon in half as it buries its sword into the pawn's head. The graphics, however, are not gruesome, and some are particularly humorous. The sound and animation during these battles are breathtaking. Like chess, though, the captured piece always loses.

*Battle Chess* adds a new dimension to chess. The only problems with this game is that there are a limited number of action sequences, so continuous viewings may cause boredom for some people.

The graphics and sound reveal that Interplay is not limited to role-playing games, but can be just as creative in the strategy market. We recommend this game to chess enthusiasts, people looking for a game with a twist, and those looking for a game that utilizes the Amiga's capabilities. All in all, *Battle Chess* is a good effort by Interplay.

### SEGA of America, Inc.

(distributed by Tonka Corporation)  
573 Forbes Boulevard  
South San Francisco CA 94080  
(800) USA-SEGA (toll-free, outside Calif.)  
(415) 742-9300 (within Calif.)

**Space Harrier 3-D**  
Requires SEGA's 3-D glasses

\*\*\*\*½

# AT YOUR LOCAL STOCKIST!

The Model Shop  
89 Woodbridge Road  
Guilford

The Model Shop  
8 Fairfax Street  
Bristol

The Model Shop  
79 Worthgate Street  
Gloucester

The Model Shop  
11 Old Town Street  
Plymouth

Games Store  
61 Linthorpe Road  
Middlesbrough

Gamestore  
6a Lowther Street  
Carlisle  
Cumbria

Warlords Games Shop  
818 London Road  
Leigh on Sea  
Essex

The Guard Room  
38 West Street  
Dunstable  
Becks LU6 1TA

Esdevium  
185 Victoria Road  
Aldershot, Hants

Leisure Games  
91 Ballard Lane  
Finchley N3 1XY

Smash & Grab  
91 West Gate  
Bradford B01 2RD

Gamers in Exile  
283 Pentonville Road  
London N1 9NP

Dragon & George  
44 Candelriggs  
Glasgow

Spirit Games  
98 Station Street  
Burton on Trent  
Staffordshire

Spirit Games  
Croydon Indoor Market  
Park Street  
Croydon, Surrey

Macs Models  
168 Cannongate  
Royal Mile  
Edinburgh

Caledonia Models  
21 Highland Street  
Partick, Glasgow

Games Inc  
9 Frankfurt Gate  
Plymouth

Encounter Games  
7 High Street Arcade  
Cardiff

Antics  
16 St Withans Street  
Worcester

Total Fantasy  
Bucktons Yard  
Darlington

Total Fantasy  
Silvercourt Shopping Ctr.  
Silver Street  
Stockton

Games & Puzzles  
Sir Isaac's Walk  
Colchester  
Essex

Sentry Box West  
3309 West Forth Avenue  
Vancouver B.C.  
V6RIN6, Canada

Virgin Games  
94-96 Brigate  
Leeds

Virgin Games  
98 Corporation Street  
Birmingham

Virgin Games  
131 Princes Street  
Edinburgh

Virgin Games  
100 Oxford Street  
London W1

Virgin Games  
Sub Unit 4  
Lewis Building  
Argyle Street  
Glasgow

Truro Micro Ltd  
Truro, Cornwall



ACROPOLIS 52 WEST FLEMING ST., LEITHAM, ANGUS, DD8 2PU.

*Space Harrier* is back, and this time it's in 3-D! The Space Harrier returns to stop an evil tyrant from corrupting the peaceful Land of the Dragons. This can be done only by finding Euria, the missing heir to the throne. Knowing the consequences of your last mission in the Land of the Dragons, you bravely set out to return justice to this world.

Played with the SEGA controller, *Space Harrier 3-D* is a fast-paced action game that keeps you on your toes. The graphics are as well done as in the first *Space Harrier* game, and the three-dimensional action adds outstanding visual effects with colorful backgrounds and characters. The 13 game stages provide constant challenge as you battle your way to the finish.

You can run across the ground or take to the air using your flight belt (something you must wear at all times). Enemies and obstacles are numerous and will attack you with every means available. Some of the stationary obstacles can be destroyed, while others are immune even to your atomic blaster.

At the end of each game stage, you fight an evil captain. Each captain can absorb more punishment than the last, so they become more difficult to defeat. Furthermore, their firepower is greater than the other enemies you've faced earlier in the game. If you do complete all 13 stages, you must then fight each of the captains, one at a time in sequence. Should you finish them off, the evil king then comes after you and tries to dissuade you from ending his tyranny over the Land of the Dragons.

*Space Harrier 3-D* sets an example for other video systems by showing what qualities are needed to create a good action game. The animation is smooth, even with the complex 3-D effects. The sound is not quite as good as that which accompanied the original *Space Harrier*, but it is still enjoyable. We especially like the game's continuation feature that allows you to play on even if killed (sort of like putting another token into a coin-operated game to forge ahead, even though your time has run out). An option screen allows you to alter the difficulty of the game or change from 3-D to 2-D.

This offering is a constant challenge because of the difficulty in remembering each alien's attack pattern; there are over 50 aliens in *Space Harrier 3-D*, and each uses a different tactic to destroy you. The 3-D effects can sometimes strain your eyes and leave you with a temporary headache. Also, when there are several enemies on the screen, the animation has a tendency to flicker, which could be distracting to some players. *Space Harrier 3-D* is a most appropriate SEGA cartridge for any arcade enthusiast.

#### **Wonder Boy in Monster Land \* \* \* 1/2**

*Wonder Boy in Monster Land* is a good game with a bad name: In this sequel to SEGA's *Wonder Boy* game, our hero, Bock Lee Temjin, must save Wonder Land from

a dragon and its evil henchmen. Game play is superb. As Wonder Boy, who is now a teenager, you must travel through various lands to gain information and better items with which to kill the evil dragon.

When you start, you are wearing leather armor but must still find a weapon. Luckily, a sword is not far afield. During your journey through 12 mysterious lands, you encounter many creatures - most of them hostile. You can slay them with your sword, but some of these creatures require more than a single hit to end their lives. You can also pick up swords of increasing power as you move through the game. After killing an enemy, you might find his money useful for buying needed items. Or perhaps your victim possessed an object that will garner game points and help you later in the adventure. Exploring in *Wonder Boy in Monster Land* is great fun. You can locate hidden shops, extra money, new levels, and various other surprises.

The game's on-screen life meter is full when play begins. Life is lost each time you take damage in combat. You can regain health by paying for additional life in the first-aid room, and can even obtain more life at certain locales in the game. Also shown on screen is an hourglass timer. When it runs out of sand, some of your life is taken away. If you find one of

the hidden hourglass timers, however, your time can be restored.

A sense of role-playing has also been added to the game. Your character can buy better shields to deflect enemy attacks, boots to help him run faster and jump higher, and armor that weakens the damage of enemies' attacks in case an offensive onslaught cannot be stopped. There is even a magic shop available for the purchase of magical spells. In the taverns that lie scattered through the kingdom, rumors can be obtained - for a suitable price, of course. The only items not available for sale are swords. These items can only be found, most often protected by powerful creatures. Each of these protecting creatures is unique and has a special weak spot by which it can be killed quickly.

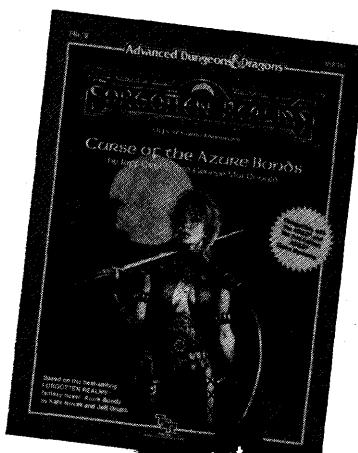
This game is one of SEGA's classic products. It involves arcade and strategy play, and even (for the first time in SEGA's home-system history) role-playing action. These elements combine to make *Wonder Boy in Monster Land* a truly original and enjoyable game. SEGA users will want to be sure to get this game. The only drawback to *Wonder Boy in Monster Land* is that once you die, you must restart from the beginning of the game, walking through the kingdom again and again and again, which can get boring. Overall, SEGA has done an excellent job.

## **FIRST THE BOOK. NOW THE MODULE.**

TSR introduces the module, *Curse of the Azure Bonds* based on the nationwide bookstore best-selling novel, *Curse of the Azure Bonds*.

Player-characters wake up to find bizarre magical sigils etched upon their arms. Far from a blessing, the azure-hued marks bind their destiny, and the player-characters must work their way through a wild adventure to get rid of their curse.

**AND COMING SOON...  
THE OFFICIAL AD&D®  
COMPUTER MODULE,  
*CURSE OF THE  
AZURE BONDS*.**



Available in April at  
your local book, or  
hobby shop!

AD&D, ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS,  
FORGOTTEN REALMS, and the TSR logo are registered  
trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. ©1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



## News and new products

### Absolute Entertainment

251 Rock Road  
Glen Rock NJ 07452  
(201) 652-1227

For MS-DOS gamers, Absolute has released *Crossbow*, a graphic arcade adventure. Already available for the Apple II and C64/128, this is a re-creation of the *Exidy* arcade adventure. *Crossbow* challenges players to lead a band of medieval travelers through many dangerous lands to reach a distant castle. The party is constantly threatened by predators and supernatural phenomena. Players must protect the travelers by shooting attackers before they can cause harm to the helpless party. *Crossbow* contains all of the graphic and game-play elements of the original arcade version, and requires 256K of RAM and CGA, HGC, or EGA graphics adapters. This is Absolute's first release for MS-DOS environments.

### Activision, Inc.

(distributed by Mediagenic)  
3885 Bohannon Drive  
Menlo Park CA 94025  
(415) 329-0800

One of many new releases from Activision is *F-14 Tomcat*, the Naval Weapons Fighter School simulation initially format-

ted for the C64/128 computer. This simulation re-creates the career of a naval fighter pilot from Whiting NAS in Florida as he moves to Miramar NAS in California. In *F-14 Tomcat*, real-life flight characteristics are accurately simulated to enable the game player to experience aerodynamic modeling, realistic acceleration and flight ceiling, true-to-form loops - even blackouts and redouts when the player pulls strong enough g-forces. *F-14 Tomcat* also features accurate weaponry, including a 20mm M61A1 Vulcan cannon, Amraam air-to-air missiles, and Sidewinder and Phoenix missiles. A radio intercept officer (RIO) keeps the player updated on the locations of enemies. The player also has the ability to track six independent targets simultaneously, while a realistic heads-up display (HUD) shows altitude and airspeed. The price for this game is \$39.95.

The sequel to Activision's *The Last Ninja* has made its way to C64/128 monitors. *Last Ninja 2* continues the original story line after the defeat of Shogun Kunitoki, a samurai master who eliminated the entire brotherhood of the White Ninjutsu except one - the Last Ninja. Players are transported from the shogun's domain in Japan to the gritty, treacherous streets of Manhattan where they begin the quest to destroy Armakuni, the evil samurai master. To survive, players must use all their martial-arts skills to outrun, outfight, outmaneuver, and outwit the corrupt police force that protects the merciless villain.

A new fantasy role-playing adventure which Activision alleges is the next generation of such entertainments is also being released. Entitled *Prophecy I: The Fall of Trinadon*, this game features one of the largest weapon inventories of any role-playing game, as well as the most advanced combination of graphics and role-playing with joystick action. The adventure is set in CrissCross, a little village that hides from Krellane and the rule of the Gendorian Empire. Living in constant fear of discovery, the people of CrissCross dream of the day that a hero will appear and vanquish Krellane. But now, as their worst fears come true, the players (as residents of CrissCross) find their families and friends slaughtered by the powerful Empire. Alone and unarmed, *Prophecy I* players set out on a quest to fulfill the ancient prophecy and save the world from Krellane and his evil Empire.

Guided by lightning-fast reflexes and quick wits, players fight through numerous obstacles and wondrous creatures in search of vast treasures and clues to unlock the puzzle and defeat Krellane. Traveling through the enchanted forest, where every turn in the path is different, players can meet over 20 individually rendered monsters. Through interaction with nonplayer characters, players can locate weapons, obtain magic, and unearth clues needed to undo the dark secret of Castle Trinadon. The price for *Prophecy I*

is \$39.95 for MS-DOS computers.

Activision is also involved in releasing games for both the SEGA Master System and the Nintendo Entertainment System. For SEGA, *Galaxy Force*, *Cyborg Hunter*, *Rampage*, and *Bomber Raid* are being released. *Galaxy Force*, a Japanese smash-hit arcade game, is a futuristic space-fighter classic. Players select five different space scenes through which to fly, ranging from fiery seas of lava to meteor storms.

*Cyborg Hunter* takes place in the year 2242. Monstrous cyborgs, led by the evil Vipron, threaten to control the universe. As Paladin, the toughest bounty hunter in the galaxy, your mission is to gain access to Vipron's chambers and destroy him.

In *Rampage*, the player controls one of three nasty monsters - Ralph the Wolf, George the Ape, or Lizzie the Lizard - on a campaign of destruction. The player can crunch the concrete alone or team up with a friend to trash the town together. There are 50 cities to demolish.

*Bomber Raid* is an aerial combat game in which the player pilots a fighter bomber directly into enemy territory. The player will need full mastery of controls and weaponry to survive five dangerous missions filled with hundreds of screens of dogfight action.

The Nintendo Entertainment System offerings include *Three Stooges* and *Stealth Eagle*, which join Activision's *Predator* and *Ghostbusters* cartridge games. *Three Stooges* is a breakthrough comedy hit that stars TV and movie legends Curly, Larry, and Moe. Choose from among 10 subgames and relive scenes from your favorite "Three Stooges" episodes.

*Stealth Eagle* is a flight simulation that takes its player into the skies to confront dangerous enemy aircraft in fast, arcade-style action. The player can take on a computer-controlled enemy fleet or battle a second player in an all-out dogfight.

*Predator* is an adaptation of the hit 20th Century-Fox film starring Arnold Schwarzenegger. The player assumes the role of the leader of an elite military rescue team. The mission is to battle through the deep jungles of South America, past militant guerillas, to rescue U.S. diplomats from a terrorist stronghold. Players must avoid the relentless tracking of the alien predator that eventually leads to a final confrontation. Another Nintendo hit for Activision is their previously released *Ghostbusters*, wherein players build a franchise and avert a ghostly disaster brewing in New York City.

### New World Computing, Inc.

14922 Calvert Street  
Van Nuys CA 91411  
(818) 785-0401  
(818) 785-0519 (tech support)

New World has finally released the long-awaited *Might and Magic II: Gates to Another World*. This is the sequel to the smash hit and Beastie Award winner, *Might and Magic I: Secret of the Inner*

# PRESTON GAMES

AT: THE ALLEY BOOKSHOP  
13 LOWTHIAN ST., PRESTON, LANCS.  
PR1 2EP, UK  
Tel: (0772) 54857

WE BUY, SELL & EXCHANGE  
\* RPG's \* COMICS \* PAPERBACKS \*

## MAIL ORDER

## SEND FOR MAIL ORDER LIST

LARGE SAE FOR LISTS

## SECONDHAND GAMES

WE WILL BUY OR PART EXCHANGE SECOND-HAND GAMES. CONTACT US WITH SAE (OR RING) DETAILING CONDITION OF GAME, ETC.

**Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®**  
COMPUTER PRODUCT

# NO PAIN, NO GAIN.

The Forgotten Realms is no place for wimps. To survive our AD&D computer role-playing games, you need characters that are smart, strong, fast and experienced. These kind of heroes don't just grow on trees.

You get them by having your characters go through some serious training.

Send them to HILLSFAR, a magical city in the FORGOTTEN REALMS® game world.

Transfer any character from POOL OF RADIANCE into HILLSFAR (or create one from scratch),

and play a game that's one vigorous workout.

Each time you play HILLSFAR, your character will stumble upon a quest. To fulfill this mission, your hero must engage in different exercises, but nothing quite as simple as weight-lifting.

For honing combat skills,

there's fighting in the arena against ill-tempered orcs or raging minotaurs like the one you see above (which incidentally is an actual IBM® screen display). Other activities include maze-running, lock-picking, archery, and horse-back-riding.



Every game inside HILLSFAR is a different experience: The quest and options available will change each time to suit your character's specialty (thief, mage, cleric or fighter).

When you're done with HILLSFAR, your character will emerge with

more potent skills and a wealth of experience that will serve you in good stead in our AD&D computer role-playing games.

**HILLSFAR.** The training grounds for all FORGOTTEN REALMS heroes.

To Order: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 to charge on VISA or MasterCard.

To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: SSI, 1046 North Bengtssont Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043.



IBM,  
C-64/128.

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS, and the TSR logo and trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. ©1989 TSR, Inc. ©1989 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.



**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.**

Sanctum. Released for the Apple II computer family, *Gates to Another World* challenges players to solve an elaborate adventure game in which cunning, might, and intelligence are the keys to survival.

You'll enter the mysterious world of Cron and explore a doomed land. Rumors abound of a terrible destruction to occur as the land approaches its millennium. As you and your party travel across Cron, utilizing the largest 3-D graphics window of any current fantasy role-playing game, the truth of the rumors comes out, and you must find and vanquish their source. To accomplish this, you and your party of as many as eight characters (including NPC hirelings) must explore the more than 60 different areas which make up Cron while seeking clues to aid in your task. There are over 250 monsters, more than 250 powerful weapons, 96 devastating spells, an advanced combat system, and hundreds of strengthening and beneficial quests. The price for this game is \$49.95. A version for MS-DOS and compatible machines is also available, as is a C64/128 version.

#### Sir-Tech Software

P.O. Box 245  
Charlestown Ogdensburg Mall  
Ogdensburg NY 13669  
(315) 393-6633

Sir-Tech Software sources have told us that the company is reworking their Macintosh version of *Wizardry I*. Enhancements will include better graphics and some animation. Maze walls will now appear as bricked instead of only lined. The scenario is currently being beta tested. Also this year, Sir-Tech plans to release *wizardry II* for the Macintosh.

Sir-Tech Software is also the recipient of a 1988 *Computer Entertainer* Award of Excellence. The company's fantasy role-playing game, *Wizardry IV: The Return of Werdna*, was given this award in the Apple II game category. *Computer Entertainer* is a monthly newsletter published in Van Nuys, Calif. It provides critical commentary and analysis of computer products on the market.

'We're extremely pleased,' said Sir-Tech vice president, Robert Sirotek, 'but we knew this Wizardry sequel was worthy of distinction.' Sirotek estimates the number of requests for *Wizardry IV* to be coming in at the rate of 25 calls per hour, prompting the company to install three new lines to handle the switchboard overload. Sir-Tech presented its first Wizardry scenario, *Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord*, in 1981 at the Boston AppleFest.

Sir-Tech's game hint hot line is (315) 393-6633. The hint service runs from 12 noon to 6 P.M. on weekends and from 4 P.M. to 8 P.M. on weekdays.

#### Clue corner

**The Bard's Tale** (Electronic Arts)

On the third level of Harkyn's Castle [C64/128 version, first adventure], there is a very large source of experience points. It can be reached by casting conjuror spell APAR; North 5, East 12, Up 2, after taking the entry stairs. However, your characters must be of at least 9th or 19th level, and be able to utilize mind blade (sorcerer spell MIBL) and restoration (magician spell REST). One warning: The price for this experience may be high!

Peter Thompson  
Brandt, South Dakota

#### **The Bard's Tale III** (Electronic Arts)

If the [Apple-version boot] disk is CATA-logged, the files are revealed on-screen. One of these files is a binary file titled "YUMMY." This file allegedly is a display of one of the creators of this game getting "axed" off the development team. To display this file, do the following:

1. Get into ProDOS.
2. Insert *The Bard's Tale III* boot disk.
3. Type in "BLOAD YUMMY?"

Now you'll see the picture of the team member being removed from the team. This picture can also be found on the boot disk of the C64/128 version of this game.

Chris Carman  
Oxford, Ohio

#### **Deja Vu** (Mindscape)

To win at the slot machines, the pattern is to operate a quarter on the left machine (you will lose), then operate a quarter on the right machine (you will lose again), then operate on the right slot machine again (and you will win a lot of money); this pattern usually works. Try this combination: 626 Auburn Road. The combination to the safe is 33-24-36. To find out what the note pad (in the mansion) said, operate the pencil on the note pad. Shoot doors to open them. Hit a certain wine bottle in the wine rack to open the secret door.

Zachary M. Davis  
Eugene, Oregon

#### **Might and Magic I** (New World Comp.)

If you are frustrated by constantly getting lost in the desert, the exiled Lord Kilburn has the map that you need. And as for that key you've been looking for, the canine has it. He can be found in the Minotaur's Stronghold.

Robert Isaacson  
Sudbury, Massachusetts

At B1 4,7 lies a hidden treasure. Also, excessive donation to temples results in extremely powerful protection spells being cast on your party. Lastly, don't accept the offer of the dying wizard, as you will gain his ring anyway.

Bruce Norman  
Kingston, Ontario

#### **Moebius** (Origin)

Use your sword to chop down vegetation, then sharpen it with a whetstone.

Before you fight an Evil Monk or an Overlord, do Bare Hands. Don't talk to a prisoner with your sword Equipped. Never hit a corpse! Have a Monk Follow you to a shrine after you kill the Evil Monk. Fireballs can only be used in shrines. Use the soil sample for Teleport, the Tiger Teeth for Ventriloquism, and the Fish Scales from the Astronomer for Invisibility.

Chris Carmen  
Oxford, Ohio

#### **Sub Battle Simulator** (Epyx)

For those who are addicted to this World War II submarine simulation and would like a couple of wartime engagement hints, the following advice comes directly from the experience of Gordon Walton, the developer of the game. "To sink all of the ships, engage the armed escorts first. All other ships are lightly armed, and most are slower than your top speed, so surface and use your deck gun after the escorts are taken out."

On those occasions when you must escape the sonar pings of pursuing destroyers, Gordon recommends you keep your sub's profile as small as possible and steer away from the circle the enemy ship is making overhead. Remember: The enemy's depth charges are set to explode at the depth indicated by their last sonar fix on you.

#### **Times of Lore** (Origin)

To purchase the Magic Axe, go to the town of Lankwell and enter the building in the NNW corner. If no one is home, wait for someone to arrive. When you meet this person, choose the Speak command. He will offer to sell you the axe. This axe automatically returns to your hand after each use (unlike the dagger, which you must retrieve after each use). This axe makes combat much easier and faster.

Dave Gentzler  
Thomasville, Pennsylvania

#### **Ultima V** (Origin)

You must use the Amulet to find the entrance to dungeon Doom.

Hartley, Patricia, and Kirk Lesser

We'd like to remind everyone to wear their reviewers' hats. The 1989 DRAGON® Magazine Beastie Awards for the finest game software will be upon us in no time. No, it is not too early to start voting. As a matter of fact, we've seen at least three games that easily vie for the top honors. To get involved in the voting, simply write your name, address, the game for which you are voting, and the system upon which you played the game on a postcard and mail it to:

The Beastie Awards  
c/o Hartley & Patricia Lesser  
179 Pebble Place  
San Ramon CA 94583

Until next issue, game on!

Ω



TSR, Inc.

# Here's What's In Store For You!

Since TSR's first FORGOTTEN REALMS® novel hit the stands in late 1987, it and three other books in the line have already sold more copies than the first DRAGONLANCE® novel sold in its first year! And the momentum is just beginning to build.

#### The Icewind Dale Trilogy

Icewind Dale is the setting for the trilogy R.A. Salvatore started with his best seller *The Crystal Shard*. Salvatore's second novel, *Streams of Silver* follows the adventures of the main characters as they search for Bruenor the dwarf's birthplace, the legendary Mithral Hall. Packed with the same hard-hitting action as its predecessor, this book is destined to become the next best seller in the FORGOTTEN REALMS novel series.

#### The Moonshae Trilogy

The heroes of *Darkwalker on Moonshae* and *Black Wizards* are also back in Doug Niles' third book, *Darkwell*, the thrilling conclusion to the Moonshae Trilogy.

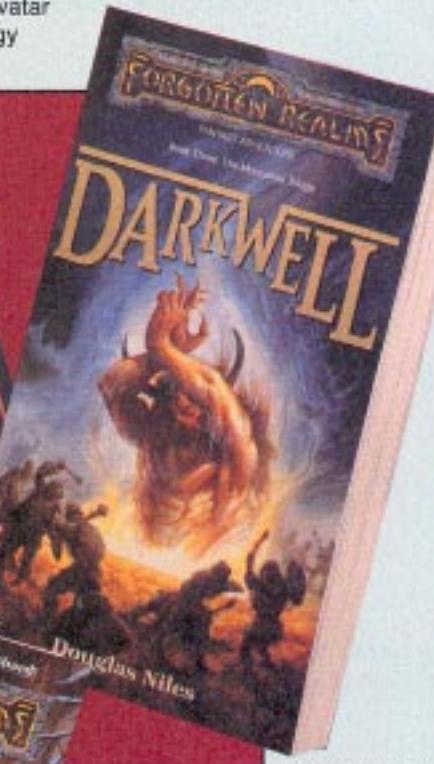
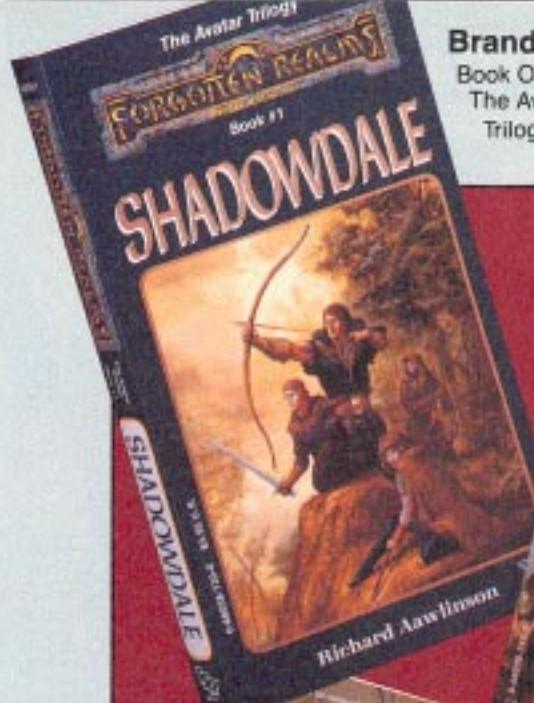
#### The Avatar Trilogy

New to the stands this year, Richard Aawlinson's Avatar Trilogy takes a mismatched quartet from their hometown of Shadowdale to Tantras and finally to Waterdeep, the largest city of the Forgotten Realms.

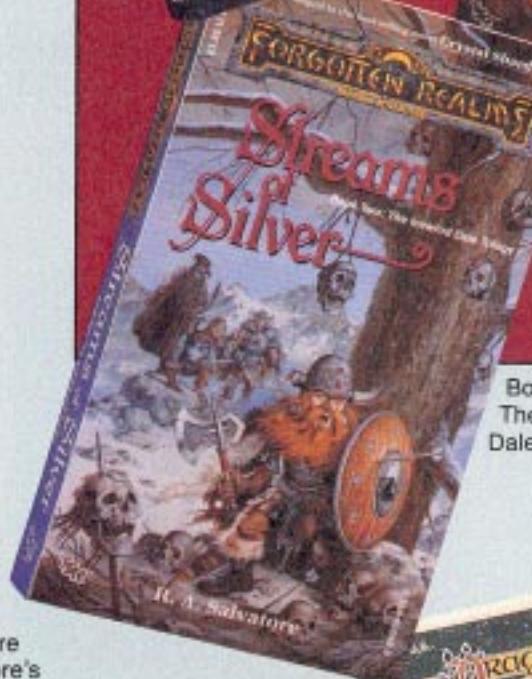
Millions of readers, like you, can't wait to see what's in store in the next exciting FORGOTTEN REALMS novel. Be sure to pick up your copies of these new releases today. FORGOTTEN REALMS novels can be found at your local book store or hobby shop.

#### Brand New Trilogy!

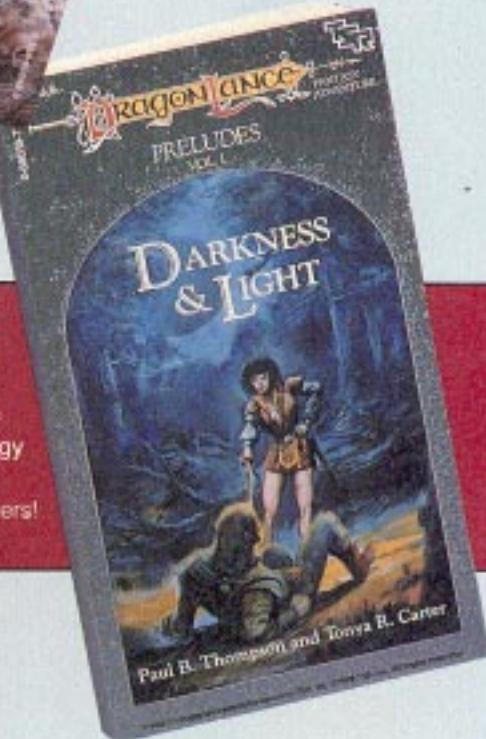
Book One in  
The Avatar  
Trilogy



Book Three in  
The Moonshae  
Trilogy



Book Two in  
The Icewind  
Dale Trilogy



#### Also Coming Soon

##### DRAGONLANCE® The Preludes Trilogy

Brings back the  
*Chronicles* characters!

# Through the Looking Glass

A short walk into the combat zone



Ral Partha's TOG Female Adventurers: Imperial Rome meets the Space Age.

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS®  
miniatures: Two opponents to  
delight any Dungeon Master.

This month, we bid a brief good-bye to our discussion of the methods used in painting miniatures, and instead we enter new territory. When this column was started in issue #135, one area of coverage we considered was a "combat zone," in which readers could see how gamers used their figures in miniatures battles and how painting and scenery-placement techniques were so used. During the last few months, I have received many letters from readers requesting that we do more feature articles on science-fiction games, with many asking for BATTLETECH® game articles or painting techniques.

Thus, this month we present a short but epic battle for those who wish to see the dramatic ways in which other gamers use their miniatures. Our premier action, the Battle for Headquarters Hill, was run by the gaming club at my hobby shop. "Battle Zone" will appear at the end of this column when a good battle is available. In some cases, material in the review part of this column may turn up in "Battle Zone" as well.



## Reviews

### Miniature-figure ratings

*	Poor
**	Below average
***	Average
****	Above average
*****	Excellent

This month, the column features several multiple-figure kits. These kits make my gamer's heart and wallet happy; purchasing numerous figures in one set is usually cheaper than buying the figures individually. Another advantage is that you get all the figures you need in one fell swoop, rather than making several trips but missing one elusive figure.

### Ral Partha Enterprises, Inc.

5938 Carthage Court  
Cincinnati OH 45212

TOG 02-959: Female Adventurers \*\*\*\*

One of the most popular settings in science fiction is that of an interstellar empire grown old and arrogant. FASA used this theme in a new series of science-fiction games, creating a Terran-based interstellar government modeled on the Roman Empire. The domineering and imperialistic TOG enjoys such old sports favorites as chariot racing, gladiatorial combat, and rebel hunting. The rebels, of course, want to unseat the empire and free the galaxy.

This figure pack presents three women from the TOG™/RENEGADE LEGION™ universe in various poses. There is no specification as to whether their loyalties lie with the government or the rebels. One female is wearing the pleated skirt and shoulder epaulets usually seen in movies about the Roman legions. Her jerkin appears to be of leather or malleable metal, as her ribs can be faintly seen, and it is joined with detailed leather straps. She carries a long sword on her left hip and a long knife in a sheath behind her, on a belt near a water flask. The figure wears high boots with knee protectors. The face on the figure is plain but well detailed.

The second female adventurer displays no visible weapon. Her hands are held in a martial-arts defensive posture, one hand in front of her face and the other hand curved at shoulder height. She is dressed in a cape and hood, and her shirt is belted at the waist and split from the upper hip along the leg. She is wearing calf-high boots with either fringe or turned-over tops. Close examination also shows some sort of beads hanging from her belt. Her face has a look of concentration and is less plain than that of the previous figure.

The third figure is obviously a proficient fighter. She is carrying two swords, one held pointing up and the other ready for defense. She is dressed in flexible plate

armor from foot to waist, with a chain-mail shirt, probably with leather or light plate underneath. She also wears a long belted tunic with a cape behind her.

These figures are well done and have the extra value of being usable not only in the TOG/RENEGADE LEGION games, but in any role-playing games in which women without sci-fi weapons or modern dress can be used. This pack costs \$3.50.

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® miniatures

11-404 Umber Hulk \*\*\*\*  
11-405 Ogre Mage \*\*\*\*½

This is not the first time that official AD&D® figures have been introduced in the hobby marketplace, but it is the first time they have been done by Ral Partha. I anxiously awaited these figures and can now pass my impressions on to you.

The umber hulk is an impressive figure, one that dungeon parties are not going to be happy to see. The figure is slightly hunched over but is still an imposing 1¾" tall and 1" wide at the shoulders. It has the short, stubby hands and feet shown in the *Monster Manual*, and it has claws suited for digging. The monster's body plates overlap and have the surface appearance of stone walls and rocks. The armored spine also blends in well with the figure.

Best of all is the head, which measures 7/8" from the front of its mandibles to the back of the monster's head. The small tusks and rows of sharp teeth should convince any PC party that it is in the wrong place at the wrong time. The only failing that I can see with this miniature concerns the eyes located beside the mandibles, on which some detail is lost after the figure is primed. Use care, as the engraved lines are very fine and fill easily and quickly with paint. The stand on this figure is thick and looks like the engraved, inlaid stone of a dungeon floor.

The ogre mage is a real gem for those who play *Oriental Adventures* or FGU's BUSHIDO™ game. The figure stands 1" tall with bent knees, and it is well proportioned. This figure deviates from the illustration in the *Monster Manual* but looks that much the better for it. The figure has sandals, and its body is covered by a loose, belted robe. The figure also wears quilt-and-metal armor on its arms with knuckle protectors on the hands, over each of which appears to be a bracelet or bracer.

The ogre mage's face has a hostile look, with a jutting chin and protruding brows. The horns on his head and the small tusks in his jaws are easily seen but do not detract from the miniature. To cap it off is his long, unruly hair, running straight back from his head to fall short of midway down his back.

Best of all, this figure has options at no additional cost. The figure has an open right hand, and his left arm ends at the wrist. Into his right hand you can place a katana big enough to slice through a horse, or you can leave the hand open to

**RAL PARTHA**

HAS UNLEASHED

**Advanced Dungeons & Dragons® MINIATURES**

Ral Partha proudly presents the official ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® miniatures line. Having worked closely with the excellent staff at Ral Partha during the evolution of this line, TSR believes these to be the finest miniatures possible for the ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS game settings.

11-405

**OGRE MAGE**

\$3.50



**Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®**

**Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®**

**Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®**

Call us now at 1-800-543-0272  
or send \$3.00 for our catalog  
to: 5938 Carthage Court

Cin., OH  
45212



ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. © 1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



BATTLETECH® Regimental Command Lance: Now, *this* is armor!

simulate a spell-casting pose. Of two replacement left hands, one clutches a knife the size of a short sword, and the other holds a damsel in distress.

These figures are definitely worth grabbing, as there are no other figures of these kinds available. The only other umber hulk I have seen looks like a pet on a leash, and the only other ogre mage looks jolly in comparison with this one. Get these figures and enjoy making it rough on your players' parties. The retail price for these figures is \$3.50 per package.

RP 10-807 BATTLETECH® Regimental Command Lance

Figures \* \* \* \* 1/2

Lance \* \* \* 1/2

Modern military organizations have a command element built into each major unit. It is the duty of this unit to designate attack areas, direct engagements, perform scouting, and do a hundred other things not done by direct-combat units. Command units, while important today, are even more important in the future, in which battles may not even take place

on your own world.

Ral Partha has long had BATTLETECH figures available in single packs, and its present policy of issuing BattleMechs organized into lances (the basic military units of the BATTLETECH game) makes it easier for gamers to get individual 'Mechs which work well together.

This pack is alleged to be a generic command lance and includes 'Mechs having scout, command, intelligence, and reserve-firepower abilities. Serving as a scout is a very well done Ostscout model. The Ostscout has a long game-given history of scouting and is in fact probably the best of all scout 'Mechs, but its firepower is too low. On a restricted gaming field, this 'Mech can become shredded wheat in a hurry, but its speed and common availability make it good for a campaign or large-area game.

Communications and command are taken care of by the Cyclops. This 90-ton 'Mech can serve as satellite data link, radio link, and sophisticated battle computer; it can direct a 'Mech regiment easily. The

'Mech's "head" is a vulnerable spot, and the model has the "helmet" added by many of the pilots of this machine. The communications add-on is also well detailed, as are the weapons.

The Atlas is presented for the back-up firepower (and panic) it can provide. The model portrays the aura of power of this machine, and the head almost seems to have a deaths-head leer. The weapons show clearly. I have a healthy respect for the modeling here. When painted, some of the lines appear to be flexed (at the elbows especially), giving a powerful illusion of action to this figure.

The single potential fly in this ointment is presence of the Zeus as the attached assault 'Mech. When I saw this figure, something bothered me. I went back to a copy of the *BATTLETECH Technical Readout 3025*, in which the Zeus is noted as belonging to only the Lyran Commonwealth. On the positive side, the figure looks exactly like the line drawing in the book, only much more detailed.

This is a good set to own. When you buy the lance sets, you save about \$.50 over the individual figure prices and get a set of hex bases as well. The hex bases look nice and do much to protect your figures by making the 'Mechs harder to knock over. This set costs \$18.00 retail.

**FORGOTTEN REALMS™** miniatures      \*\*\*\* 1/2  
RP 10-550 Heroes

As the FORGOTTEN REALMS' setting grows in popularity among AD&D game players, there is an ever-growing number of support products that goes with it. Among these products are paperback novels set in the Realms, which can fuel



**FORGOTTEN REALMS™**  
miniatures: Crossing swords  
with Tristan and Drizzt.



rumors, build legends, and otherwise add depth to the world. Gamers can also build campaigns based on these books – but to do that, you need figures!

This set contains 10 different heroes from four of the FORGOTTEN REALMS novels presently on the market. These heroes appear to have almost been selected at random and include seven males, two females, and a lizard-like being named Dragonbait. The males include an elf and a dwarf.

To review this set, I grabbed my FORGOTTEN REALMS paperbacks and checked the cover art against the figures represented in the pack. Ral Partha has done its regular quality work. Alias and Dragonbait match their book-cover art (from *Azure Bonds*) almost perfectly, the only differences being in sword positioning. Alias's right arm has some raised spots and swirls from her elbow to her wrist. My magnifier did not show the area well, but if you have a 5x or better magnifier and a 10-0 brush, you could probably paint the tattoo. Alias does appear to be missing her forearm bracelets.

Tristan and Robyn also fared well in the transition. These two major characters from the Moonshae Trilogy are accurate down to the belt buckles. The detail on Robyn's cloak and druid's cape comes out clearly. The character who did not fare well was poor Newt, the little fairie dragon who accompanies Robyn. Somewhere along the line, some of Newt's body detail was lost, and he almost looks like a bird on Robyn's hand.

The rest of the figures were impossible to judge by the book covers. All of the figures are done with a great deal of qual-

ity workmanship and attention to detail. The totem carried by Thunderstorm shows detail right down to the edge of the feathers, and is clear at that. The capes, cloaks, and robes worn by all show the transition between cloth and edging, be it animal fur or a different fabric. The characters Magister, Elminster, Drizzt, Wulfgar, and Bruenor are in action poses, some with wind-blown hair, and look eager for action. All of the figures are clearly shown on the back of the box in full color. With care, you should have no trouble painting these figures accurately.

This set is highly recommended for its collectors' and display values, and for use with your AD&D® game campaigns. All the figures may be used in non-Realms campaigns. At \$15.00 per box, these figures are not significantly more expensive than other single-packaged figures. My only request is that there be another set of FORGOTTEN REALMS figures, as some of my favorites are missing.

This pack, and Ral Partha's other figures, are also available from: Minifigs, 1/5 Graham Road, Southampton, England SO2 0AX; RAFM, 20 Park Hill Road East, Cambridge, Ontario, Canada N1R 1P2; and Jeux Descartes, 5, Rue De La Baume, 75008, Paris, France.

### **Games Workshop Ltd.**

Chewton Street  
Eastwood, Nottingham  
United Kingdom NG16 3HY

### **Games Workshop US**

1220 Key Highway  
Baltimore MD 21230



**WARHAMMER™ SIEGE:**  
**Creative ways to handle uninvited guests.**

GWS 0015 WARHAMMER™ SIEGE \* \* \* \* 1/2

Fantasy and historical miniature rules have many similarities, among them the lack of an effective and fairly accurate way to attack and defend castle and strongholds. There have been weak attempts at making rules for siege weapons effective, but these were poorly done if done at all.

Enter WARHAMMER™ SIEGE! I held off for a long time on reviewing this product, as when I first looked through it it seemed to focus primarily on Games Workshop's Mighty Fortress [see "Through the Looking Glass" in issue #140], with no attempt made to deal with other types of castles. But I admit that I was wrong. Upon close

**FORGOTTEN REALMS™ miniatures:**  
**Magister and Elminster**  
**prepare their spells.**



**FORGOTTEN REALMS™**  
**miniatures:**  
**An odd couple –**  
**Dragonbait and Bruenor.**

examination, I found much to recommend this rules book.

WARHAMMER SIEGE has the first truly effective set of rules that I have ever seen for the use of miners, sappers, or engineers. These individuals were important members of almost any siege occurring in the Middle Ages, and they should be an important part of any fantasy siege. It was the job of these men to dig long tunnels under the walls of an enemy castle and then cause these tunnels to collapse, which often did severe damage to buildings and walls above them. These men were also responsible for the long zig-zag trenches which provided the cover for men attacking the castle. In the castle's defense, these men were responsible for preventing these very same deeds, and they had to protect any breaches in the castle's walls.

WARHAMMER SIEGE also covers such things as the use of boiling oil, hot water, and the like for discouraging unwanted house guests using ladders or grapples. It tells you how to build siege weapons on the field and how to place them. Many people nowadays assume that medieval armies carried siege weapons with them, but these rules point out the work that went into building these engines of destruction (with game mechanics as well). The rules are workable and even fun.

The book's rules make use of hidden

movement, which for many gamers will be the first "blind" game they have played. When you play blind, you use maps to move your troops around, and you do not know what your enemy is doing till you stumble over him. The mapping instructions can be applied to any castle or fortress and game area, not just the ones in the book. There is even a section on magic in sieges.

In addition to the medieval/fantasy section, you receive a bonus section allowing you to do science-fiction game sieges. The mapping remains much the same, and with a little digging into rules, you can fight sieges with figures from almost any of the science-fiction sets made by other game companies.

The biggest simple benefit of this rules set is that it can be used with many different miniatures systems, though it was designed to go with the WARHAMMER games. I have seen it used with three different game systems without major difficulty. I have even seen it converted from use as a system for 25mm figures to one for 5mm figures.

There are two minor problems with this rules set. First, Games Workshop has once again turned a good, viable set of rules into a commercial message. You have to dig below this message to get at the quality in the system. The other disadvantage is that the binding on this book is fairly

fragile. If you remove the rules summary and templates, you are almost guaranteed to have a mess of loose pages as a result. I recommend that you photocopy the summary and templates, transfer them to cardboard or commercial counters, and save the ones in the book for use as masters to replace missing or damaged chits.

WARHAMMER SIEGE is a good introduction to medieval-style historical and fantasy gaming with little extra investment. I highly recommend these rules, which are £10.99 in the U.K. and \$29.95 in the U.S.

## Grenadier Models

P.O. Box 305  
Springfield PA 19064

(figures distributed by West End Games)

Lucasfilm's STAR WARS® miniatures  
WE 40301 Heroes of the Rebellion \*\*\*\*

One of the most popular movies of all times, *Star Wars*, created a kind of fan cult all its own. With the introduction of West End Games' STAR WARS®: The RPG several years ago, there has been a need for figures to go with the game. The figures are now out and are made by Grenadier Models, which has a long history of quality miniature manufacturing. This set is billed as a collectors' set and is a prize for any one who is a *Star Wars* fan.

The set consists of 10 figures, two of which are generic Rebel soldiers in different poses. One soldier has a laser pistol at the ready, and the other appears to be waiting, with his hand by a pistol in his hip holster. The armed soldier has extra pockets in his pants, a power pack or carrying pack on his back, and extra gear. The waiting soldier has different pants, no belt, and no pack. He could easily pass as an officer. An X-wing pilot is included in the set that has a blaster drawn and is running. This figure has an air pack, ribbed suit, and communications helmet; the air and communications line on the suit is also evident and fairly accessible for painting.

The main draw of the sets are the actual *Star Wars* personalities. Included in this set are R2-D2, C-3PO, Luke Skywalker, Princess Leia Organa, Han Solo, Chewbacca, and Obi-Wan Kenobi. Each is accurately done with regards to facial features, with more than one being an exact match with pictures of the characters. The sizes are correct, as C-3PO's outstretched arm can rest his hand directly on top of R2-D2. Chewbacca is almost exactly one head taller than Han Solo. The only figure that looks slightly off is Princess Leia, who looks too thin and straight compared with the others. The crossbow weapon that Chewbacca carries has some molding flash lines that are easily fixed.

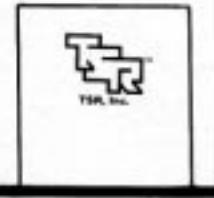
The packaging has good and bad points. Only one small color photo appears on the front of the box; if you want to find the difference between the color of Chewy's fur and that of his cartridge belt, you will

## The Republic of Darokin

The newest in TSR's popular line of Gazetteer's, this sourcebook is to land-based merchants what *The Minrothad Guide* (November 1988) is to sea merchants. Provides all the

INFORMATION YOU NEED FOR  
CARAVAN-BUILDING AND OTHER  
PROFITEERING VENTURES. INCLUDES A FULL-COLOR  
MAP THAT IS SCALD TO FIT WITH MAPS  
FROM THE OTHER GAZETTEERS.

DUNGEONS & DRAGONS is a registered trademark owned  
by TSR, Inc. © 1989 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



either have to look very closely or get another source. The color detailing to go with C-3P0 and R2-D2 is also not clear, and Obi-Wan's light saber, robe, and clothes are not shown. On the good side, each of the figures included in the set has a set of stats included so you can immediately use them in the STAR WARS game without having to guess at their abilities. As a miniaturist, I would rather have a painting and color guide, though. A pack consisting only of Rebel soldiers would be good, too.

I recommend this set, especially for those people who collect *Star Wars* memorabilia or are frequent players of the role-playing game. The retail price of \$10.00 per set comes to a dollar per figure, somewhat cheaper than normal industry prices. Do be careful if any of your figures sit unevenly on their bases; one figure broke when we tried to straighten it.

These figures are available in the U.S. through West End Games, RD 3 Box 2345, Honesdale PA 18431.

## The Battle for Headquarters Hill

The Battle for Headquarters Hill was a miniatures battle in a BATTLETECH campaign by the Gamemaster's Guild of Waukegan. In this campaign, each player runs one or more lances in a mercenary BattleMech unit which he has designed himself. These 'Mechs may be either stock or modified according to a design and point sheet.

The judges for the campaign had designed a series of contracts for each mercenary unit. These contracts were from unspecified Houses in the campaign universe and gave the merc units chores that would not be practical for House units, such as situations involving direct confrontations with other Houses.

In this month's battle, contract #1 specified that the unit concerned was to destroy an HQ unit and a bunker located in a forest on a tiny unnamed planet. The opponent's strength was unknown but could consist of up to two lances. Unfortunately, the maximum landing capacity available to the unit drawing this contract was only six 'Mechs. Stealth was advised, as there was no chance of reinforcements and only a maximum of 10 turns could be used before the dropship would have to leave. The reward for success was high.

Contract #2 specified that the HQ was to be protected at all costs, with minimal or no damage to the HQ. Defense of this area would be difficult, but there were woods and hills around the bunker to help conceal it. The attack could come from any direction but the east, which was blocked by impassable cliffs and debris. The defenders could use any 'Mechs available to them for defense of this vital objective.

There were several unique aspects about this battle. For one, no one knew that the HQ itself was a space-monitoring



**STAR WARS® Heroes of the Rebellion: No introductions necessary.**

station that gave the defending House a substantial edge in knowing when an attack was coming - hence, the disparity in force sizes. For another, the opposing players were husband and wife: Benjamin and Crystal Olliff. These two players were the first to draw out of the 12 available contracts, and they managed to draw the two that would pit them against each other. Both are also beginning players, so the battle was more intense than usual.

### The battleground

The board was set up on a 6' X 8' table using Geo-Hex scenery. The table was level one, and the HQ was placed on top of a five-level forested hill. The eastern edge of the board was considered to be a sheer cliff. The northeast corner had four sections of forests ranging from medium to thick. The northern plains had little or no cover except for occasional patches of woods. The western edge had a four-level forested hill and woods. A one-level-deep lake was placed in the center of the table. Woods and hills covered part of the southern edge of the board.

### The forces

The forces used in this battle are given in the accompanying table. If you are interested in trying this battle for yourself, the Ral Partha stock numbers are included for your convenience.

### The battle

The action in the battle is taken directly from the battle reports written by Benjamin and Crystal Olliff. Players in our campaign keep battle logs so that damage is recorded. Other members of the club can get the feel of the battle by reading the reports, even if they were not there.

*Crystal:* At the start of the battle, "The Sting" was located in the woods the west of the base and northwest of the lake. Janice's "Butterfly" was stationed on the hill southwest of the base in a grove of trees. The "Lone Wolf" was west of the base, behind the hill near the lake. "Salamander" acted as lookout to the north, hiding in the woods on the first elevation of the base's hill. "Satan" had the watch toward the south, in the woods at the southern base of the hill. Everyone else

## WARGAMING & MILITARY MODELLING

Stockists of - TSR, Games Workshop, Metal Magic, Acropolis Design, Marauder Miniatures, Denizen, Prince August, Mithril Miniatures, RAFM, Ral Partha, Grenadier, SPI, Avalon Hill, FASA, Victory Games, and much, much more!

New In Stock:  
Fantasy Forge!

All Major Credit  
Cards Accepted!

**MAC'S MODELS**

168 CANONGATE, ROYAL MILE, EDINBURGH, EH8 8DF

Telephone: (031) 557 5551

wandered around on the headquarters hill, battle-ready. No one was sure from which direction the attack would come, except that it could not come from the east. It was thought that the west would be the most likely direction - but the enemy surprised us by coming from the north.

*Benjamin:* I chose my six biggest Bums for this mission, since the contract allowed for only six. One group of three 'Mechs was designated for support fire: "Notredame," "Julius Caesar," and "Long Arm." The second group consisted of "William Tell," "Outlaw," and "Felix." This group had my long-range missiles.

It was reported that the westward approach was the easiest, but that the southern and northern approaches were also available. Because the west was the easiest, I figured it would be the most heavily guarded, so I chose to approach from the north. The south involved too long a march, and there was a grove of trees in the north close to the base of the hill on which rested our objective, the headquarters.

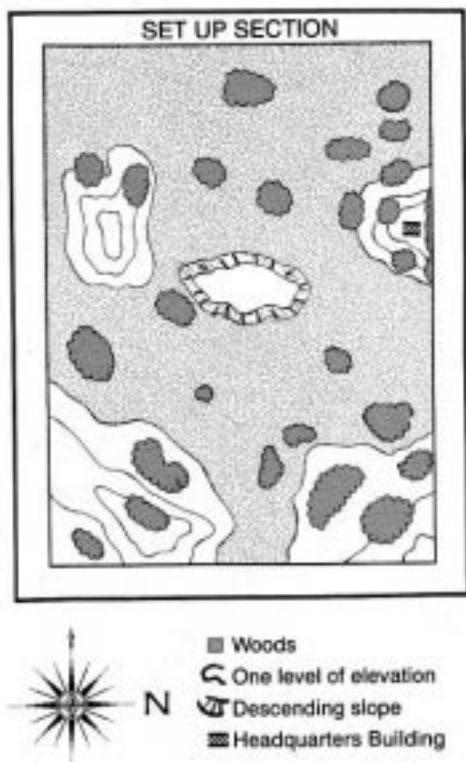
*Crystal:* Stardust spotted the enemy first and informed "Windsong," who recalled the lookouts. The lookouts were still going to keep watch, only closer to base. If the enemy attacked from more than one direction, the scouts would not be so far away that help could not reach them quickly.

Stardust was told to torch the woods as soon as the enemy entered them, but either the order was misunderstood or she got trigger happy and jumped the gun. Stardust rushed into a position to flame the woods as soon as the enemy was reported. This would have been fine except that she now happened to be out in the open.

*Benjamin:* As soon as my Bums were in range, we opened fire. Because Mike and Josie were directly behind the trees, I (Benjamin Bonington) was the only one in my group with a clear shot. I managed to blow several holes in the hill around the headquarters as well as putting 5 points of damage on the building itself. My other group spotted a Firestarter. You do not see these often, but since we luckily have one of our own, we know what they can do. Betty ordered an all-out attack, and she, Frank, and Gaius opened up with all the weapons they could use without overheating. Frank missed with his LRM 15s - better luck next time. Betty fired her AC-20 and two of her medium lasers at the Firestarter; only one medium laser hit for 5 points to the left torso. Gaius let loose with his AC-10. He got a lucky shot to the head - a critical, causing the head to explode and kill both 'Mech and pilot.

*Crystal:* Before poor Stardust turned into particles, she managed to set the woods on fire in front of the Archer, Der-

## BATTLE FOR HEADQUARTER HILL



Axle says:  
WHY NOT  
VISIT  
THE  
GUARDROOM  
OR SEND A  
STAMPED  
ADDRESSED  
ENVELOPE TODAY  
FOR MY FREE  
NEW MAIL ORDER  
CATALOGUE  
*"The Friendly  
Games Shop"*

The  
Guardroom

Department 301  
38 WEST ST., DUNSTABLE,  
BEDS., ENGLAND.  
Tel: (0582) 606041

## The Battle for Headquarters Hill: Forces

**"Benjamin's Bums"** (Benjamin Olliff) - Attacking

Stock No.	Mech type	Vehicle name	PC Pilot
20-849	Centurion	"Julius Caesar"	Gaius Philippus
20-854	Hunchback	"Notredame"	Betty Walton
20-876	Dervish	"Outlaw"	Josie Wales
20-887	Trebuchet	"Long Arm"	Frank Pettijohn
20-852	Catapult	"Felix"	Mike Miles
20-842	Archer	"William Tell"	Benjamin Bonington

**"Hellcats"** (Crystal Olliff) - Defending

Stock No.	Mech type	Vehicle name	PC Pilot
20-832	Wasp	"The Sting"	Helen Hawkings
20-832	Wasp	"Butterfly"	Janice "Ail" Johnson
20-865	Commando	"Lone Wolf"	Mary Little Eagle
20-850	Firestarter	"Salamander"	Stardust
20-853	Panther	"Blackie"	Kathy Oden
20-885	Hermes II	'Satan"	"Frenchie" LaRoug
20-854	Hunchback	"Ugly"	Millie Phillips
20-837	Wolverine	"Little Death"	Cantus Marshall
20-855	Ostosol	"Dirty Harry"	Jo Holland
20-888	Grasshopper	"Death Dealer"	Martha "Hotlips" Harrison
20-846	Goliath	"Big Death"	Ariel Melody "Windsong" Marshall

vish, and Catapult. This ensured that to get closer, they would have to move out in the open. My "Big Death" opened up on the Hunchback that ordered fire on Stardust; both the PPC and LRM-10 hit, doing 10 points to its right torso and 8 points to its left leg. Jo's "Dirty Harry" fired both of its large lasers but only did 8 points to the Hunchbacks left arm. Cantus in "Little Death" fired her AC-5, doing 5 points to the Hunchbacks right arm.

**Benjamin:** Betty and I ordered the Bums to advance 3 hexes, which put Betty's group in light cover in the woods. I realized that my bunch would be out in the open, but then everyone would have a clear shot at the bunker. My group opened up with our LRMs, but I was the only one to score a hit for another 5 points. Betty's group fired on the Wolverine. "Notredame" and "Long Arm" both put 5 points each on it, Betty to the right leg and Frank to the left leg. Then we moved back 3 hexes to make the range longer for the enemy but still keep us in fair range of the headquarters.

Crystal: Cantus, Millie, the bunker, and I all fired on the Archer. Millie's "Ugly" put 20 points on the right torso with its AC-20. Cantus did 5 points to the center torso with her AC-5. Jo and Kathy fired on the Hunchback but only Jo hit it; "Dirty Harry's" large lasers did 8 points to the left torso and 8 points to the center torso.

During the next round of firing from my Hellcats, the bunker and I were the only ones to hit the Archer, though Millie tried. The bunker's AC-5 put 5 points into the Archer's left leg. My "Big Death" did 10 points to its left torso with my PPC, and 5 points in the left arm and 5 points into the left leg with the LRM-10. After Martha's "Death Dealer" tried three times to set fire to the woods in which the enemy Hunchback, Centurian, and Trebuchet were hiding, Cantus managed to do the job. Jo's "Dirty Harry" hit the Hunchback with large lasers for 8 points to its right arm and 8 points to its center torso.

**Benjamin:** I had been laughing because the defenders included a couple of people who could not hit the broad side of a barn. Looks like the last laugh was on us, though. Only Gaius's "Julius Caesar" hit anything, doing 5 points to the Wolverine's left arm. I was beginning to get worried; not only was "William Tell" shot full of holes and my second-in-command hurting, but now both "Notredame" and "Julius Caesar" reported a loss of 5 heat sinks each. Could the enemy have gotten advance warning? I seem to also remember that he who runs away lives to fight another day!

Crystal: Everyone moved three hexes into the open, because we could sense that the enemy's morale was failing. Cantus missed the Archer, but the bunker, Millie, and I hit it. The bunker crew and Millie's medium laser each slapped 5 points of damage on the left arm. My PPC made a 10-point hole in the Archer's left torso,



FASA's BATTLETECH® game: Waiting for action at Headquarters Hill.

while my LRM-10s did 5 points to the right torso and 1 to the left leg. Martha and Jo both fired on the Trebuchet because there was too much smoke to see the other two targets. "Dirty Harry's" two large lasers did 8 points to the center torso and 8 to the left arm; Martha's large laser put 8 points into the right leg. The game then ended. Our revenge for Stardust's death would have to wait until another day.

#### Initiative rolls

- Turns 1, 2, 4 and 5: Bums had initiative.
- Turn 3: Hellcats had initiative.
- Turn 5: Game ended.

#### Summary

Six other battles were fought by our gaming club on the same day this one was. In addition to Stardust, six other

pilots died in combat during that first campaign weekend.

If you have battles that you would like to share, send them to me. Make sure that all the information included in this article is present, that any photographs and maps submitted are clear, and that your name and the names of those who participated in the battle are included. Please send a signed letter giving permission to use the battle in this column.

Further information on the Gamemaster's Guild is available. The Guild is located halfway between Milwaukee and Chicago in Waukegan, Ill. Just write to: Gamemaster's Guild of Waukegan, 1411 Washington, Waukegan IL 60085. The telephone number is (312) 336-0790. You can reach me at that same address. Until next month!

Stardust memories: A direct hit at Headquarters Hill.





# TM GAMES

ALSO DISTRIBUTORS FOR - THE AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY  
VICTORY GAMES INC., NEW YORK, NY. & COLUMBIA GAMES INC.

WE ARE EXCLUSIVE  
DISTRIBUTORS FOR

**FASA**  
CORPORATION

**Now over 300 Games and Extension Modules to choose from!**

Available From

**GAMES  
WORKSHOP**



Available From

**Hamley's**  
LONDON

SECOND EDITION

**BATTLETECH®**  
A GAME OF ARMORED COMBAT

1604



Available From

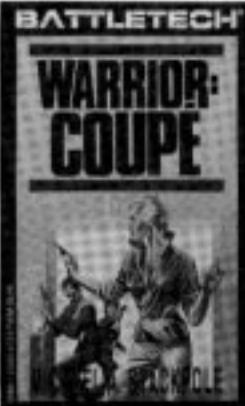
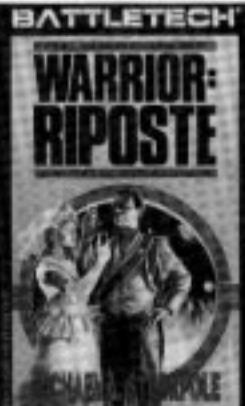
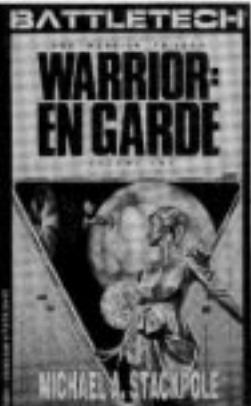
**Virgin  
GAMES CENTRE**



Available From

**BEATTIES**  
OF LONDON LIMITED

**PLAY THE GAME — READ THE NOVELS**



**FROM GOOD GAME SHOPS EVERYWHERE**

- PHONE FOR DETAILS OF GAMES IN DAMAGED BOXES OFFERED AT REDUCED PRICES
- PLEASE SEND S.A.E. FOR COMPLETE LIST OF GAMES
- IN CASE OF DIFFICULTY IN OBTAINING ANY GAME — WE CAN SUPPLY DIRECT
- UK POST & PACKING CHARGES — £1.85 FOR ONE GAME · £3.00 FOR 2 GAMES



**TM GAMES**

CHART HOUSE · STATION ROAD · EAST PRESTON  
LITTLEHAMPTON · WEST SUSSEX · BN16 3AG · UK  
TELEPHONE: RUSTINGTON (0903) 773170  
(ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY)

## FORUM

Continued from page 10

I ran the introductory AD&D game at a local con a couple of weeks ago and wrote up the players' character sheets a little differently. I was reading the statistics for a 15 strength to the players, and as I was about to give the additional gold-piece weight encumbrance, I realized what a useless statistic it was. It is an addition or subtraction made to the formula used to calculate the maximum weight a character could carry if his strength is abnormally high or low. The problems are that: 1) the formula gives the weight in pounds, while the adjustment is in gold-piece weights (the old saw about apples and oranges pops to mind); and, 2) what is needed on the character sheet is not the adjustment to the maximum weight a character can carry, but the *maximum weight* the character can carry.

What I did for those players (and for the characters I roll up for myself) is to calculate that [maximum weight] figure. It's a lot easier to do this if the information I need is in a chart. I worked out the figures for myself.

I did find a nice little goof. Your 3-strength magic-user has a base carrying capacity of 35 lbs. [*Players Handbook*, page 101] but has a penalty of 350 gp [page 9], which comes out to -35 pounds. Point a wand at someone? Carry spell components? [It is difficult to do] with a net 0 lbs. carrying capacity.

On a related note, keeping track of encumbrance is difficult when many relatively heavy items listed in the provisions tables have no weights listed. A monk, thief, druid, magic-user, or illusionist is not going to have much in the way of weapons or armor but may well stock up on other necessary items, and only arms and armor have weight listings (arms in gold pieces, armor in pounds). If the amount of treasure a character carries back from an adventure determines whether or not he is able to pay for the training needed to go up a level before the next adventure, the character and the player need to know precisely how much his equipment weighs. Frankly, the game has failed to provide this vital information since the original D&D game came out.

### Strength Chart

Strength	Unencumbered wt. limit (lbs.)
3	0
4-5	10
6-7	20
8-11	35
12-13	45
14-15	55
16	70
17	85
18	110
18/01-50	135
18/51-75	160
18/76-90	185
18/90-99	235
18/00	335
19	485
20	535
21	635
22	785
23	935
24	1235
25	1535

S. D. Anderson  
Whittier CA



Continued from page 37

### Scroll the Ancient Yule-Tide Carol (*Falalalala Lalahahaha*)

#### Wall of Missiles (Perforation)

Level: 5 Components: V,S  
Range: 1"/lvl. CT: 3 segments  
Duration: Special ST: None  
AE: Special

**Explanation/Description:** When this spell is cast, a solid wall of speeding missiles, similar to heavy crossbow quarrels, is created. The wall covers a 1' square per level of the spell-caster; each 1' square contains 64 missiles, which hit for 2-7 hp damage apiece. This spell would have been Nimrod's greatest (in fact, only) triumph, if he had included some way to point the missiles away from the spell-caster, or to make the spell function when there is something between the missiles and the spell-caster.

#### Minor Globe of Iron (Conglobation – it's a word; look it up)

Level: 1 Components: V,M  
Range: 0 CT: 1 segment  
Duration: Perm. ST: None  
AE: One globe

**Explanation/Description:** This spell creates a sphere of solid iron exactly 0.175 inches in diameter that is perfectly round and smooth. The material component for this spell is a gem of at least 500 gp value. The verbal component is the second letter of the alphabet, repeated twice.

#### Monster Invulnerability (Exacerbation)

Level: 6 Components: V  
Range: 3"/lvl. CT: 6 segments  
Duration: 5 rnds./lvl. ST: Special  
AE: 1 monster/lvl.

**Explanation/Description:** This spell causes affected monsters to be immune to all forms of magical and nonmagical attacks. Monsters gain a saving throw (whether they want it or not) equal to their adjusted reaction roll, which is rolled on 1d100. To save the reader a lengthy perusal of the Encounter Reaction table (*Dungeon Masters Guide*, page 63), it should be noted that this spell affects only actively hostile monsters and those that cannot save vs. spells on a roll of 26 or higher.

#### Fools Summoning III (Consternation/Exasperation)

Level: 5 Components: V,S  
Range: 5" CT: 5 rounds  
Duration: Variable ST: None  
AE: Special

**Explanation/Description:** This spell summons three fools (i.e., NPCs with combined intelligence, wisdom, and charisma scores of less than three – among them). They tag along, asking stupid questions,

telling knock-knock jokes, and otherwise making themselves obstructive and objectionable. They are immune to all forms of attack and will not go away until they are good and ready. The quickest way to get rid of these fools may be to teach them to cast some of Nimrod's other spells.

#### Protection From Normal Gold

(Ruination)

Level: 2 Components: V  
Range: 0 CT: 2 segments  
Duration: Perm. ST: None  
AE: Personal

**Explanation/Description:** When this spell is cast, it sets up a field of negative energy that repels all nonmagical gold away from the spell-caster's body to a distance of 2" per level of the spell-caster (the distance increases, therefore, as the caster advances in levels). This affects coins, jewelry, and all other nonmagical items containing gold (including electrum, which is part gold). It does not affect gold dragons, gold bugs, or any kind of gold which might be capable of harming the spell-caster, as that, obviously, would not be normal gold.



## SUPPORT YOUR LOCAL GAME CONVENTION!



A game convention is the perfect place to make new friends who enjoy the same hobbies you do — whether you like boardgames, role-playing games, miniature wargames, or just shopping around. If you've never attended a game convention before, please check out the Convention Calendar feature in this issue for the game convention nearest you. Take some of your own gaming friends along, too — and make it an experience to remember.

# GAMERS GUIDE

## CHAINMAIL DICE BAG KITS

### COMPLETE METAL RING KITS

#### EVERYTHING INCLUDED EXCEPT YOUR HANDS

Elven — Delicate	Requires Elven Patience	\$16.95
ADVENTURER'S —	Economical and Functional	\$10.95
Cavalier —	Needs little to no polishing	\$11.95
DWARVEN —	Requires Dwarven Strength*	\$16.95
DRAGON —	The most expensive	\$17.95



- VISA • MASTERCARD •
  - AMERICAN EXPRESS •
- Please add \$2.00 per order shipping & handling (CT Residents add 7 1/2% Sales Tax)

### FLOCK, STOCK, & BARREL

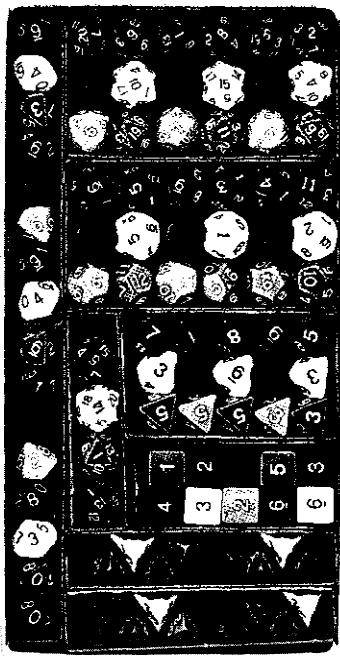
U.S. Rt 6 • Hampton, CT 06247  
(203) 455-0272

#### THE LARGEST SELECTION OF GAMES AROUND

ORDER A PAIR AND GET FREE INSTRUCTIONS FOR  
OPTIONAL MAIL BIKINI TOP

\* For humans. DWARVEN chain mail may require simple household tools.

### 99 PIECE DICE SAMPLE PACK



CONTAINS: (2)D20 (18)D12 (16)D10 (15)D8 (10)D6 (18)D4 ALL ASST. COLORS

SEND CHECK OR MONEYORDER FOR \$24.99 ppd  
TO: TSC, BOX 6857, BOSTON, MA 02102. ALLOW 2 WKS. DEL.  
MA. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Send \$1.00 for sample D-20!

### Help for Owners of Computerized FRP Games

Our map sets are compatible with all types of computer versions of Might and Magic \$16, Bard's Tale I \$8, Bard's Tale II & III in one book for \$15, Wizardry I, II & III all in one tome for \$15, and Wizardry IV \$12. Each map set contains detailed maps of all dungeon levels, monster charts, object charts and a list of hints/tips. Our character editors are compatible with any Apple II, II+, IIe, or IIGS computer. The character editors allow you to modify your character's status, race, class, gold, attributes, skills, experience points, hit points, level, spells, spell level/points and most importantly their object inventory. Our character editors include a character printing routine and either a printed list of clues or a clue printing routine. We have character editors for Bard's Tale I, II and III for \$15 each, \$22 for any two or \$26 for all three, Ultima III & IV both on one disk for \$20, Ultima V for \$15, Might and Magic \$15, Deathlord for \$15, Wasteland for \$15, Phantasia I, II and III for \$15 each, \$22 for any two or \$26 for all three. We also carry character editors for Wizardry I, II, III for \$13 each, \$20 for any two or \$24 for all three, Wizardry IV for \$15, Wizard's Crown for \$15 and Autoduel for \$13. Postage is free inside the USA or CANADA, others add \$3. Send checks, money orders or catalog requests to:

B&B Solutions  
P.O. Box 217, St. Louis, MO 63166

## Your own Full Figure CHARACTER

Rendered by Professional  
Illustrators • 8 1/2x11

ROLE PLAYING, SUPER HERO,  
SCIENCE FICTION, FANTASY

FREE character description sheet:  
(ENCLOSE 2 POSTAGE STAMPS)

**ANVIL**  
ENTERPRISES  
P.O. Box 4028  
Indialantic, FL  
32903



**P.J.'S PIER**  
"Where the best  
games dock"

► One of the biggest  
select ons!

► DISCOUNT prices!

► FREE catalog and information  
about our new game:  
A DUNKEE'S DAY, DUNKEE'S  
NIGHT, DUNKEE'S & MORE

► JUST WRITE TO:  
P.J.'S PIER  
144 New Street  
Dunkirk, NY 14048

**FREE**  
CATALOG!!!

## CAST YOU OWN FANTASY FIGURES



38 Super Molds  
Fantasy Chess Sets - Special Figures

### SPECIAL

A Fantasy Starter Set, catalog and four  
figures only \$12.50 postpaid.  
(a regular \$20.95 value)

or send \$1.00 for illustrated catalog

### THE DUNKEN CO.

P.O. BOX 95D

Calvert, TX 77837  
(409) 364-2020

Casting your own figures  
is almost as much fun  
as playing the game

## MERCHANT LORDS PLAY-BY-MAIL

A game of economics, war,  
diplomacy, and magic set in a  
medieval realm. You must find and  
unite the sixteen pieces of the  
talisman to save the world.

For more information write to:

### Wishful Thinking

3413 Chatham Ct. Ft. Worth, TX 76140

### TO CHALLENGE TOMORROW

To Challenge Tomorrow is the first universal role playing system, with simple, flexible mechanics for use in any setting. There are currently six excellent campaign backgrounds available with extensive detail for use with To Challenge Tomorrow plus conversion rules for other popular game systems.

TCT Basic Rules: Complete basic mechanics for To Challenge Tomorrow, in a single book. \$3.95.

Challengers: A unique near-future superhero world with 30 heroes and villains, six adventures, hundreds of skills and powers and additional mechanics. Includes complete basic TCT rules. \$9.95.

Triad: A far future science fiction background, with extensive detail on a star cluster and its planets, three adventures, alien races and special rules for space ships and starfaring. \$4.95.

London by Night: Urban adventures in Victorian London features complete background, 30 characters and four adventures (1 hero, 2 detective). \$6.95.

Dark Continents: Six Victorian adventures plus additional period background. Adventures in China, Brazil, Africa and elsewhere. \$6.95.

Cyberia: The original Cyberpunk setting for the near future features four adventures, extensive technical detail, specific cyberspace mechanics and complete basic rules. \$9.95.

By the Gods: Adventures in classical mythology where you play gods and demi-gods. Includes special powers, complete basic TCT rules and descriptions of 10 pantheons and over 100 deities. \$9.95.

Write for a catalog of strange games which they want to advertise.

RAGNAROK ENTERPRISES  
3716 Robinson Avenue, Austin, TX 78722

# PLAY BY MAIL GAMING

# PLAY BY MAIL GAMING

## PAPER MAYHEM

"The Informative PBM Magazine"

Subscribe to Paper Mayhem and discover the world of play-by-mail (PBM) gaming. We cover many of the PBM games that are in this page, plus many more, covering the subjects of fantasy, sci-fi, historical, sports, etc. Each bimonthly issue brings you the latest in PBM gaming.

Paper Mayhem has been publishing news about PBM games and companies since 1983 and has improved to keep up with this ever expanding hobby.

Why delay and miss out on all the fun? Read Paper Mayhem and take advantage of PBM gaming.

Send subscriptions to: Paper Mayhem (Dept DM)  
1518 Adams Street  
Ottawa, IL 61350-4664

Subscriptions:  
Sample \$4.50 1 year \$20.25 2 year \$35.10

**WARP FORCE EMPIRES** LEAD YOUR PLANET'S INHABITANTS to carve out a galactic empire in this challenging, intensely competitive, play-by-mail, strategy, simulation game.

**Info: FREE!**  
**Rules: \$4.50**

**SPECIAL OFFER:**  
Buy a rulebook and play a shortened Sampler game **FREE**.

EGS POB 9078-51FM Van Nuys, CA 91409

## CONTINENTAL RAILS

Now YOU can become one of the famous (or infamous) railroad robber barons of the 1800's. YOU can be the tycoon to drive Vanderbilt bankrupt or the first railroad president to earn the Golden Spike.

Continental Rails is a fully computer-moderated play-by-mail game simulating the growth of the American railroads between 1840 and 1890. Fifteen player tycoons compete for the glory of wealth or prestige by stock speculations and manipulations, and by building and running the most famous railroads in the U.S. Each turn, players receive a customized computer report of game activity and a customized turnsheet to submit their instructions for next turn.

**Costs: Rules \$3.00 Turn Fees: \$4.00/turn**  
**Game Entry: \$12.00 (Rules, set-up, 3 free turns.)**

## Spiral Arm

Spiral Arm is a play-by-mail game of strategic galactic conquest featuring a map of over 650 stars, up to 50 players per game, 4 modes of ship movement, economics, technology development, customized turnsheets, and much more.

**Costs: Rules \$2.50 Turn Fees: \$4.50/turn**  
**Game Entry: \$15.00 (Set-up, 3 free turns)**

## FEUDAL LORDS

Feudal Lords is our first and most popular game of medieval power politics set in Arthurian England. Fifteen players compete to become King of England through economic development, military conquest, and diplomatic maneuvering.

**Costs: Rules \$2.50 Turn Fees: \$3.00/turn**  
**Game Entry: \$10.00 (Rules, set-up, 3 free turns)**

*For further information about these games, contact: GRAAF SIMULATIONS  
27530 Harper, St. Clair Shores, MI 48081-1924*

## Adventurer Kings

The game of epic adventure and imperial conquest!

- Actually become Caesar or King Arthur... or, create your own King!
- Enjoyable role-playing adventure
- Explore and conquer virgin lands
- Rules and game setup only \$2.00!
- Turn fee only \$4.00
- The ONLY game to offer computer-enhancement. A free program for any computer — enhances enjoyment and "ai-l-safes your turn moves!"



## Ark Royal Games

Box 6378-D, Aloha, OR 97007  
Phone: (503) 643-3292  
CompuServe: 71750,1153

## XENOPHOBE

Join XENOPHOBE today and get in on a game of intergalactic economic, political and military confrontations and configurations! Join one of four races, ranging from the destructive KK Redak to the economic giants, the Terrans! Create your own starships (complete with propulsion, weapons, defenses, scanners and much more!) and start your journey into the best sci-PBM adventure of them all. All you have to do to start is send \$5.00 for the rules to:

Pfodd Enterprises

Dept. DM

P.O. Box 83

San Marcos, CA 92069

(or phone us at 619-744-LOOK for FREE information on all of our games!)

# PLAY BY MAIL GAMING

# PLAY BY MAIL GAMING

## Join Our Ranks

Become a star ship captain. Experience the fun of pitting your wits against opponents from around the world in this arena of tactical space combat. For free information write:

Play By Mail Games

Fantastic Simulations  
P.O. Box 1288-N Englewood, CO 80150

## DRAGONS!

### Great selection of dragons.

The catalog offers T-shirts, stationery, rubber stamps, belt buckles, key chains, sculptures, coffee cups, posters, puzzles, and more.

Send \$2 for holographic sticker & 24-page dragon catalog

1-800-322-6040  
Dancing Dragon Designs - Dept DG  
1881 Fieldbrook Rd Arcata, CA 95521

## Maps! Maps! Maps!

Creating Your Own World Is Easy With

### THIS IS YOUR WORLD™

Universal Campaign Maps & Settings!

THE CLASSIC WORLD MAP!

Poster-Size World & Mini-map... \$6.95

THE FORTRESS!

Six Page Castle Layout!... \$5.95

THE INLAND TOWN!

Poster-Size Town & Inn Layout... \$7.95

NJ Residents add 6% sales tax.

Outside USA ask for catalog.

Send check or money order in US funds to:

CCi, P.O. Box 148, Cresskill, NJ 07626  
Send SASE for complete catalog.  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CREATIVE CARTOGRAPHY IDEAS

## IMAGINATIVE MAIL ORDER

★ GREAT PRICES ★

RAL PARTHA GRENADIER  
BATTLETECH CAR WARS  
TSR MORE!  
FAST SERVICE!

Send \$1 for Catalog  
(Refundable with first order!)

Box 100

Hawleyville, CT. 06440

## DREAM HAZARDS

THE SHOP OF THE FANTASTIC—Since 1978

Send \$2 for complete Catalog of all fantasy, science-fiction, military and computer games, miniatures, tarot, gaming aids, magazines and more! Gift miniature with each catalog.

Dept. Z  
P.O. Box 2246, Rockville, MD 20852  
Phone Orders: (301) 881-3530

When in the Washington DC area visit our incredible shop—Congressional Plaza South.  
Rockville, MD (across from Twinbrook Metro stop)

## DIAMOND DICE, Inc.

324 S. Fairview, Park Ridge, IL 60068  
(312) 692-7165 — DEALERS INVITED —  
All orders add \$1.00 for postage/Send \$1.00 for catalog

4-6-8  
10-12-20 **DICE SALE** 4-6-8  
10-12-20  
BONUS — 6 FREE dice with each set

All sets contain six different dice.

Sets of solid dice — White, Red, Dark Red, Tan, Green, Blue, Dark Blue, Brown, Baby Blue, Violet and Black \$1.50  
Sets of inked solid dice — White, Red, Tan, Green, Blue and Purple \$2.50  
Sets of solid dice/silver ink — Black, Red, Dark Red, Blue and Brown \$3.00  
Sets of inked transparent dice — Green, Yellow, Diamond and Red \$3.00  
Sets of transparent dice/silver ink — Blue, Purple, Red and Green \$3.50  
Heavy Velvet dice pouches (5x7) — Red, Blue, Brn, Gold & Purple \$2.00  
10 mint Diamond magazines (#64-98) — you choice (20/\$48.00) \$24.00  
Bag of 100 assorted solid dice — (inked \$19.00) \$14.00  
Bag of 100 assorted transparent dice — (20 Frosted \$4.00) \$19.00  
Bag of 20 assorted 6-sided dimpled dice (50 5/8 White \$5.00) \$3.00  
Bag of 8 assorted transparent Jumbo dice (50 \$19.00) \$3.50  
Bag of 100 Imperfect transparent dice (As-is bargain) \$8.00



### WESTERN BONES DICE

—HIGH QUALITY—  
—EUROPEAN STYLE—

<b>FANTASY NINE PACK</b>	(1d4, 3d6, 1d8, 2d10 (different colors for a D100), 1d12, 1d20)
<b>GEM SETS</b>	\$2.95 (Clear, Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Smoke, Yellow, Purple)
<b>SOLID SETS</b>	\$2.25 (White, Red, Blue, Black)
<b>PERCENTILE SETS</b>	(any two colors) 2d10 ..... \$8.00
<b>DICE BAGS</b>	Genuine Leather, holds 50 dice. (Black, Brown, Tan, Red, Purple) ..... \$4.00

MAIL TO:  
WESTERN BONES  
P.O. BOX X  
AKRON, COLORADO 80720

ADD \$1.00 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Not for  
the Meek

**COMPLETE ANCIENT FANTASY  
QUANTUM ROLE PLAYING SYSTEM** Since 1974 Concise © Real  
Play Tested 10 Years Ironhedge © Real  
Character Monsters. Power & Lawlessness  
INCLUDES: 40pg Rulebook, 12 Character & 6 Encounter Cards  
Realistic Combat & Logical Magic Systems. Amplified Encounters  
Character Types: Fighters, Thieves, Magicians, Alchemists, Priests  
36 Character Cards, \$3 pp  
36 Encounter Cards, \$3 pp  
Convenient Reference Sheets

**TRUE ANCIENT FANTASY ADVENTURE  
Ironworld** © Full color  
Complete Game Includes: Triforce Referee Map Divider  
2 Ironhedges, Rulebooks, 18 Characters & 18 Encounter Cards  
ORGANIZED WILDERNESS/UNDERWORLD MAPS:  
8 Castles, 7 Hedges, 2 Towers, 10 Pyramids, 1 Fortress,  
3 Tombs, 3 Caverns, 4 Temples, 2 Universities, 6 Casino  
Over 50 Inscriptions/Riddles, Weeks/Months/Years of Fun  
REAL TREASURE HUNT:  
Find the Dragon Lair, Find the Castle, Find the Fortress  
Sleek to be heard in silent halls,  
Who knows what passes the secret walls?  
Who can crack the inscriptions without  
Certainly not ordinary men!

**Empire Wargames**  
Box 94, Marne, MI 49435  
Postal Money Orders or Cash Preferred

**F**or more information about play-by-mail games and companies, send for **The Journal of the PBM Gamer**, which is a listing of PBM Companies and their games.

Send \$1.00 To:  
Paper Mayhem,  
Dept. DM, 1518 Adams St.,  
Ottawa, IL 61350

## BOLD ADVENTURERS!

ADVENTURERS' GUILD TOME  
300 NPC portraits, 1,000 fantasy names, much more! \$5.50 pp

**AG MAGE'S ROBE** Real satin, hooded mage's robe. Awe-inspiring in white, red or black! Indicate inseam. Guaranteed! \$64.95 pp

THE ADVENTURERS' GUILD  
Dept. B 401 New Castle Road  
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

Send for our free catalog

**GAMES**  
**LINK**

GOT A GAME....  
.... BUT NO ONE TO PLAY ?

JOIN  
**GAMES LINK**  
THE GAMERS DIRECTORY

Our National Games Database guarantees to find  
Players and GM's for the Games YOU play.  
... or we'll send your money back.  
All Role Playing Games covered.  
Quarterly Report of  
Gamers in YOUR Area  
Who play the Games YOU want to play  
Annual Subscription £6.50

**NEW Board Games Service NEW**  
Find a player for any Specific Game  
All Board Games Covered

Send for application  
Stating interest (Roleplaying / Wargaming / Boardgames)  
GAMES ENTERPRISE, 6 EWEFORD COTTAGES,  
DUNBAR, EAST LOTHIAN. EH42 1RF

## Original Character Illustrations

8 1/2" x 11" B/W

Fantasy Superhero,  
Sci-Fi, Male and  
Female Characters  
for more info write to

**JAM III**  
PO. Box 1234  
Marlton, NJ 08053  
or call  
609-983-8658



**WARGAMES WEST**

New Product Hotline  
**505-299-3368**  
(Foreign send \$4.00)

Free Catalog

WRITE TO:  
**WARGAMES WEST**  
3422 Central Avenue NE  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87106

## Game Master's Guide™ dungeon master utilities

Creatively design and run games FAST with GAME MASTER'S GUIDE™. Easy to use. Copyable, Listable, Modifiable!  
GMI—All Dice Rolls, Critical Hits, Fumbles, Combat Tables, Items, Random Functions, Treasures, 14 Shops, storage for 200+ Monsters, 51 Treasures, 51 Characters of NPCs, Dieties Hall and More!  
GMII—7 Townes each with background and multiple functions! 50 Tricks, that are sure to keep your players on their toes! Grand Tournament Grounds, 115 opponents that are always ready for a challenge! Shark Races! Troop generation (1-20k), Hall of Justice and More!  
GMIII—Create NEW, WHOLE Characters and Monsters, each with NAME, all stats, items, attitude, etc. Warring Armies that battle on Screen! 50 Bonus Tricks for GMII and More!  
**RAIMORTH'S HOLLOW™**—Our first computer scenario! Includes: Maps, Keyboard overlay, Detailed Manual. Raimorth for the Apple™: \$29.95. For the 5 1/2" Macintosh™: \$28.00. GM: I, II, III for the Apple™, C-64™: \$24.95 each, 2 for \$42.50 all 3 for \$60.00.  
Add \$2.00 S/H to US and APO, ICK, MO, MC, VISA, USS, WALTER COMPUTER SERVICES—32 Greenwood Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17603  
Or call (717)299-4646.

- Everything Jules Verne *should* have written.
- Everything H.G. Wells *could* have written.
- Everything A. Conan Doyle *thought of*, but never published—because it was too fantastic.
- Everything *you* need for the adventures of the century!

Get these two thrilling releases for **Space: 1889**. Don't be left behind as the **Space: 1889** saga unfolds!



## SKY GALLEONS OF MARS

The Magic  
of Liftwood  
Has Changed  
the Face of Battle Forever

The first game in the new **Space: 1889** series, **Sky Galleons of Mars** places you in the thrilling air battles high above the blazing red deserts. British aerial gunboats, armed with sophisticated naval guns, duel the finest cloudships the Martian Princes can muster. Rules cover movement and firing, grappling, boarding actions, and more. **Sky Galleons of Mars** is played with large plastic pieces depicting the gunboats and cloudships involved. Boxed. \$30.00 ISBN 0-943580-73-0.

The caverns of Luna beckon, as does the burnt face of Mercury. Even Her Majesty's Orbital Heliograph Station is a hotbed of possible anarchy which is calling out for the assistance of brave colonial adventurers. 64 pages. \$8.00. ISBN 1-55878-011-4.

## UPCOMING RELEASES FOR SPACE: 1889

**Space: 1889 Referee's Screen.** Full-color tables and charts for **Space: 1889**. Coming in March.

**Cloudships and Gunboats.** Deck plans and additional vessels for aerial battles over Mars. Coming in March.

**Beastmen of Mars.** An adventure module dealing with the High Martians and the dreaded Cult of the Worm. Coming in April.

Also, **Challenge** magazine is on the cutting edge of the **Space: 1889** saga with informative articles, battle scenarios, and role-playing adventures. Available from better hobby stores or direct from GDW (subscriptions available—write for details). \$3.25 per issue.

## TALES FROM THE ETHER

### Five Thrilling Adventures Set Around the Solar System of **Space: 1889**

This anthology of adventures will take you on a grand tour of the solar system. You will travel among the mountains and deserts of Mars, and through the horrible swamps of Venus.

Available at your local hobby shop or direct from GDW. Add \$1 for handling. Send for our free catalog.



PO Box 1646  
Bloomington, IL 61702-1646

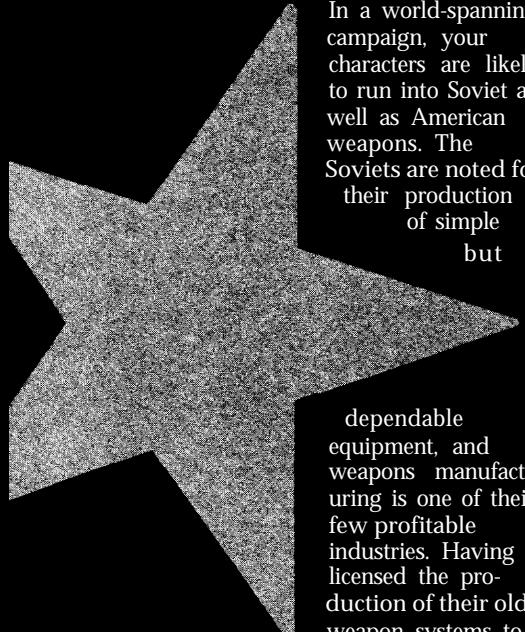
# Red Guns

Soviet  
firepower  
in the  
**MARVEL**  
**SUPER**  
**HEROES®**  
game



by William Wilson Goodson, Jr.

In DRAGON® issue #105 ("The Big Guns"), some basic rules were outlined for the use of heavy military equipment in the MARVEL SUPER HEROES® game. The MARVEL SUPER HEROES Advanced Set includes detailed rules for tanks, planes and such, but the descriptions of the different vehicles remain very vague. When playing against a submarine or helicopter, it helps to have a clear picture of exactly what the vehicle can and cannot do.



In a world-spanning campaign, your characters are likely to run into Soviet as well as American weapons. The Soviets are noted for their production of simple but

dependable equipment, and weapons manufacturing is one of their few profitable industries. Having licensed the production of their older weapon systems to other countries, the Soviets now have instructors and advisors stationed all over the world. The vehicles mentioned in this article can be found in many places. For example, the Hind helicopter can be found in Afghanistan and Nicaragua, and Whiskey-class submarines are used to spy on Western countries.

Each description has a few uncertainties, as the Soviets do not publish details on their military vehicles if they can avoid it. Statistics agreed upon by most sources were used, as were the most common NATO designations. When ammunition or missile supplies for a weapon are not given, make up a reasonable result (up to 10 missiles and 1,000 rounds of ammunition).

The Russians constantly upgrade their equipment. Reports have reached the Western press that the newest Soviet tanks have armor that is highly effective against antitank weapons. The Soviets are also designing shells which they hope will crack America's new ceramic tank armor. In view of this, just about any of the superscientific weapons described in the MARVEL SUPER HEROES game may be placed on Soviet vehicles. You can bet the Soviets of the Marvel Universe® create weapons to deal with Western heroes as well as with super villains.

The following terms are used in the vehicle descriptions in this article:

**Body:** Body is the amount of damage a vehicle can take before it stops operating.

Different Body ratings are given against conventional, electric, and magnetic attacks.

**Bulls-eye targets:** These are the least-armored parts of a vehicle which a precision weapon may be able to hit. For example, an archer may not be able to damage the hull of a tank, but he could break the tank's infrared spotlight.

**Control:** This is how well a vehicle can execute changes in direction and speed.

**Crew:** This is the number of people a vehicle requires in order to operate. A crew member may carry almost any kind of hand weapon the referee chooses.

**Kill results:** If an attacker scores a Kill result on a vehicle, the hit should cause serious damage to the craft. For example, a Kill result against a ship might (at the Judge's option) stop the engine or jam one of the propellers.

**Protection:** This is the amount of armor a vehicle provides for passengers inside it. Different protection ranks are given against conventional attacks and both chemical and biological weapons. Soviet crew members may be individually protected by special suits which give Excellent Protection against chemical and biological weapons. Such a suit cuts Agility and Fighting abilities by two ranks and offers no protection against blows or gunfire.

**Speed:** This is the rank representing the maximum safe speed of a vehicle. One knot (used in seagoing-vessel descriptions) is about 1.15 MPH.

Armament descriptions have been kept as simple as possible so that each cannon, machine gun, or other projectile weapon will have a simple classification. This allows readers to use the game characteristics of the weapons, bombs, and missiles in the Advanced Set Players' Book on pages 41-46.

### Whiskey V class submarine

The Whiskey-class submarine was designed in the early 1950s and is a small vessel that forms a compromise between having a long cruising range and having the ability to maneuver close to a coastline. Approximately 260 of these subs were built, and they have been sold to Poland, North Korea, Cuba, Egypt, and Indonesia, among other places. The People's Republic of China has produced its own version of this model. A Whiskey-class submarine ran aground near a major Swedish naval base in 1981. Others have been detected in the same area since then, suggesting this submarine is being used for coastal reconnaissance.

The Whiskey-class submarine has Excellent Control, Poor Speed, and a Remarkable Body, with Excellent Protection for its crew of 54. Though small, this submarine has a heavy, pressure-resistant, compartmentalized hull; if one chamber is breached, it can be sealed to protect others from flooding. Each separate hull breach reduces the sub's Control and Body by one rank; if either ability reaches Fee-

ble, the helpless sub sinks. The electrical systems essential to both control and the life-support systems have Good Protection from electrical or magnetic attacks.

Bull's eyes may be scored against the periscope and radar disc. Damaging the disc (Good Material Strength) destroys the ship's radar system, making it possible for planes and ships to approach undetected. Damaging the periscope (Typical Material Strength) renders the ship blind while it is submerged.

A Kill result can damage one of the submarine's two propellers, cutting Speed and Control in half. If both shafts are damaged, the ship has no means of propulsion and sits dead in the water (though if submerged, it can surface by blowing its ballast tanks). A Kill result with enough power to penetrate the hull is able to damage one of the submarine's four engines. Two diesel engines are used when surfaced, and two electric engines are used when submerged (diesel engines require a great deal of air in order to work).

This submarine's top speed is 18 knots on the surface and 14 knots submerged. Its best depth is a secret but is assumed to be less than 500'. To go below this level requires a FEAT roll against the hull's strength. A White or Green result means the sub survives; a Yellow roll means the sub drops a rank in every class; and on a Red roll, the submarine is crushed and destroyed.

This submarine requires 25' of water to maneuver on the surface. In shallow water, the sub will run aground. Escape then requires a Green FEAT roll on the Typical column, but may be tried only once every 10 turns.

The primary weapons carried on this submarine are four bow torpedo tubes, each able to fire 21"-diameter torpedoes. This sub also has two stern tubes able to fire 16"-diameter torpedoes. The torpedoes can be treated as missiles (Excellent Body, Remarkable Control, Excellent Speed, 25-area Range), but they can only be fired at objects in the water. These torpedoes usually carry concentrated-explosive warheads (Remarkable damage), but NATO believes they can carry nuclear bombs of unknown size (Unearthly to Class 1000 damage).

Whiskey-class submarines have been observed with several types of deck guns, so the Judge may put almost any size machine gun or artillery piece there. Crewmen may be equipped with almost any type of hand weapon listed in the Player's Book.

### Nanuchka class III missile corvette

The Nanuchka-class corvette is produced by the Russians for their own navy, but these ships have also been sold to several countries in the Middle East and to India. Each corvette has Typical Control, Remarkable Speed, and a Remarkable Body providing Excellent Protection for a

crew of 100-120.

These missile corvettes were designed for firing antiship missiles. Each corvette has a wide hull which makes it a steady missile-firing platform in rough seas. They operate both as fleet escort vessels and as shore patrol boats. Though lightly armored, these ships have advanced electronic countermeasures of Remarkable efficiency to prevent them from being seen on radar.

These corvettes are compartmentalized to protect them from flooding. When the outer hull is breached, only one chamber will flood before that chamber is sealed off. Each breach of the hull causes the ship to lose one rank in both Body and Control. Whenever the ship reaches Feeble in either of these ranks, it sinks.

Possible Bull's-eye targets are the radar disc, radio antenna, and any crew members operating on the deck. The disc and antenna each have Good Material Strength. Damaging the radar disc kills the early-warning system, while breaking a corvette's antenna prevents the ship from communicating by radio and cuts off its electronic countermeasures.

A Kill result means one of the three propellers (Excellent Material Strength) has been damaged or fouled. This reduces the ship's control and speed by one-third. The Nanuchka-class corvette has six diesel engines and normally travels at 32 knots.

This corvette cannot move into water less than 40' deep or it will run aground. Escape then requires a Green FEAT roll on the Typical column; escape attempts may only be made once every 10 turns.

The Nanuchka-class corvette carries two close-range weapons systems: a 76-mm gun (treated as light artillery in the game rules) and a Gatling turret (treated as a military machine gun). Its principle long-range antiaircraft defense is a twin SA-N-4 surface-to-air missile launcher. The launcher is housed in the deck and requires about five minutes or 50 combat turns to pop up when needed. An SA-N-4 missile is fired vertically, then guided by radar (Good Body, Incredible Control, Excellent Speed, 60-area Range, concentrated-explosive warhead). The ship's main weapon is a set of two triple SS-N-9 surface-to-surface missile launchers. The SS-N-9 missile is a radio-linked missile, so its course can be corrected if fired at a target over the horizon (Excellent Body, Incredible Control, Excellent Speed, 68-mile Range, high-explosive warhead).

#### Mi-24 Hind helicopter

The Hind is a multipurpose attack antitank helicopter. It is in service all over the Soviet Union and has been used extensively in Afghanistan, where it has become known as a symbol of Soviet brutality against a poorly armed enemy.

This helicopter has Excellent Control, Remarkable Speed, a Typical Body, and provides Good Protection. The Mi-24 has a crew of two, a pilot and co-pilot, and can carry eight passengers. The helicopter normally offers Typical Protection, with Poor Protection from magnetic and electrical attacks. The crew and passengers receive no protection from the helicopter from chemical or biological weapons.

A Bulls-eye result against the Hind may damage the tail rotor, requiring the craft to land immediately. A Kill result destroys the motor or main rotor, causing the helicopter to crash immediately.

The Hind gunship has a cruising speed of 140 MPH and a 300-mile Range. It can land and take off in a single area and hover in one place until it runs out of fuel. While hovering, it can turn to face any horizontal direction.

The Hind comes in several versions, each with different types of armament. All versions can carry four missiles each. The Hind A has a heavy machine gun (treat as a military machine gun) mounted in its nose. The Hind C has no nose gun, while the Hind D and E each carry a four-barrel machine gun (treat as four military machine guns). The Hind A, C, and D carry either the AT-2 Swatter or AT-3 Sagger antitank missiles. The AT-2 Swatter is a heat-seeking missile with a concentrated-explosive warhead (Excellent Body, Remarkable Control, Excellent Speed, 7,000' Range). Its guidance system is designed to find hot tank engines. The AT

3 Sagger is a wire-guided missile with a concentrated-explosive warhead (Excellent Body, Excellent Speed, 840' Range). The Sagger's Control is equal to the operator's Agility since he guides the missile by sight. The Sagger, also known as the Milutka, can be fired by two-man teams on the ground. The Hind E carries four AT-6 Spiral missiles, which are guided by a laser beam focused on the target; the laser can be operated by the helicopter or by men on the ground. The Spirals concentrated-explosive warhead is designed to penetrate armor, while its Control rank is equal to the operators Agility (Excellent Body, Amazing Speed, 16,500' Range).

#### Sukhoi Sui-17 Fitter-C

The Sui-17 is a tactical ground-support jet fighter. The Fitter-C model was built in part for export and is used not only by Russia but by Peru, Egypt, and several Warsaw Pact countries. Sui-17s saw combat in both sides of the recent Libyan-Egyptian conflict.

This aircraft has Excellent Control, Shift X Speed, and a Typical Body providing Typical Protection. It is a single-seat aircraft with a crew of one (the pilot). The fuselage has Typical Protection, but the electronics system has only Poor Protection from electronic and magnetic attack. The plane has electronic countermeasures which provide Good Protection against radar detection. The pressurized cockpit gives Unearthly Protection to the pilot from all chemical and biological weapons as long as it remains sealed.

A Bulls-eye result may damage the plane's controls, requiring it to land immediately. A Kill result means the engine is knocked out and the plane will crash.

The Fitter-C has a single turbojet engine. At sea level its maximum speed is 798 MPH, while it can go 1,432 MPH at its standard altitude of 59,050'. It can climb 45,275' per minute. However, the Sui-17 is designed for close support of ground troops and often operates well at near-ground level. This fighter requires 25 areas of smooth, hard surface in a straight line in order to take off or land.

The Fitter-C carries two 30mm NR-30 cannons (treat as light artillery). One cannon is mounted on each wing with 70 rounds of ammo. The jet also carries drop tanks and has six wing pylons able to carry up to 11,023 lbs. of bombs, napalm, and missiles. This jet normally carries AS-7 Kerry air-to-surface missiles (Excellent Body, Remarkable Control, Excellent Speed, 6.8-mile Range, high-explosive warhead). The AS-7 is believed by Western sources to follow a beam sent by the aircraft to its target. It is not known if the beam is a laser or radar beam.

The Su-17 is equipped with radar and two separate radios - one for contacting its base and other aircraft, and one for talking to ground troops.

The Su-17 can ram for Remarkable damage to itself and its target if in flight.



**SUPREMACY**



## The World Conquest Board Game Fought in the Nuclear Age

Test your tactical and strategic skills with airborne and amphibious assaults. Laser Stars give you a hi-tech edge against the constant threat of nuclear war.

"... for an all-around, pretzel-munching good time while destroying what's left of this battered planet, Supremacy wins hands down... Supremacy is an instant classic."

Matthew J. Costello,

Isaac Asimov/ANALOG Magazine, Sept. 1986  
Chosen by the editors of OMNI and GAMES MAGAZINE as one of the best games of 1985.

For your free color catalog

call toll free

24 hrs / 7 days 1-800-777-1908

Available direct or at better game stores worldwide. Supremacy Games Inc., 425 Statler Towers, Box E, Buffalo, NY 14202.

However, if either its Body or Control rank falls to Feeble, it blows up. It must make an immediate Control check (Yellow FEAT) in order to avoid going out of control when it strikes anything or is struck itself. If the plane is damaged, the pilot may eject if he makes a FEAT roll against his, Agility.

#### T-62 main battle tank

This vehicle is manufactured by the Soviet Union and is used by its own army, as well as by Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Egypt, Hungary, Iraq, Israel, Libya, Poland, Romania, and Syria. It has an Incredible Body, Poor Speed, Excellent Control, and Remarkable Protection. The tank has a crew of four (commander, gunner, loader, and driver).

The T-62 has up to 3" of welded armor and weighs 16,600 lbs. The crew receives Excellent Protection not only from chemical and biological weapons but from radiation when the tank is sealed. Its electrical systems, including the ignition and radio, have Excellent Protection from energy attacks.

On the T-62 series, Bull's-eye targets include the radio antenna, headlights, and infrared spotlight. The tank also has two periscopes used by the commander when the hatches are shut. All these items have Typical Material Strength. On a Kill result, the Judge may decide to jam one of the treads or damage the engine, stopping the tank in place until it is repaired.

The T-62 has a water-cooled diesel engine and is capable of moving about 30 MPH on flat terrain. The tank can climb a slope of 60°, roll over a vertical obstacle 30" high, and ford water up to 4½" deep without modifications. Enough fuel is carried for traveling 310 miles, but extra gas tanks can be carried on the tanks rear. The infrared spotlight removes any Control loss during night travel.

The T-62 has a forward-mounted 115mm cannon (treat as heavy artillery) which uses shells with rear fins to stabilize them in flight. The cannon can only fire in the direction the turret is facing, but the turret can turn 360°. Also mounted on the turret is a 7.62mm machine gun (treat as a military machine gun). The infrared spotlight is mounted next to the guns and removes any loss of accuracy at night.

Like most Soviet tanks, the T-62 can produce a smoke screen of Excellent density. This screen is produced by pumping diesel fuel into the exhaust system, and it spreads over 1 area every 2 turns behind the tank.

The T-62 can ram for Remarkable damage. If it rams and rolls a Red result on the Remarkable column, it will run over the target (if the target is not too large) and do Incredible damage.

MARVEL, MARVEL UNIVERSE, MARVEL SUPER HEROES, and all Marvel character names and likenesses are trademarks of Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc.

©1989 Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# GAMES STORE

## WARGAMES COMPUTERS Roleplaying

161 Linthorpe Rd., Middlesbrough  
Cleveland TS1 4AG  
Tel: (0642) 247553

6A Lowther St.  
Carlisle, Cumbria  
CA3 8DA  
Tel:  
(0228) 28161



**MT1 is the kickoff to TSR's MARVEL® Time-Warp adventure trilogy, a campaign that spans the entire history of Man on Earth. Don't miss out on the adventure! All This and World War II is available at hobby shops everywhere!**

## THE BERLIN TIMES

April 31, 1944

Founded 1902

### Alien CRASH-LANDS in Germany!

BERLIN-Word has just been confirmed. An alien has crash-landed within German borders.

Hitler and the Red Skull have confiscated the alien's time-travel gear and have begun using it to send special commando squads into the future. The

commando squads are in search of new technologies to use against the Allied Forces.

Commando squads have reportedly met up with super hero player-characters in the year 1989. The

player-characters are said to "feel compelled to travel back in time and try to find the real villains."



See photo for details.

MT1, All This and World War II by Ray Wininger

# CONVENTION CALENDAR

## Convention Calendar Policies

This column is a service to our readers worldwide. Anyone may place a free listing for a game convention here, but the following guidelines **must** be observed.

In order to ensure that all convention listings contain accurate and timely information, all material should be either typed double-spaced or printed legibly on standard manuscript paper. The contents of each listing must be short, succinct, and under 150 words long.

The information given in the listing **must** include the following, in this order:

1. Convention title and dates held;
2. Site and location;
3. Guests of honor (if applicable);
4. Special events offered;
5. Registration fees or attendance requirements; and,
6. Address(es) and telephone number(s) where additional information and confirmation can be obtained.

Convention flyers, newsletters, and other mass-mailed announcements will not be considered for use in this column; we prefer to see a cover letter with the announcement as well. **No** call-in listings are accepted. Unless stated otherwise, all dollar values given for U.S. and Canadian conventions are in U.S. currency.

**WARNING:** We are not responsible for incorrect information sent to us by convention staff members. Please check your convention listing carefully! Our wide circulation ensures that over a quarter of a million readers worldwide see each issue. Accurate information is your responsibility.

Copy deadlines are the last Monday of each month, two months prior to the on-sale date of an issue. Thus, the copy deadline for the August issue is the last Monday of June. Announcements for North American and Pacific conventions must be mailed to: Convention Calendar, DRAGON® Magazine, P.O. Box 111, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. Announcements for Europe must be posted an additional month before the deadline to: Convention Calendar, DRAGON® Magazine, TSR Limited, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom.

If a convention listing must be changed because the convention has been cancelled, the dates have changed, or incorrect information has been printed, please contact us immediately. Most questions or changes should be directed to either Robin Jenkins or Roger E. Moore at TSR, Inc., (414) 248-3625 (U.S.A.). Questions or changes concerning European conventions should be directed to TSR Limited, (0223) 212517 (U.K.).

\* indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc. Most product names are trademarks owned by the companies publishing those products. The use of the name of any product without mention of its trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.

## DALLAS FANTASY FAIR, April 7-9

Held at the Marriott Park Central, 7750 I-635 at Coit Road in Dallas, Texas, this gaming convention will feature 140 dealers tables, more than 60 guests, two 24-hour video rooms, Japanimation, 24-hour gaming, four-track programming, a masquerade, an open con suite, an art show and auction, a charity auction, artists' and writers' workshops, autograph sessions, filksinging, dancing, an amateur-film festival, a talent show, and more. Approximately 2,200 people are expected for this event. Admission is \$15 for three days, if paid in advance, or \$20 at the door. One-day memberships will be available at the door; prices are \$8 for Friday, \$10 for Saturday, and \$8 for Sunday. Write to: Bulldog Productions, P.O. Box 820488, Dallas TX 75382; or call: (214) 349-3367.

## GAME FAIRE '89, April 7-9

The 10th-annual GAME FAIRE convention will be held at the Spokane Falls Community College in Spokane, Wash. Events will run from Friday night through Sunday afternoon, and include game tournaments, microarmor and historical miniatures, a video room, dealers' tables, role-playing games, board games, family games, a games auction, and a demonstration by the local SCA. Registration for GAME FAIRE '89 is \$10 prepaid or \$12 at the door. One-day memberships are available at \$5 for Friday or Sunday, or \$6 for Saturday. All profits go to the Wishing Star Foundation, a charity dedicated to helping children. Write to: Merlyn's, W 201 Riverside, Spokane WA 99201; or call: (509) 624-0957.

## ROUNDCON IV, April 7-9

The Round Table Gaming Society will hold this gaming convention at the Russell House Student Union on the University of South Carolina campus. Events will include multiple-round AD&D® and CHAMPIONS\* tournaments, single-event role-playing games of all types, miniatures events, a video room, a miniatures-painting contest, board games, and rooms for open gaming, with awards and door prizes. Preregistration is \$3 if postmarked before March 15; for confirmation of preregistration, please send an SASE. Write to: ROUNDCON IV, USC Box 80018, Columbia SC 29225; or call: (803) 254-2601 or (803) 772-4784.

## GAME CON, April 8

Game Master, Ltd. presents its first gaming convention in the Bergen Mall Auditorium, Route 4 East, Paramus, NJ. (only six miles from the George Washington Bridge). Featured events will include board-game tournaments, AD&D® tournaments, a miniatures-painting contest, and an open-gaming area. Preregistration is \$2; otherwise, admission is \$3 at the door. This convention will open at 10 A.M. and run until

8 P.M. on Saturday. GAME CON is still looking for players and game masters. Gamers may receive more information by writing to: GAME CON, c/o Game Master, Ltd., Village Mall - Lower Promenade, Bergen Mall Shopping Center, Paramus NJ 07652; or call: (201) 843-3308.

## MOUNTAINTOP '89, April 8-9

This gaming convention will be held at Lehigh University in Bethlehem, Pa. Events include an AD&D® tournament, a games auction, and a swap meet. Board, role-playing, and computer games will also be played. Preregistration is \$8 before March 15; thereafter, registration is \$10. Send an SASE to: Earl Kinsley, U.C. Box 276, Lehigh University, Bethlehem PA 18015.

## SCRYCON '89, April 8

Able adventurers are needed to regain lost shards of the Famous Crystal Monolith at SCRYCON '89, the seventh-annual one-day tournament sponsored by the seekers of the Crystal Monolith Gaming Club. This year's convention will be held at the Red Hook Methodist Church in Red Hook, N.Y. (approximately 60 miles south of Albany on Route 9). The tournament will consist of AD&D® tournaments, alternate games, miniatures-painting contests, and our popular used-game flea market. Admission is \$5 for the whole day. Send an SASE to: SCYRON '89, PO. Box 896, Pleasant Valley NY 12569.

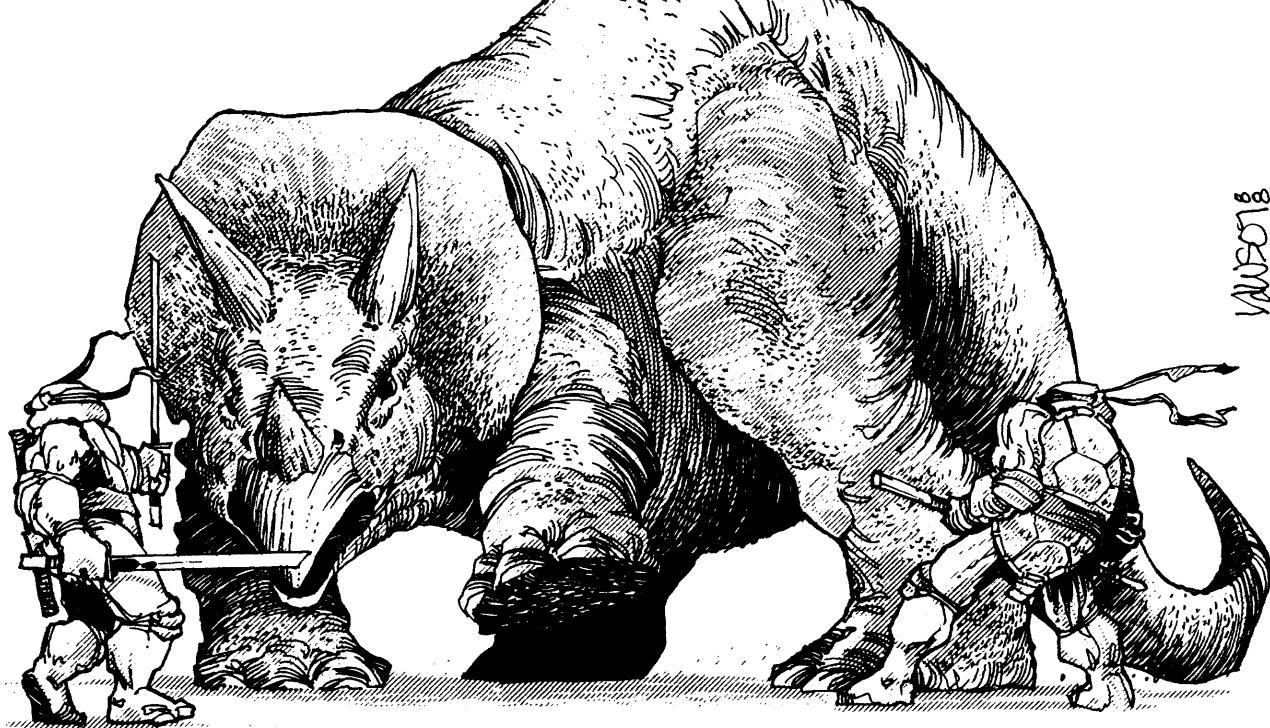
## VALLEYCON II, April 8-9

Sponsored by the Northeast Wisconsin Game Players Association (GPA), this gaming convention will be held at the University of Wisconsin-Green Bay. All forms of gaming will be presented, including a 40' X 39' miniatures battle of the Assault on Hoth, strategic miniatures and board-game battles, and role-playing events ranging from the D&D® and AD&D® games to science-fiction games. Other events include a miniatures-painting contest, door prizes, and more. Ticket prices for game masters are \$3 plus \$2 per event entered in the convention for one day, or \$4.50 plus \$2 per event entered in the convention for two days. To preregister, send your name, address, telephone number, game system you wish to run, and the admission and entry fee (check or money order only) to: VALLEYCON Headquarters, 1211 Morris Avenue, Green Bay WI 54304. Game-master packets and schedules are at the convention. Send an SASE to the address above, or call: Brian Severa at (414) 494-7313.

## BAMACON III, April 14-16

This science-fiction, fantasy, and gaming convention will be held at the Econo-Lodge (formerly the Stagecoach Inn), located at 4810 Skyland Boulevard East in Tuscaloosa, Ala. Special guests include Hal Clement, Nancy Springer, Brad Strickland, Phil Foglio, Mary Hanson-Roberts, Allen Hammack, Dr. Maureen Kendrick, and many others. Featured events include author and artist panels, movies (Wiz-

\* indicates a Canadian convention.



## Time Travel Ninja Turtle Style

### NEW!! Transdimensional Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

Transdimensional TMNT expands the world of mutant animals into the multi-verse of other dimensions and shatters the barriers of time.

In addition to new and old villains, there are mutant dinosaurs, regular dinosaurs, mutant humans, new powers, adventures and a believable system for time travel.

After an unfortunate delay, this exciting, new, sourcebook is now available. Honest!

Compatible with *Heroes Unlimited™* and *Beyond the Supernatural™*. Over 90 pages! \$9.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling.

**Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles & Other Strangeness** captures the adventure and weirdness of the Ninja Turtles' comic book and T.V. show. The rules enable you to create and play any type of mutant animal with a variety of powers, abilities and martial arts. Plus an 8 page comic strip, adventures, the Ninja Turtles and other characters. The complete rule book is only \$9.95. Please add \$1.00 for postage.

**TMNT Adventures** provides five different adventures that will send your characters around the world. Includes the infamous "Death Trials" scenario. \$6.95. Please add \$1.00 for postage.

**TMNT Guide to the Universe** gives you never before revealed data on the Triceratons, and dozens of other aliens which have appeared in the TMNT comic book. Plus rules for space and aerial combat, four adventures and comic strip. \$6.95. Please add \$1.00 for postage.

**TMNT Sourcebook: After the Bomb!** A science fiction extrapolation of our world decades after nuclear holocaust and where mutant animals are the new order of life. Plus six adventures, maps and world description. Great Stuff! \$6.95. Please add \$1.00 for postage.

**TMNT Sourcebook: Road Hogs!** An "After the Bomb" companion of post-holocaust mayhem on the highways of the shattered West Coast. Vehicle combat rules, 20 new animal mutations and four adventures complete this package. \$6.95. Please add \$1.00 for postage.

**TMNT Sourcebook: Mutants Down Under™**! An "After the Bomb" companion of post holocaust adventure in Australia. Over 20 new mutant animals, man-eating plants, the Dream Time Sorcerer, adventures and more. \$6.95 plus \$1.00 for postage.

#### Coming this Summer! Adventures in the Microsphere.

A mad scientist shrinks your heroes to the size of an ant to pit them against a horde of insect predators. A *sourcebook for Heroes Unlimited™ and TMNT*.

**Ninjas & Superspies**, a complete new role-playing game that is interchangeable with *Heroes Unlimited* and *Ninja Turtles*. Play superspies with high-tech gimmicks and cybernetic implants. Or play martial art masters with unusual powers. Includes 39 forms of martial arts, secret organizations, secret identities, cyborgs and more. \$14.95. Please add \$1.50 for postage.

**The Revised Heroes Unlimited RPG** enables you to create any type of comic book super character; robots, cyborgs, aliens, martial arts masters, super spies, psionics, mutants, magic and more! *Heroes Unlimited* is still the only game that covers every aspect of the comic book hero! 248 pages, Compatible with TMNT. \$19.95. Please add \$2.00 for postage.

#### Complete Catalog

Send 50¢ postage and handling to receive the complete catalog of our fantasy, superhero, and science fiction role-playing games and supplements.

Palladium Books®  
Dept. D  
5926 Lonyo  
Detroit, MI 48210

## Available at Hobby Stores and Comic Book Shops everywhere!

Copyright © 1989 Kevin Siembieda.

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles are a registered trademark and copyright © 1984, 1988 Mirage Studios.

ards, Highlander, Heavy Metal, Star Trek, The Princess Bride, and more), an art show and auction, a Friday night ice cream reception, an AD&D® team tournament with \$210 in cash prizes, many other tournaments with prizes, filksinging, author readings, a Saturday night costume contest (with cash prizes), a masquerade ball (right after the contest), exhibitions, parties, a fantastic dealers' bazaar, and an all-you-can-eat banquet (\$6, scheduled for Sunday at 10 A.M.). Preregistration is \$20, or \$25 at the door. Dealers' tables are \$40 (includes one free membership). T-shirts are \$7 with preregistration, or \$10 at the convention. Hotel rates are \$29.38 for one to four people (mention BAMA-CON III). Write to: BAMA-CON III, University of Alabama, PO. Box 6542, Tuscaloosa AL 35486; or call Dave at: (205) 758-4577; or Steven at: (205) 758-2186.

#### **LEPRECON 15, April 14-16**

LEPRECON is an art-oriented science-fiction and fantasy convention with a strong gaming focus. Events will be held at the Phoenix Hyatt Regency in sunny, downtown Phoenix, Ariz. Guests of honor are author Chelsea Quinn Yarbro and artist Richard Hescox. Gaming events include AD&D® (Monster Mash and more), BATTLETECH®, microarmor, WARHAMMER® FANTASY BATTLE, GURPS®, STAR WARS®, and EMPIRE BUILDER® games. Other events include special workshops and panels, a miniatures-painting contest, a used-games auction, open gaming, check-out games, and more. Regular activities include an art show, a dealers' room, movies, Japanimation, computers, panels, parties, and other great stuff. Registration is \$25. Write to: LEPRECON, PO. Box 26665, Tempe AZ 85282; for gaming information, write to: Don Harrington, 3505 East Campbell #14, Phoenix AZ 85018; or call: (602) 956-1344 (before 10 P.M. MST).

#### **DEF-CON I, April 15-16**

Sponsored by THE CLUB, this gaming convention will be held at the Howard Johnson's in Portage, Ind. (intersection of Route 20 and U.S. 249). Special events include group vs. group role-playing, and RPGA™ Network and computer tournaments. Other events include AD&D®, MARVEL SUPER HEROES®, CHILL\*, TWILIGHT: 2000\*, and BOOT HILL® games. Fees are \$3 preregistered, or \$5 at the door. Prices are from free to \$3 per game. Write to: David Machin, 719 Juniper Road, Valparaiso IN 46383; or call: (219) 759-2530.

#### **GAMEMASTER '89, April 15**

Boise, Idaho's favorite gaming convention will again be held in the Student Union Building of Boise State University. Featured games will include AD&D®, MEGATRAVELLER®, CAR WARS®, WARHAMMER®, BATTLETECH®, GURPS®, STAR TREK®, STAR FLEET BATTLES®, MARVEL SUPER HEROES®, and ZOMAX® games, with open gaming, miniatures contests, and an auction. Our guest of honor, Gary Thomas, will explain how to get your role-playing modules published. We will also have a *Star Trek* trivia competition. Registration will be \$5 at the door or \$4 if your preregistration is received before April 8. To preregister, write to: The Gamemaster's Guild, 4948 Kootenai, Suite 204, Boise ID 83705; or call the Gamemaster's Guild at: (208) 338-1410.

#### **PATTECON BETA, April 15-16**

Sponsored by the Platteville Gaming Association, this two-day convention will be held at the Student Center of the University of Wisconsin-

Platteville. Gaming events will begin at 9 A.M. and run until 9 P.M. on Saturday and will begin at 9 A.M. and run until 5 P.M. on Sunday. Our featured guest will be E. Gary Gygax. Special events include a LASER TAG® competition, a miniatures contest, and an RPGA™ Network AD&D® tournament. Other game events will be announced at the door. Admission for both days is \$7 at the door, or \$5 if paid in advance. Send an SASE to: Platteville Gaming Association, PO. Box 109, Platteville WI 53818.

#### **AMIGOCON 4, April 21-23**

This science-fiction, fantasy, and gaming convention will be held at the Holiday Inn Sunland Park in El Paso, Tex. Melinda Snodgrass is author guest of honor, and Frank Kelly Freas is artist guest of honor. Other guests include Walter Jon Williams, Rick and Pati Cook, Jennifer Robertson, Mel White, and George Alec Effinger. Advance membership fees are \$12. Registrations purchased at the door are \$15 for all three days, or \$7.50 for one day. Write to: AMIGOCON 4, PO. Box 3177, El Paso TX 79923.

#### **CHATTANOOGA COMICS, CARDS, & COLLECTABLES SHOW, April 21-23**

This semiannual collectors' show will be held at the Eastgate Mall on Brainerd Road, just off I-75, in Chattanooga, Tenn. Show hours are 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. Friday and Saturday, and 11 A.M. to 6 P.M. Sunday. Guests will include representatives from Marvel Comics. Events will include: an AD&D® tournament (which begins Friday, with winners announced Sunday); an ongoing DRAGONLANCE® board game; video showings of *Star Trek Bloopers*, *The X-Men*, and more; an auction hosted by our own Freddy Krueger; and a costume contest Saturday night. Admission is free! The entire mall is the showroom area; it will include comic books, baseball cards, *Star Trek* and Dr. Who memorabilia, Japanimation, gaming, and more. Dealer tables are \$100 each, or \$150 for two. Tables are 8' long. Write to: Amazing World of Fantasy, 2518-C Shorter Avenue, Rome GA 30161; or call: Dana Pinkard (show chairperson) at (404) 235-2179, or Patrick Swinford at (404) 234-5309.

#### **GALACTIC TREKFEST, April 21-23**

This science-fiction and gaming convention will be held at the Henry VIII Hotel in St. Louis, Mo. Guests of honor include Richard Hatch, Merritt Butrick, Bill Mumy, and others. Special events include a banquet, open gaming, contests, costuming, regional science-fiction meetings, convention rooms, and dealers' tables. Weekend passes by preregistration are \$20; other passes are available by inquiry or may be purchased at the door. Over 33 events in all will be sponsored at this convention, including an acting class by Richard Hatch, all-night videos and gaming, and more. Write to: GALACTIC TREKFEST, 640 White Street, Belleville IL 62221; or call: (618) 233-2404.

#### **SALUTE '89, April 21-23**

This gaming convention will be held at the Best Western King's Inn, 5411 Kingsway, Burnaby, B.C., Canada. Featured events will include table-top miniatures, board gaming, and fantasy role-playing. In addition, 7th-edition 15mm Ancients, SQUAD LEADER®, and D&D® tournaments and a miniatures-painting contest will be held, along with trade stands and a swap meet. Write to: Barry Kemp, Convention Director, SALUTE '89, 5850 Rumble Street, Burnaby, B.C., CANADA V5J 2C4; or call: (604) 526-4463 or (604) 437-3038.

#### **AGOG: A GATHERING OF GAMERS, April 22-23**

The University of Arizona Historical Games Society invites one and all to their second-annual gathering of gamers, to be held in the main ballroom of the University of Arizona Student Union. Tournaments are offered for TRAVELLER®, MUSTANGS AND MESSE-SCHIMDTS®, JOHNNY REB®, BATTLETECH®, CIRCUS IMPERIUM®, WARHAMMER 40,000®, and AD&D® games. Open gaming will be offered. Role-playing, board, and miniatures gamers are encouraged to attend this event. A game auction will also be held; all attendees are invited to participate (bring your old games). Registration for this convention is \$3 for each day, or \$5 for the weekend. Write to: Melissa Kay Giffords, 2859 North Soldiers Trail, Tucson AZ 85749; or call her at: (602) 749-4070. You may also call Robert Orman at: (602) 299-1315.

#### **COSCON 89, April 22**

Sponsored again this year by the Circle of Swords, this one-day gaming convention will be held at the Butler County Community College in Butler, Pa. Scheduled events will include RPGA™ Network tournaments, board games, miniatures events, and other role-playing games. Also included is a dealers' room and a miniatures-painting contest. Registration is \$6 until March 31, and \$8 thereafter. Send an SASE to: COSCON, c/o Dave Schnur, 127 Crosslands Road, Butler PA 16001; or call: (412) 287-6797 or (412) 283-1159.

#### **ONCE UPON A CON, April 28-30**

The International Fantasy Gaming Society will sponsor its first-ever gaming convention in Denver, Colo. Guests of honor will include Larry Niven and David L. Arneson. Events will include IFGS live gaming, seminars, a live tournament maze, board and role-playing games, an art show and auction, a costume contest and ball, and a variety of science-fiction and fantasy programs. The convention will be held at the Holiday Inn, I-25 at 120th Avenue in Denver, Colo. Special room rates are available. Write to: ONCE UPON A CON, PO. Box 16436, Colorado Springs CO 80935; or call Mark Matthews-Simmons at: (303) 499-2812.

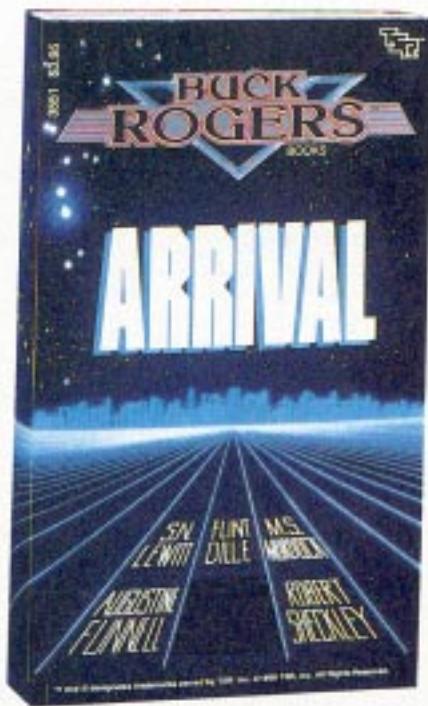
#### **WERECON X, April 28-30**

This year's WERECON role-playing game convention will be sponsored by the Detroit Gaming Center and the City of Detroit Recreation Department, and will be held at the Lightouse Center on Riverside Drive in Detroit, Mich. Guests will include Erick Wujcik (designer of the TEENAGE MUTANT NINJA TURTLES®, REVISED RECON®, and NINJAS AND SUPER-SPIES® games) and a stellar cast of Detroit's finest game masters. A complete schedule of role-playing games and tournaments will be featured. There will be no dealers room at this convention. Registration for WERECON X is free. Game fees per event range from \$1 to \$4. Write to: Erick Wujcik, PO. Box 1623, Detroit MI 48231; or call: (313) 833-3016.

#### **THE WIZARD'S CHALLENGE, April 28-30**

This seventh-annual convention will be held at the Victoria Inn in Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada. Tournaments will include an AD&D® team tournament, and BATTLETECH®, STAR FLEET BATTLES®, CAR WARS®, and ADVANCED SQUAD LEADERS® events. Other features will include board and role-playing games, miniatures events, demonstrations of games, movies, a games auction, and a closing-night Medieval

# THE ARRIVAL OF EARTH'S GREATEST HERO HAS JUST BEEN BOOKED.



The name Buck Rogers is symbolic of exciting future science adventures and a special brand of heroism...

And, in 1989, Earth's greatest hero arrives in the 25th Century...to save Earth from becoming a polluted ruin at the hands of the evil Martian empire!

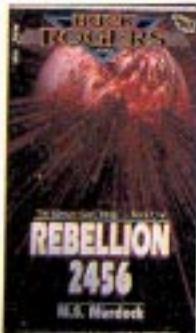
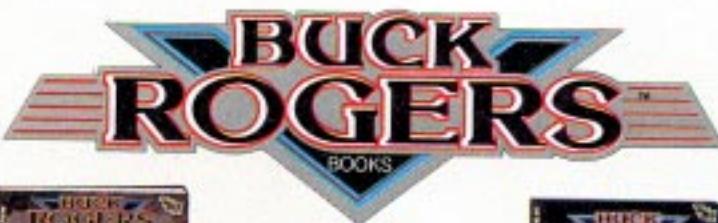
What better way for readers to witness Buck's battle for the 25th century than through the launch of THE book line of the future—*Buck Rogers™ Books*!

ARRIVAL, a collection of novellas about the 25th century's greatest heroes and villains, includes stories by such well-known science fiction writers as M.S. Murdock, Augustine Funnell, Robert Sheckley, and Flint Dille, grandson of John Flint Dille, creator of Buck Rogers.

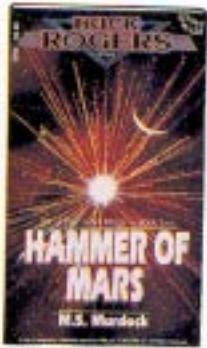
Available April 1989

Following ARRIVAL, M.S. Murdock presents the MARTIAN WARS trilogy, including REBELLION 2456, HAMMER OF MARS and ARMAGEDDON OFF VESTA.

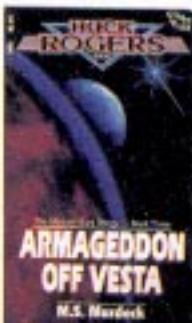
So plan now to book the arrival of Earth's greatest hero...with the line of the future—*Buck Rogers Books*!



JUNE 1989



SEPTEMBER 1989



NOVEMBER 1989

BUCK ROGERS is a trademark used under license from The Dille Family Trust. ©1989 The Dille Family Trust. All Rights Reserved. The TSR logo is a trademark owned by TSR, Inc.

Feast. Admission is \$5 for the entire weekend. The AD&D® tournament fee is \$20; other game fees may vary. Write to: Ken McGovern, c/o The Wizards Corner II, 2124B Broad Street, Regina, Saskatchewan, CANADA, S4P 1Y5; or call: (306) 757-8544.

#### **UMF-CON, April 29-30**

This convention will be held at the Student Center at the University of Maine at Farmington, in Farmington, Maine. CHAMPIONS\*, World War II miniatures, TOP SECRET/S.I.™, BATTLE-SYSTEM™, AD&D®, and DIPLOMACY\* games will be featured, with live mysteries, board games, and contests for miniatures painting and art. Admission is \$5, with a \$2 charge per game. Send an SASE to: Table Gaming Club, c/o Student Life Office, Student Center, 5 South Street, Farmington ME 04928.

#### **MISCON 4, May 6-7**

Science fiction, fantasy, and gaming will be the subjects of this convention, to be held at the Holiday Inn, 200 South Pattee Street in Missoula, Mont. Room rates are \$32.50 per night for single occupancy; call (406)721-8550 to make reservations. Vonda McIntyre is author guest of honor; Dan Reeder is artist guest of honor; Glen (Scruffy) Hammer is fan guest of honor; and Ray Beauvais is gaming guest of honor. Events will include an art show, a masquerade party, original Japanimation, dances, SCA events, gaming, videos, writers' workshops, a computer room, an art gallery, a dealers' room, panels, and an auction. Membership rates are \$16 until April 15, and \$20 at the door; one-day memberships are \$12 at the door. Children under six years of age get in free with their parents; children 6-12 years of age get in for half price. Dealers' tables (6' X 2') may be purchased for \$40 (membership included). Write to: MISCON, Box 9363, Missoula MT 59807; or call (406) 549-1435.

#### **AMERICAN GAMES FAIR, May 11-13**

Communications, Conferences, and Exhibitions, Ltd. is the organizer of this event, which will take place at the Madison Square Garden Exhibition Rotunda. All categories of games are included in the scope of this show, including: board, trivia, card, magic, adult, party, VCR, sporting, video, juvenile, educational, action-and-skill, battery-operated, computer, and electronic games. To facilitate trade buying, the first day of the show is designated as a "trade-only day." Consumers will be allowed to attend the last days of this three-day event. A program of special events and entertainment will run throughout the duration of the show. Write to: Mary E. Gray, CCE Ltd., 122 East 42nd Street, Suite 1121, New York NY 10168; or call her at: (212) 867-5159, (212) 682-6232 (fax), or 425442 MEDIA (Telex).

#### **NASHCON '89, May 12-14**

Sponsored by HMGS-Midsouth and Games Extraordinaire, this miniatures-gaming convention will take place at the Music City Rodeway Inn in Nashville, Tenn. Special guests include Scott Bowden of Empire Games, Mark Blackmon of Empire Miniatures, Atley Turner of Frontier Miniatures, Richard Houston of Lizard's Grin, RSM Ltd., Rudy Nelson (author of Garde du Corps), and Mark Campbell (author of *Close Action*). Historical-miniatures events will include Napoleonic, American Civil War, American Revolution and Colonial-era battles, as well as microarmor, Age of Sail, and ACW naval battles. Alternative gaming will include WARHAMMER\* 40,000, WARHAMMER\* FANTASY BATTLE, WARHAMMER\* SIEGE, BATTLETECH\*, and

STAR FLEET BATTLES\* events. Other features include seminars, a dealers' room, a game auction, and a gamers' flea market. Registration is \$10 in advance and \$15 at the door. Hotel rates are \$42 a night; accommodations may be arranged through Games Extraordinaire. Write to: NASHCON '89, c/o Games Extraordinaire, 109 Donelson Pike, Nashville TN 37214; or call: (800) 777-GAME, toll-free.

#### **BEACH TREK '89, May 19-21**

This Star Trek convention will be held at the Holiday Inn Executive Center in Virginia Beach, Va. Guests include Walter Koenig, A. C. Crispin, and Bjo Thimble. Write to: BEACH TREK '89, c/o VISTA, PO. Box 62854, Virginia Beach VA 23462.

#### **CON WEST, May 19-21**

This gaming convention will be held at St. John's College in Santa Fe, N. Mex. Featured events will include AD&D®, BATTLETECH\*, WARHAMMER\*, ROLEMASTER\*, STAR FLEET BATTLES\*, RISK\*, DIPLOMACY\*, AIR SUPERIORITY\*, UP FRONT\*, AXIS AND ALLIES\*, CIVILIZATION\*, SQUAD LEADER\*, SUPREMACY\*, PARANOIA\*, STAR TREK\*, PANZER GRUPPE\*, and other games. Preregistration is \$9. At-the-door fees are \$13 for two days and \$10 for one. Send an SASE to: Christian Eddleman, 1160 Camino De La Cruz Blanca, Santa Fe NM 87501; or call him at: (505) 984-2063. When writing, please list the games you wish to play.

#### **CON\*CEPTION '89, May 20-21**

The New England Games and Comics Club is proud to announce its 1989 CON\*CEPTION, to be held at the Multi-Purpose Center in Lewiston, Maine. Guests will include Steve Stern, Paul Pelletier, and Dan Cote from the internationally circulated Zen Comics. Events will include AD&D®, D&D®, TOP SECRET/S.I.®, and MARVEL SUPER HEROES® games, along with TWILIGHT: 2000\*, VILLAINS AND VIGILATES\*, PLAY-DOH WARS\*, and many other events. Contests will include art, miniatures-painting, costume, and trivia events; with cash prizes awarded in several. Other features will include an art and game auction, and a large dealers' room. Preregistration is \$5 for NEGACC members and \$7 for nonmembers; at-the-door fees are \$6 for NEGACC members and \$8 for nonmembers. Gaming sessions are \$3 each. For additional information, NEGACC memberships, club and dealers' tables, or preregistration information, write to: NEGACC, c/o Sheldon T. Hussiere, Star Route Box 160, Poland Spring ME 04274; or call: (207) 998-2682.

#### **GAMEATHON '89, May 26-28**

Join the Schenectady Wargamer's Association for its 10th-annual charity convention held at the Studio of Bridge and Games at 1639 Eastern Parkway in Schenectady, N.Y. Charity-rated RPGA™ Network tournaments will be offered, including a new three-round AD&D® game event. There will be miniatures, role-playing, and board games; a costume contest; a games auction; and a banquet. Basic registration for the weekend is \$20. Write to: The Schenectady Wargamer's Association, 1639 Eastern Parkway, Schenectady NY 12309; or call: (518)346-3773.

#### **GAMESCAUCUS II, May 26-29**

TriGaming Associates will hold this convention at the Concord Hilton located at 1970 Diamond Boulevard in Concord, Calif. Special guest of honor will be Dave Arneson. Featured events will include AD&D®, D&D®, BATTLETECH\*, and

CHAMPIONS\*, TWILIGHT: 2000\*, WARHAMMER\* 40,000, TAC AIR\*, SEVENTH FLEET\*, AXIS AND ALLIES\*, and TALISMAN\* games. Also featured will be 15mm and 25mm Ancients, Renaissance, World War II, and Modern miniatures events, worldwide DIPLOMACY\* games, and more. For hotel reservations, call: (415)827-2000. Be sure to mention TriGaming Associates or GAMESCAUCUS II to receive a special room rate. Registration for all three days is \$15 before May 1, or \$20 at the door. Single-day memberships are \$10 at the door. For convention registration or more information, write to: TriGaming Associates, PO. Box 4867, Walnut Creek CA 94596-0867.

#### **INTERDIMENSIONS I, May 26-28**

This first science-fiction and gaming convention will be held at the Omni Netherland Hotel in downtown Cincinnati, Ohio. Sponsored by Keepers of the Balance, the events include RPGA™ Network tournaments, a miniatures-painting contest, panels, an art show, a costume contest, a banquet, and more. Guests of honor include Tim Zahn, RPGA™ Network coordinator Jean Rabe, and artist Gary M. Williams. Registration is \$20 at the door. One-day rates will be available. Volunteers and judges are needed. Send an SASE to: INTERDIMENSIONS I, PO. Box 266, Batesville IN 47006-0266; or call: Robert Westerman any time after 7 p.m. EST at (812) 852-4542.

#### **LITTLE WARS '89, May 26-28**

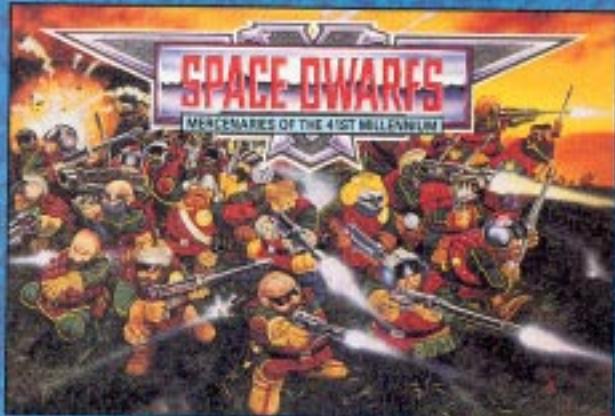
LITTLE WARS, one of the premier wargaming conventions, will be held in the Bone Convention Center on the Illinois State University campus in Normal, Ill. All major miniatures lines will be represented, mostly by the manufacturers. There will be over 100 open games, plus a National Team Ancients Championship sponsored by NASAMW. We are also pleased to host the National Pike and Shot Championship. This convention will be hosted by HMGS-Midwest and its affiliate, the Central Illinois Tabletop Warriors. Admission is \$6 per day or \$8 for the weekend. HMGS members receive a \$2 discount off the admission price. Write to: LITTLE WARS, c/o Todd Fisher, 6010 North Marmora, Chicago IL 60646.

#### **V-CON 17, May 26-28**

\*  
V-CON, Vancouver's annual science-fiction convention, will be held at the University of British Columbia campus in Vancouver, B.C. The theme of this year's convention is "Humor and Satire in Science Fiction." Guests of honor include Spider Robinson, Robert Sheckley, and Bob Shaw. Events will include panel discussions, an art show, videos, gaming, a writers' workshop, a costume bacchanal and dance, a dealers' room, and "guerrilla" theater. Membership for the weekend is \$18 Canadian (\$16 U.S.) until March 31, and \$24 Canadian (\$20 U.S.) at the door. One-day memberships will be available at the door at a cost of \$10 for Friday or Sunday, and \$15 for Saturday. Room rates at Totem Residence will be \$26 Canadian for a single and \$40 Canadian for a double. Write to: V-CON 17, PO. Box 48478, Bentall Centre, Vancouver, B.C., CANADA, V7X 1A2.

# SPACE DWARFS

MERCENARIES OF THE 41ST MILLENNIUM



This box contains 36 Space Dwarf mercenary warriors with a choice of weapons. These hard plastic kits allow a vast range of poses and modelling options.

Assembly and painting required.



WARHAMMER  
40,000

GAMES™  
WORKSHOP



AVAILABLE SPRING

CITADEL  
MINIATURES

## Editorial

Continued from page 3

away all the harder.)

The darkness fell away and there was the demon, not Demogorgon but it hardly mattered as it was one of those brutal 11-HD Type IVs. It grinned through its boar's tusks and traced a *symbol of fear* in the air as the paladin spurred his horse and charged the monster. The paladin made his saving throw and cut through the demon with his sword – easy enough to do as the demon was a projected image. The demon just laughed.

Enraged, the paladin began cursing the demon in language that most of us assumed paladins would scarcely admit to knowing, much less using, but the most telling insult was "coward." I figured that any demon worth his evilness would take offense at being called a coward by a mere mortal, so the projected image vanished – and the real demon appeared on the road, roaring out its own challenge. It began tracing another symbol in the air as the paladin charged again.

The paladin made his saving throw and struck at the demon –

and his sword bounced off the demon's hide, as the sword wasn't powerful enough to affect the monster. The paladin's player realized his character had only one weapon left that might do the trick. Wheeling his horse around and coming back for another charge, the paladin drew his *dagger +2*, then leaped off his horse and tackled the demon.

Had this been any other player, I would have pointed out the usual problems involved in leaping off a charging horse in plate mail to tackle a 10'-tall demon with a dagger, but the paladin's player had that look on his face that said he was really into it. He wanted that demon badly. He got it. Screaming and roaring, the paladin and the demon tore into each other, dagger against claws and teeth. The paladin slammed home every attack, but so did the demon. Worse yet, the demon began to levitate itself and the paladin over the road. Dice rolled, blood flew, hit points plummeted, and the other players began shouting, "Get 'im! Get that thing!"

The demon died at an altitude of

about 100'. Its levitation spell shut off. The paladin, still attacking, clung to the demon's body all the way down. When the rest of the party finally mustered the courage to ride back, they found the paladin – in the single digits of hit points, but alive.

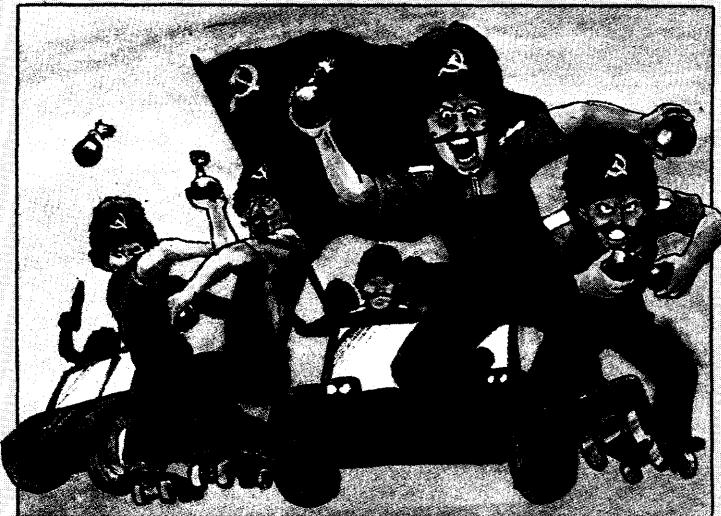
"Got 'im," said the paladin, brushing himself off.

A legend came to life that evening though we had not meant to create one. We had courage, heroism, danger, and excitement, all there in the rec room of an Army barracks far from home. Ten years later, the thrill and the glory of that paladin's triumph still live with me. It doesn't matter that the paladin wasn't even my character.

I like a lot of things about role-playing games – the friends, the laughter, the bad puns, the munchies – but creating a legend is the best part of all. It sure beats playing bridge.

*Roger Moore*

## Why Are These Commies Running?



A  
**PARANOIA**  
**PARANOIA**  
**PARANOIA**  
ADVENTURE

To be first in line to buy *The People's Glorious Revolutionary Adventure*, of course!

Suppose ... just suppose there really *is* such a thing as a Communist Controlled Complex Population (CCCP). What is life like in Alpha State?

### This Adventure Reveals All!

Everything you always wanted to know about Communism but were Terminated for asking—in this new *Paranoia* adventure! So don your furry babushka and get set to play a Commie Mutant Traitor out to overthrow Alpha Complex.

### Tovarich Computer!

FROM

**WEST END GAMES**

RD3 Box 2345  
Honesdale, PA 18431



## Letters

Continued from page 3

Dear Editor,

Your readers are interested in adventure, mystery, and romance. We at Mush Alaska offer a unique adventure that will be of interest to them: a trip to Mount McKinley via dog sled.

*Yes, yes, a trip to Mount McKinley by dog sled would be a wonderful idea for many of our readers. We quite agree.*

Dear Dragon:

I would think that many young people might not try to get things published, thinking that anything they write would be inferior to most DRAGON articles. I would like to point out something to these people. If you've seen many recent issues of DRAGON Magazine, you're bound to have noticed the name of Jeff Grub. What most people don't realize is that Mr. Grub is in ninth grade. I happen to know this because he rides my bus, which means that he is just one of us young folk. Yet he has had many articles published in DRAGON Magazine, he has written a TSR module, and he's even designed the MARVEL SUPER HEROES® game. Not to say that Jeff is necessarily your average teenager, but nonetheless.

*Though the Jeff Grubb (two b's) who works at TSR long ago left the ninth grade, your letter gave us many hours of enjoyment. We thank you. Jeff liked your letter, too, despite us.*

Dear Dragon:

I'm 14 and my brother has a very powerful assassin and he said he would whip the snot out of the most powerful demon. I want to know how I can defeat my brother's character. I'll give you some information about him. [Half page of character statistics follow.]

*We suggest using the eraser on a #2 pencil. That should do the trick.*

Dear Dragon:

Want me to send you a quick and easy system for picking up girls, using the 30-sided die?

*Yes, but not for publication.*

**Support research.**

American Heart Association  
WE'RE FIGHTING FOR YOUR LIFE

# no elves...



Tired of "look-alike" fantasy games? Then journey to **TALISLANTA** — a fantastic campaign world populated by Wizard Hunters, Astromancers, Black Savants, Exomorphs, Wind Demons, and best of all no elves...

For a free catalogue send S.A.S.E. to

**Bard Games**

P.O. Box 7724  
Greenwich, CT 06836

**The Chronicles of Talislanta**  
World Book: \$12.00

**The Talislantan Handbook**  
Campaign Book: \$9.95

**A Naturalist's Guide to Talislanta:**  
\$12.00

**The Talislanta Sorcerer's Guide**  
Magic Supplement: \$12.00

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton,  
and finer hobby stores.

**FREE SHIPPING!**

**FAST DELIVERY!**

## SBE Games

Toll-Free Order Line

**1-800-225-9709**

### AD&D® Books & Accessories

#### Player's Handbook

New Edition! ..... \$20.00

AD&D® Dungeon Master Guide

New Edition Available May ..... \$15.00

Monster Manual (I or II) ..... \$15.00

AD&D®GREYHAWK®Adventures. \$15.00

AD&D® Legends and Lore ..... \$15.00

Dungeon Master's Screen ..... \$6.00

Call for all hardcover AD&D® books!

Watch For Coming New Editions!

### DRAGONLANCE®

DL12 Dragons of Faith ..... \$6.00

DL13 Dragons of Truth ..... \$6.00

DL14 Dragons of Triumph ..... \$6.00

DL15 Mists of Krynn ..... \$10.00

DL16 World of Krynn ..... \$8.95

We have all modules in stock — CALL!

### FORGOTTEN REALMS™

FR3 Empires of the Sands ..... \$7.95

FR4 The Magister ..... \$7.95

FR5 The Savage Frontier ..... \$7.95

FR6 Dreams of the Red Wizards .. \$7.95

### TOP SECRET/S.I.™

Espionage Game Set ..... \$15.00

Guns, Gadgets, Getaway Gear ..... \$8.95

Call for all your TOPSECRETS/SI™ needs!

### GAMMA WORLD®

GAMMA WORLD® Game ..... \$15.00

GW1 Legion of Gold ..... \$5.50

GW Character Record Sheets ..... \$6.00

### SPI™ Games

COBRA™ Game ..... \$20.00

The Blue And The Grey™ Game ... \$15.00

### Family Games

BULLWINKLE and ROCKY ..... \$15.00

RED STORM RISING™ Game ..... \$19.95

Hunt For Red October™ Game .... \$19.95

CALL for other games!

### Ordering Information...

- Orders shipped from inventory next day.
- Credit cards accepted. Personal checks will be cleared before the order is shipped. COD orders add \$2.00.
- No Sales Tax—Orders Outside Wyoming are not charged sales tax. Wyoming Customers add 3% tax.
- Business Hours : 7AM to 7PM MST Mon-Sat.
- Mail Orders—Please include your phone number on all mail orders. Send mail orders to:

**SBE Games**

P.O.Box 249

Laramie, WY 82070

within Wyoming call 742-2045

\* and ® designate trademarks owned or licensed by TSR, Inc.

# DRAGONMIRTH

April Fool's Special Edition

by Mark Heath

**WATER BED  
DEPT.**



"I'm looking for a bed that's black and lagoonish."

by Joseph T. Pillsbury

"...WELL, THEY WERE PLENTY FRIENDLY,  
'TIL YOU BROUGHT UP THAT WART THING..."

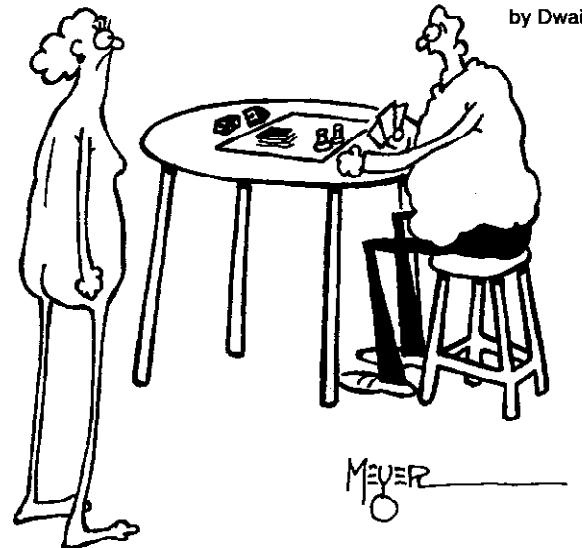




by Walt Hackensmith

"Boy Aladdin!  
You rub me the wrong way!"

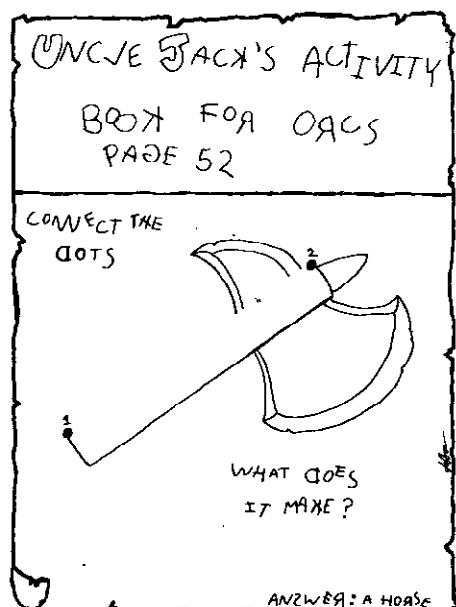
HACKENSMITH



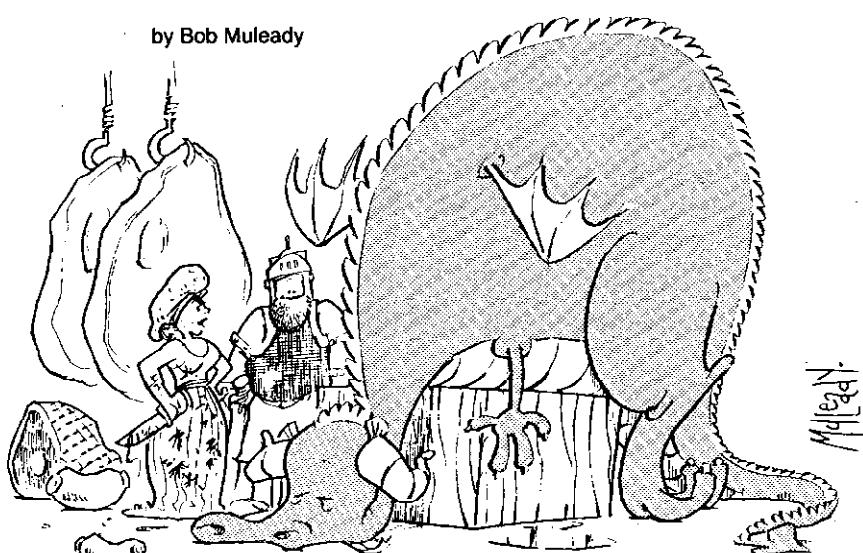
by Dwain Meyer

"What do you mean I pay more  
attention to my fantasy games  
than I do to you?"

MEYER



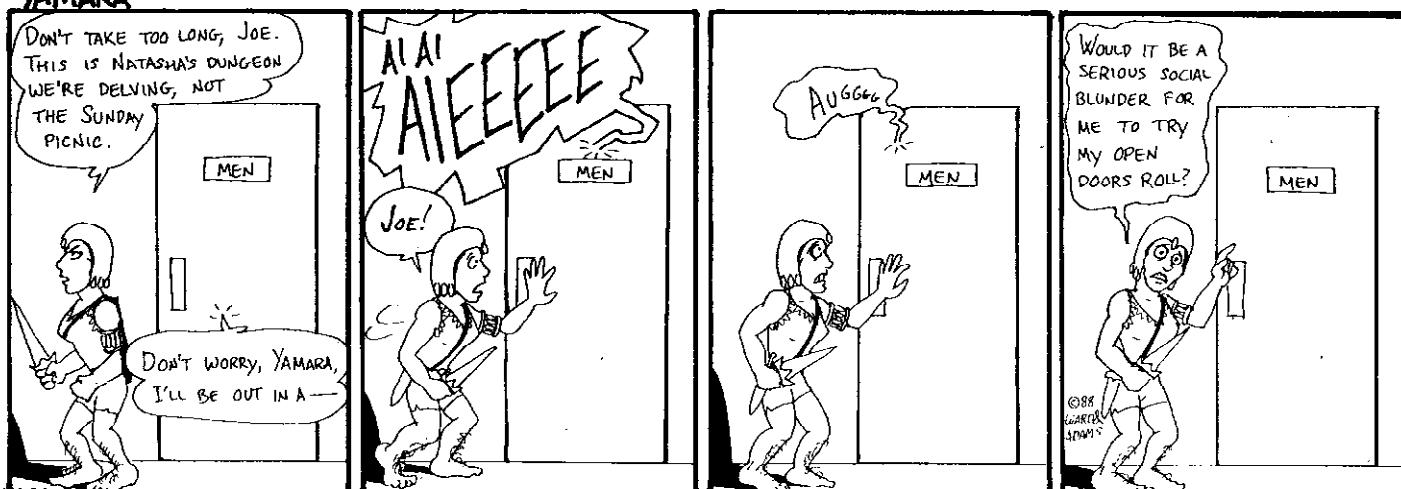
by Bob Muleady



"Just once, I'd like to catch them  
and let you clean them!"

by Josh Jeffries

### YAMARA



©88  
JOSH  
JEFFRIES



"When serenading your sweetheart. . . .  
make sure you have the right house!!"

# That Was Then...

In 1926, an innovative magazine made its debut, with Hugo Gernsback as editor. Gernsback's goal was simple: create a forum dedicated to the publication of speculative fiction. In those days, AMAZING® Stories provided an exciting vision of the future.



FEBRUARY



# ...This is Now

Today, AMAZING Stories continues its dedication to excellence. The look of the magazine has changed in the past 60 years, but the commitment to quality remains. Characterized by superb fiction and stunning illustration, AMAZING Stories still provides an exciting vision of the future.

If subscription card is missing, write to:  
Subscriptions, AMAZING Stories, P.O. Box 72089, Chicago IL 60678

AMAZING® Stories –  
for over 60 years, the  
best in science fiction,  
fantasy, and horror.

TWAS A TIME OF OGRES AND OF DRAGONS, OF MAGIC AND OF DEMONS... A TIME OF WITCHCRAFT, OF SORCERY, AND OF SEEMINGLY ENDLESS RUN-ON SENTENCES... BUT MOSTLY, IT WAS A TIME OF...

# Bludgeons & Blagons

BY JOHN LAKEY

WITHIN THE VAST DIMLIT FOREST OF NORTHERN SCAPIA, THERE STOOD AN ANCIENT WIZARD TREE. FOR THE WIZARD CLEVER ENOUGH TO SOLVE IT'S PUZZLE, THE TREE OFFERED GREAT POWER. FOR THOSE NOT SO QUICK HOWEVER, THE TREE GRANTED COMEUPPANCE OF QUITE A DIFFERENT SORT.

STAND AND ANSWER WIZARD TREE, I CHALLENGE THEE TO RIDDLE ME!

MORONS

WOODEN !?

HAIR LIP !

IDIOT !

SHUT UP !

ERE COMES ONE NOW

WOODEN WANT TO BE IN HIS SHOES

"WHAT HATH MEAT, YET HATH NO BONE ?"

"UPON WHOSE HEART THE SUN'S NOT SHONE !"



JOY, I KNOW  
THIS ONE!  
I HEARD IT  
JUST THE  
OTHER DAY  
AT BRANSHIRE  
PUB.

'STASHED IN  
SQUERRELLY'S  
BURROWED  
NEST'

"OR INSIDE TURKEY'S  
STILL COOKED BREAST."



FAMILY TREASURES HELD SO  
DEAR... STATE NOW YOUR  
ANSWER...

LOUD AND CLEAR!

OR WAS  
IT NIMWIRE'S  
PUB?  
NO, NO IT  
WAS BRANSHIRE'S



BRANSHIRE'S!  
NO, I MEAN...

NUTS!

KER-  
POOF!  
CORRECT...  
AND BETTER  
LATE THAN  
NEVER

END

# SNARF QUEST

#68

© ELMORE

EFFIM, BEING TOTALLY OUT OF CONTROL, BOUNCED HIS WAY DEEPER INTO THE FOREST.

AFTER TWO DAYS OF TRIAL AND ERROR, EFFIM FINALLY LEARNED TO FLY!

WOW! I KNOCKED OUT ONE OF THOSE OUTLAWS... BUT WHERE AM I GOING?

BLAP

SPONG

SPLAT

HEY, I'M IN CONTROL! GREAT! I CAN GO IN ANY DIRECTION THAT I WANT... WOW!!

B-BUT I'M TOTALLY LOST! WHAT AM I GONNA DO?

HELLO, HANDSOME! WHERE ARE YOU GOING?

WHA? I-I'M LOST!!

YOU LOOK A LIL' DIFFERENT FROM MY SPECIES, BUT A STRONG YOUNG MAN LIKE YOU IS HARD TO FIND. GOSH, YOU HAVE SUCH A NOBLE LOOK ABOUT YOU!

THANKS, YOU'RE REALLY CUTE YOURSELF! B

I'M RETURNING TO MY SINGLES NEST, PERHAPS YOU WOULD LIKE TO FOLLOW, AND... MAYBE SHARE SOME SMALL TALK OVER A HOT CUP OF NECTAR... AND THEN.. MAYBE BREAKFAST.

YOU'RE ON BABE!

AND EFFIM LIVED HAPPY EVER AFTER.

IT TOOK FIVE DAYS OF TRAVEL FOR SNARF AND THE GANG TO ARRIVE AT THE HOME OF LENARD AND SLY.

LENARD? SLY?... IS THAT YOU?

IT'S SURE IS, MA!

Hi, hon.

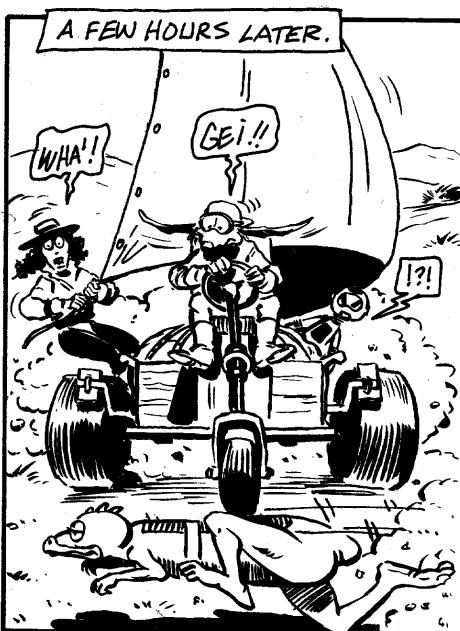
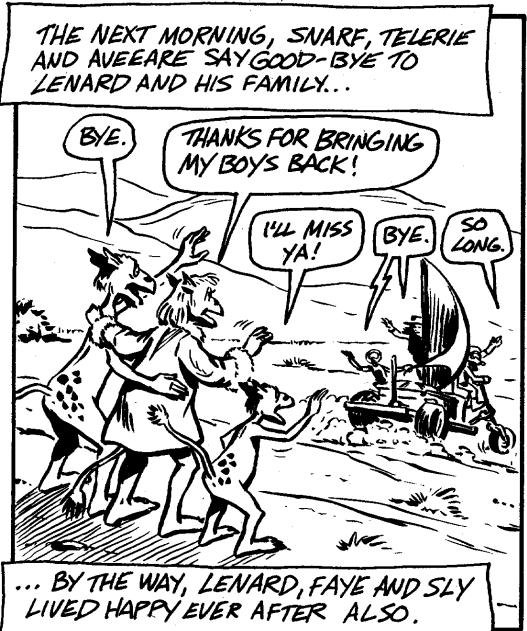
MY OH MY, I DIDN'T THINK I'D EVER SEE YOU AGAIN, SLY!

HEY, FAYE, I BROUGHT YOU SOME GIFTS.

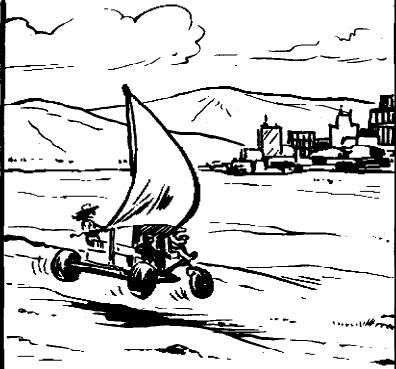
WHERE IN DA WORLD DID HE FIND SOME GIFTS?

LAST NIGHT I HELPED HIM WRAP A FEW OF MY THINGS, A JACKET AND SOME JEWELRY.

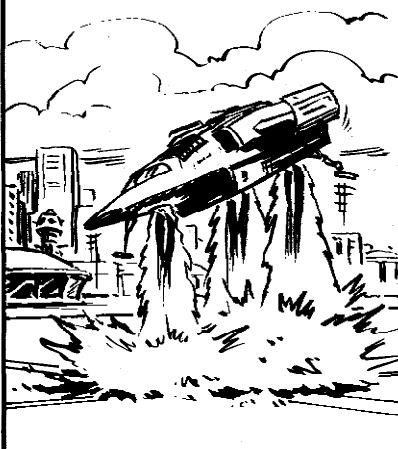
HEY, MAYBE FAYE WILL GO A LIL' EASIER ON HIM.



THREE DAYS LATER, SNARF AND THE CREW MADE IT BACK TO THE CITY. THEY FILED THE GOLD CLAIM FOR THE BOYS BACK ON THE MOUNTAIN AND SENT COUSIN ZEK BACK TO HELP THEM.



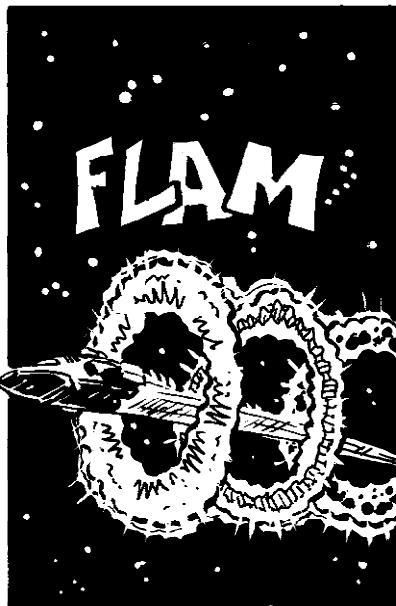
WITH THE HELP OF B.B. AND GEELAH, THEY LOADED THEIR GOLD ON THE SHIP... AND SPLIT!



DURING THE NEXT FEW MONTHS, THEY STOPPED ON SEVERAL OUTLYING PLANETS. USING THE DISGUISE OF A ROCK 'N' ROLL BAND, THEY TRADED SOME OF THEIR GOLD FOR TONS OF MAN-MADE DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES. BECAUSE IN SNARF'S WORLD, NO ONE CAN TELL THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE REAL THING, MAN-MADE OR JUST PLAIN FAKES.



FINALLY THEY WERE READY TO GO THROUGH THE TIME JUMP, AND RETURN TO SNARF'S TIME AND WORLD.



FEW MINUTES LATER...



DO YOU GUYS REALLY UNDERSTAND?



NEXT ISSUE: HOME AT LAST.

THANKS AGAIN STEVE SULLIVAN FOR HELPING ME INK.

LAST FALL I WAS A GUEST AT DRAGONCON IN ATLANTA. I MET THREE GREAT GUYS FROM MEMPHIS, DAVID PORCH, MITCH FOUST, AND RICH HEROLD. JUST FOR FUN, I DREW THEM IN THE LAST FEW EPISODES OF SNARFQUEST. THEY WERE THE THREE PROSPECTORS SNARF RAN INTO IN THE MOUNTAINS. LAST WEEK, MITCH AND DAVID CALLED TO TELL ME THAT RICH HAD JUST DIED IN A CAR CRASH. I HADN'T KNOWN RICH FOR A LONG TIME, BUT I CAN DEFINETLY SAY THAT RICH WAS ONE GOOD MAN.

THIS PANEL IS DEDICATED TO RICH HEROLD, DIED 23 FEB. 1989, HE WAS 22 YEARS OLD.





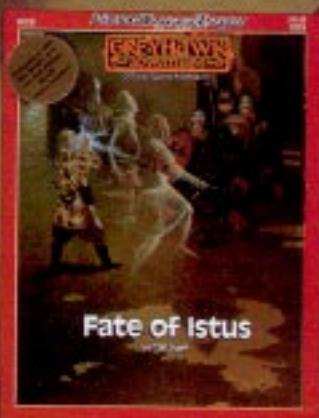
TSR, Inc.

# Survival of the Fastest!

Fate of Istus is a brand new combination sourcebook and adventure anthology which serves the double function of making the WORLD OF GREYHAWK® campaign system compatible with the AD&D® 2nd Edition campaign system.

In this new adventure, Istus, goddess of the world of Greyhawk, has decided the population needs a little testing—to weed out those characters that really aren't serving a good purpose. She plagues her world with physical illnesses and other trials. In each adventure, a different character class—bards, clerics, rangers, etc.—is tested. Surviving Istus's scrutiny is no mean feat.

You can find this new  
WORLD  
OF  
GREYHAWK  
adventure at your  
local toy, book or  
hobby store. Pick up  
your copy today!





Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®  
2nd Edition

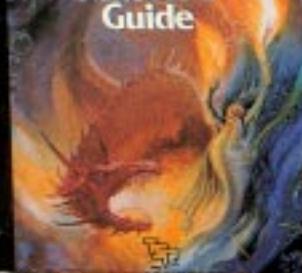
# Player's Handbook



TSR, Inc.

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®  
2nd Edition

# Dungeon Master's Guide



Available  
July '89

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®

# Monstrous Compendium

VOLUME ONE



Hundreds of monsters!  
In a single volume!  
Over 100 pages of  
monsters, plus  
Tons of new material!

Available  
July '89

The AD&D 2nd Edition *Player's Handbook* is available  
at your local toy, book, or hobby shop. Pick up your copy today!

# YOUR TOUGHEST OPPONENT SHOULDN'T BE THE RULEBOOK

We think it's time that the rulebooks were on your side. Introducing ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® 2nd Edition game system, the revised, player-friendly edition of the world's most popular role-playing game.

After 15,000 letters, years of research, and many hours of playtesting, the game system you've been waiting for is here. We've revised our handbooks to be more concise and better indexed. Awkward mechanics have been cleaned up, and rule changes have been made to improve play. Revised tables, charts, and stats make for a smoother game, and powerful new graphics create vivid images for campaign play. In short, the best just got better.

**But fear not.** AD&D® 2nd Edition products are designed to improve your game. All AD&D 2nd Edition products are compatible with existing AD&D products.

So arm yourself with the new AD&D® 2nd Edition Player's Handbook. With what's in store for you on your journey, the last thing you need is another opponent.